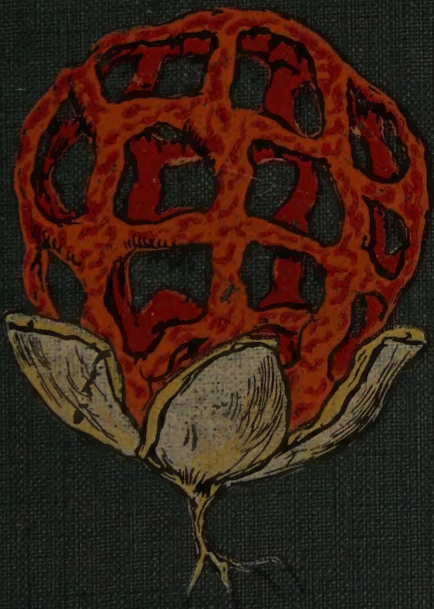
FUNGI
AND HOW TO KNOW THEM

E. W. SWANTON



1909

£15-00
*

Coloured plates

INTERNATIONAL
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LIBRARY

12 APR 1994

IMI \books/SWA

FUNGI AND HOW TO KNOW THEM

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE I

COMMON WINTER SPECIES

FIG. 1.—*Collybia velutipes.*
FIG. 2.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 3.—*Peniophora incarnata.*
FIGS. 4-8.—*Polystictus versicolor* (see p. 12).
FIG. 9.—*Stereum hirsutum.*
FIG. 10.—*Tremella mesenterica.*

COMMON WINTER SPECIES

FUNGI

AND HOW TO KNOW THEM

AN INTRODUCTION TO FIELD MYCOLOGY

BY

E. W. SWANTON

MEMBER OF THE BRITISH MYCOLOGICAL SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASSOCIATION OF ECONOMIC BIOLOGISTS; CURATOR OF THE EDUCATIONAL MUSEUM, HASLEMERE

WITH 16 COLOURED AND 32 BLACK-AND-WHITE PLATES, DELINEATING UPWARDS OF 240 SPECIES, CHIEFLY DRAWN BY

M. K. SPITTAL

METHUEN & CO.
36 ESSEX STREET W.C.
LONDON

First published in 1909.

PREFACE

THE fungi comprise a group of plants second to none in their capacity for evil. Gigantic sums, amounting to millions annually, are spent in combating the ravages of fungoid pests, but we are only just beginning to realise that the rising generation should acquire at least an elementary knowledge of this most important branch of botany. At the British Association Meeting in 1907, Mr. Carleton Rea emphasised the serious claims of mycology for greater attention than it had up to that time received, and he expressed the hope that local natural history societies and field clubs would undertake the investigation of the fungi occurring in their districts, and provide periodical exhibitions of them. Since then the study of fungi has received considerable impetus, and many inquiries have been made for an elementary book on the subject.

There are books innumerable on common wild flowers (this branch of botany seems to have been given an undue importance by teachers of what is nowadays called "nature-study"), but there are very few indeed which deal with common fungi. I hope that this little book, which is intended to serve as an introduction to the Fungus Floras and Textbooks of Cooke, Stevenson, Massee and other authorities, will supply what I have often been assured is a desideratum.

As with the wild flowers so it is with fungi, many range

throughout the world. Mr. C. G. Lloyd, a well-known collector of fungi, writes: "The more specimens we receive from all portions of the world the more strongly we become convinced that fungi are plants of wide distribution, and that *the fungus flora of the world is practically the same*" (the italics are his).

Half a century ago, Berkeley noted that out of 275 species then recorded from Tasmania, no less than 113 were British, and 20 others were European species that may be expected to occur in Britain; yet so little has the study of fungi advanced in popular estimation that I have on several occasions astonished people by remarking that a large number of fungi are cosmopolites!

It is only by first creating an interest in the larger and more familiar species that we can expect to stimulate inquiry into the life histories of the minute forms; and the majority of the parasites so dreaded by farmers, gardeners and foresters are of microscopic dimensions.

It is the "larger fungi" only that have received attention in this book, and of these, for the most part, only very common ones. The term includes those species that can be identified without the aid of a microscope, all of which are comprised in the two great Orders known as Basidiomycetes and Ascomycetes.

The genera of the Basidiomycetes have been considered in detail: this was necessary, though it involved allusion to some very rare species and a few insignificant ones, to enable the student thoroughly to grip the principles of classification.

An examination of the keys to the Families and Genera will speedily reveal a fact that has been doubted by many, viz., that the bases of classification of fungi are just as firmly fixed as are those of our flowering plants; it is, there-

fore, no more difficult to identify a fungus than it is to diagnose a flower.

The majority of the Ascomycetes being minute species that can only be determined precisely with the aid of a microscope, I have not considered it necessary to outline the families and genera of this Order, and have noted only large, and for the most part common species which can be easily identified by macroscopic characters.

I have much pleasure in here acknowledging my great indebtedness to my friend Miss M. K. Spittal for her very excellent coloured and black-and-white plates.

My thanks are also due to Mrs. Carleton Rea for the coloured drawings reproduced on Plate XLIII.; to the British Mycological Society for the loan of a block; to Sir Jonathan Hutchinson, F.R.S., for kind permission to illustrate specimens at his Educational Museum, Haslemere; and to Mr. C. G. Lloyd of Cincinnati, U.S.A., who has most generously permitted the reproduction of many illustrations from his privately printed monographs and papers concerning the Gasteromycetes.

E. W. SWANTON

HASLEMERE
September, 1909

CONTENTS

PART I

CHAPTER		PAGE
I.	Development—The Spore, Mycelium, and Sporophore	1
II.	Methods of Spore Dispersal	17
III.	Habitats	23
IV.	Saprophytes and Parasites	27
V.	Economic and Edible Species	34
VI.	On Collecting, Exhibiting, and Preserving Fungi	37
	Bibliography	45
	Glossary	47

PART II

CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF SPECIES

	Gasteromycetes	57
	Hymenomycetes	74
	Ascomycetes	181
	Appendix	191
	Index of Species Illustrated	195
	Index	201

LIST OF PLATES

The coloured ones are marked by an asterisk. Excepting where otherwise indicated, the plates are from drawings by Miss M. K. Spittal.

PLATE		FACING PAGE
I.	*Common Winter Species	*Frontispiece*
II.	Development in Gasteromycetes [E. W. S.]	9
III.	Rapidity of Growth in the Phalloidaceæ [C. G. Lloyd]	11
IV.	Development in Hymenomycetes [E. W. S.]	13
V.	Development in Ascomycetes [E. W. S.]	15
VI.	Dispersal of Spores [E. W. S.]	19
VII.	*Common in Fir Woods	23
VIII.	*Common in Beech Woods	23
IX.	*Common in Open Pastures	23
X.	Small Agarics occurring on Dead Leaves, etc.	23
XI.	Large Fungi Parasitic on others	25
XII.	A destructive Fir-Wood Parasite (*Fomes annosus*)	28
XIII.	Destructive to Living Trees	30
XIV.	Parasites on Living Leaves, etc.	32
XV.	*Some Edible Species	35
XVI.	Diagrams Explanatory of some Terms [E. W. S.]	55
XVII.	Truffles and False Truffles	58
XVIII.	Common Earth-balls [C. G. Lloyd]	60
XIX.	Birds'-nest Fungi (Nidulariaceæ)	62
XX.	Two Common Puff-balls [C. G. Lloyd]	65
XXI.	Some Typical Puff-balls [C. G. Lloyd]	66
XXII.	Some Rare Earth-stars [C. G. Lloyd]	68
XXIII.	Earth-stars (Geastræ) [C. G. Lloyd]	70
XXIV.	Stinkhorn Fungi (Phalloidaceæ) [C. G. Lloyd]	72
XXV.	Common Stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus*) [C. G. Lloyd]	72

PLATE		FACING PAGE
XXVI.	Types of Gelatinous Fungi (Tremellinaceæ)	76
XXVII.	Types of Fairy-Club Fungi (Clavariaceæ)	81
XXVIII.	Cauliflower Fungi (Genus Sparassis) [British Mycological Society]	82
XXIX.	*Some Fairy Clubs (Clavariæ)	84
XXX.	Types of Leathery Fungi (Thelephoraceæ)	86
XXXI.	Types of Teeth-bearing Fungi (Hydnaceæ)	91
XXXII.	Types of Pore-bearing Fungi (Polyporaceæ)	95
XXXIII.	*Common Polypores	102
XXXIV.	*Common Bolets	104
XXXV.	Diagrams showing Modes of Gill Attachment [E. W. S.]	107
XXXVI.	Types of Gill-bearing Fungi (Agaricaceæ)	107
XXXVII.	*Black-spored Agarics (Melanosporæ)	112
XXXVIII.	*Purple-black-spored Agarics (Porphyrosporæ)	114
XXXIX.	Agarics with Rust-coloured Spores (Genus Cortinarius)	120
XL.	*Brown-spored Agarics (Ochrosporæ)	125
XLI.	Brown-spored Agarics (Ochrosporæ)	126
XLII.	*Pink-spored Agarics (Rhodosporæ)	131
XLIII.	*A Green-spored Agaric, *Chlorospora Eyrei* (Chlorosporæ) and *Gomphidius glutinosus* [E. A. Rea]	136
XLIV.	*White-spored Agarics (Leucosporæ)	136
XLV.	Some Leathery and Corky Agarics	138
XLVI.	White-spored Agarics (Leucosporæ)	166
XLVII.	*Some Familiar Ascomycetes	182
XLVIII.	*Some Spring Ascomycetes	185

NOTE.—*The majority of the figures are reduced to one-half the natural size; for the remainder, particulars as to scale accompany the description.*

PART I

CHAPTER I

DEVELOPMENT—THE SPORE, MYCELIUM, AND SPOROPHORE

THE term "fungi" includes an immense assemblage of cryptogamic plants, popularly known under the following terms: (1) *Mushrooms*, applied chiefly to the edible field mushrooms, *Agaricus campestris* and *A. arvensis*, and the cultivated form, *A. hortensis;* (2) *Toadstools*, agarics other than the preceding, all of which are considered to be poisonous by the great majority of people in this country; (3) *Rust*, *Smut*, and *Mildew*, terms only too well known to farmers, applied to minute species which attack cereals, etc.; (4) *Mould*, a term commonly applied to minute species infesting various articles of food, ripe fruit, etc., also appearing on damp walls, etc.

The word "mushroom" is probably derived from the Old English *maes*, a field, and *rhum*, a knob, which became mushrhum, and finally mushroom. It is also held to be a corruption of the French *mouceron* or *mousseron*. We usually apply it to the common edible species, *A. campestris;* the French apply it to the St. George mushroom, *Tricholoma gambosum*. *Mycology*, as the study of fungi is termed, is a word derived from the Greek *mukes*, apparently a species of mould, and *logos*, a discourse.

Fungi are closely related to algæ and lichens. They are descended from the former, and enter into the composition

of the latter, but differ from both in the entire absence of chlorophyll, or green colouring matter. Lacking chlorophyll, they require organic matter for food, hence flourish as saprophytes on dead organic matter, and as parasites on living organic matter, either plant or animal. They absorb oxygen and give off carbon dioxide, in this respect resembling animals. The curious aberrant group known as the Mycetozoa, or fungus-animals, occupy an anomalous position between the animal and vegetable kingdoms. They approximate more nearly to plants, and at one time found a place in our fungus textbooks.

A fungus is best defined by negative characters. Chlorophyll, as already remarked, is never present; also, there is no system of true tissues. The latter are replaced by threads (hyphæ), which do not fuse organically in a lateral direction, but intertwine instead. These characters must occur simultaneously, otherwise the plant is not a fungus. The importance of this is easily recognised if it be remembered that chlorophyll is absent from some parasitic flowering plants, and that certain algæ consist only of thread-like bodies; but the rank of the former is at once indicated by the system of connective tissues, and of the latter by the presence of green colouring matter.*

It seems hardly necessary to remark that a fungus, no matter where it occurs, is not a *de novo* production. It is the outcome of a *spore* (or spores), analogous to a seed in the higher plants, produced by a fungus of the same species, which, finding itself upon a suitable matrix, germinated and reproduced its kind. If spontaneous generation is a fact, as

* Fungi are of great antiquity. Over 400 fossil species have been described. They have been observed in vegetable tissue from rocks of the Carboniferous Age—in some cases so well preserved that details of structure, and even spores, have been made out. These early fungi are chiefly Ascomycetes; gilled and tube-bearing forms have been found in Tertiary strata.

it is still claimed to be by a few biologists, it has yet to be demonstrated in the fungal kingdom. A germinating spore sends out a minute tube, the germ-tube, simple at first, but which ultimately becomes complex by the formation of lateral branches. The more complex structure is known as *hypha*. In some of the lower algal-like fungi (Phycomycetes) the hyphæ consist of one continuous simple tube, but with the majority of fungi hyphæ are composed of strings of cells which arise from the continual formation of cross-divisions or septa concurrently with the prolongation of the hypha. In septate hyphæ coalescence of two distinct kinds is not infrequently observed. In the first, hyphæ not at all close together, but growing parallel to one another, form what is known as "H" connections. From one hypha a lateral branch is thrown out, which fuses with the parallel hypha at the point of contact (Fig. 1, B). The second kind is known as clamp connections (Fig. 1, A). Contiguous cells of a hypha become connected by a tube which grows out of one and passes into the other, absorbing the cell wall at the point of contact. These connections are invariably arranged in a spiral manner round the tube from right to left.

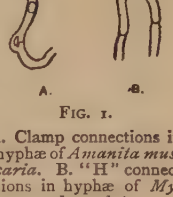


FIG. 1.

A. Clamp connections in hyphæ of *Amanita muscaria*. B. "H" connections in hyphæ of *Mycena galericulata*.

The hyphæ are the vegetative part of a fungus. In the free state they are collectively spoken of as *mycelium* or *spawn*.

The mycelium may consist only of a few strands, or may be abundant, as in many parasitic fungi which attack trees, hollowing out their trunks and making them useless for timber. In the majority of agarics the mycelium is probably perennial, producing a crop year by year until the matrix has been completely impoverished of the constituents necessary for its existence.

The presence of oxalate of lime in the walls of hyphæ probably affords protection against attacks by slugs (many species feed exclusively on non-chlorophyllaceous food); it is especially abundant in the hyphæ of the common Stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus*), in which "certain large globose or flask-shaped vesicular cells are almost filled with a radiately crystalline mass of oxalate of lime."

Mycelium is usually white, but is occasionally coloured—*e.g.*, in *Corticium sanguineum* it is blood-red; in the little green Elfcup (*Peziza æruginosa*) it is verdigris green, imparting its colour to the wood it infests.

A very thick, hard, cord-like form of mycelium is known as *rhizomorph*. It was long thought to be an independent fungus. It is associated with many species; the black rhizomorphs of the Honey Agaric (*Armillaria mellea*) are perhaps the best known, being of frequent occurrence between the bark and the wood, and about the roots of various trees in a state of decay.

Rhizomorphs are frequently phosphorescent. They may be kept in a dried state for a considerable time, and will afterwards grow afresh if put into water, but the new growth alone will be phosphorescent. Though phosphorescence is chiefly associated with algæ and fungi, it has been observed in all the larger groups of the animal kingdom; also amongst the higher plants—*i.e.*, in a poppy, a lily, and some grasses. The majority of fungi which exhibit the phenomenon are white-spored agarics frequenting dead wood, and occur most abundantly in Australia. In all it is more noticeable at the points of most vigorous growth—*i.e.*, the gills, apex of stem, and margin of pileus. The light given off is bluish in mycelium in rotten wood, and green in some agarics. Worthington Smith has observed phosphorescence in *Fomes annosus* growing on timber in the Cardiff coal-mines. The miners are well acquainted with it, and say that sufficient light is sometimes emitted "to see the hands by." The

same observer has noted it in *Polyporus sulphureus*. It is said to be not infrequently seen in *Corticium cæruleum*. The phenomenon has not been satisfactorily explained.

Another condition of vegetative mycelium is the peculiar nodules of variable size, at one time classed as a separate genus, *Sclerotium*. A dried sclerotium is hard and compact, consisting entirely of interwoven hyphæ covered with a rind of thick brown or blackish cells. Sclerotia contain reserves of food materials utilized sooner or later by the fungi destined to spring from them. Some sclerotia and the fungi associated with them may be seen on Plates IV. and V. The abundant production of rhizomorphs and sclerotia may be compared with the luxuriant growth, without flowers or fruit, of normally flowering plants which sometimes takes place under very favourable conditions.

The spores of larger fungi have no thick outer coat, hence have no protection against extremes of heat and cold. It may be inferred (1) that they germinate immediately upon finding a suitable matrix; (2) that the resulting mycelium has a resting stage; (3) that the duration of the vegetative stage is influenced by climatic conditions. It is almost certain that the mycelium does not produce sporophores if unfavourable conditions prevail at the time of the year when it is normally vigorous. With many species the activity of the mycelium is confined to a certain period. If the fungus is not produced during that time, the mycelium will continue to vegetate, and, given suitable climatic conditions, will carry out its destiny the following year. This is the explanation of the abundance of "mushrooms" in some seasons, and their infrequency or rarity in others. Apart from this compulsory prolonged hibernation, there is a certain amount of evidence tending to show that the mycelium of some species fructifies only once in three years. Records of appearances of fungi in certain spots around Haslemere have been kept at the Haslemere Museum for

the past ten years, and it is noticeable that certain species —*e.g.*, *Boletus piperatus* and *Hygrophorus calyptræformis*— appear in three-year cycles, and are not seen in the intervening years.

Whether living in wood or in the earth, the mycelium of some species persists for a very long time. Year after year the sporophores of *Fistulina hepatica* will appear from a crack in an oak trunk; *Xylaria hypoxylon* persists for many years on the same stump, and many other instances could be given. There are also some curious records of fungi appearing suddenly in exactly the same spot after a long interval. One of the most remarkable that I am aware of is given by Fries ("Epicrisis," p. 223). He remarks that *Hypholoma storea* (a rare species) was found on a decaying part of a living beech trunk in 1815, and that it appeared from the same crack again in 1833.

Cooke and Berkeley observed, concerning *Craterellus cornucopioides*, that "some ten years ago it appeared in one wood at a certain spot by hundreds, whereas during the past three or four years we have failed to find a single species." They also remark: "It is certain that plants found by Dickson, Bolton, and Sowerby have not been detected since, whilst it is not improbable that species common with us may be very rare fifty years hence." As with the higher plants, so is it with fungi—the appearances and disappearances of many are in all probability largely affected by alterations in their environment. Clear away the undergrowth and thin out the trees in a wood that has been carefully and systematically observed during many successive years as regards its flora, and what strange results accrue! To quote an instance that has recently come under my observation: A common near Haslemere was in one part thickly covered with oak and holly, with a sprinkling of beech and birch. Very few wild flowers occurred, and these only at the edge of the thicket. The fungus flora was meagre and without interest,

excepting that large ascophores of *Peziza æruginosa* often occurred on dead oak branches lying beneath the shade of the hollies. The greater part of the wood was cleared away, leaving only a few trees. Two years later the entire area was thickly carpeted in their seasons with foxglove,* rose-bay willow-herb, wood ragwort, and many other plants, including casual aliens not known to occur elsewhere in the district. In the autumn many interesting fungi appeared, including the rare *Clavaria fistulosa*, several specimens of which were found on decaying birch-twigs. The charred ground on which the woodmen had burnt the refuse bore large blood-red patches of *Humaria omphalodes*, also other charcoal-loving species.

My attention has been recently directed to the remarkable hardness of the peridium in some specimens of *Elaphomyces variegatus* (a member of the Truffle family), found by Miss Truda Hutchinson in a wood at Inval, Haslemere, in April, 1909. They were about the size of a marble, and so hard that it was quite impossible to cut them open with a pocket-knife, and a chisel had to be used. The interior was filled with mature spores. It is conceivable that spores so efficiently protected might remain dormant for many years.

The mycelium of some species tends to grow outwards, giving rise in pastures to the well-known dark circles of grass popularly known as "fairy rings," which to this day are a puzzle to many of the old shepherds in Wilts and Dorset, who vouchsafe the explanation, "Zome do say do come by lightnen when do thunder." Berkeley wrote concerning the phenomenon: "It is believed that they originate from a single fungus, whose growth renders the soil imme-

* There is much evidence on record tending to show that the seeds of foxgloves and poppies may germinate after burial for many centuries. It is not without interest to recall in this connection the famous instance of the germination in 1866 of seeds of the Egyptian bean (*Nelumbium*) from the Sloane Museum collected prior to 1753.

diately beneath unfit for its production. The spawn, however, spreads all round, and in the second year produces a crop, whose spawn spreads again, the soil behind forbidding its return in that direction. Thus the circle is continually increased, and extends indefinitely till some cause intervenes to destroy it. If the spawn does not spread on all sides at first, an arc of a circle only is produced. The manure arising from the dead fungi of the former years makes the grass peculiarly vigorous around, so as to render the circle visible even when there is no external appearance of the fungus, and the contrast is often the stronger from that behind being killed by the old spawn. This mode of growth is far more common than is supposed, and may be observed constantly in our woods, where the spawn can spread only in the soil or amongst the leaves and decaying fragments which cover it." Later writers hold that a single fungus does not usually give rise to the circle in pastures, but that anything which may kill a small patch of grass—*e.g.*, heaps of rotten manure—and thus provide a suitable matrix, may be a cause. The rings sometimes assume enormous dimensions. A heavy dressing of manure tends to break them up. Worthington Smith makes the following interesting observation: "I have known a 'fairy-ring' of *Clitocybe geotropa* on Dunstable Downs for forty or more years, which, under favourable conditions of light, can be seen at a distance of more than a mile. The diameter has not altered much during the time I have known it, for sometimes it grows inwardly for several years, and then again outwardly."

The mycelium gives rise to the perfect fungus. In the orders with which the present volume deals—the Basidiomycetes and Ascomycetes—it is styled *sporophore* and *ascophore* respectively.

In the Basidiomycetes the spores are borne on a club-shaped body, the *basidium;* in the Ascomycetes they are

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE II

DEVELOPMENT IN GASTROMYCETES

FIG. 1.—Capillitium thread of a Bovista. (Very highly magnified.)

FIG. 2.—*Tulostoma mammosum*: section showing the elongated stem. (Two-thirds natural size.)

FIG. 3.—Basidium and spores of *Tulostoma mammosum*. (Very highly magnified.)

FIG. 4.—*Polysaccum pisocarpium*: section showing the numerous cells of the gleba, each containing a peridiolum, and the elongated sterile stem-like base. (One-half natural size.)

FIG. 5.—An ideal highly enlarged gleba chamber of a Geaster showing the thread-like tissue of its walls, and the basidia bearing, in some cases, four spores.

FIG. 6.—Basidium of a Geaster with its spores. (Very highly magnified.)

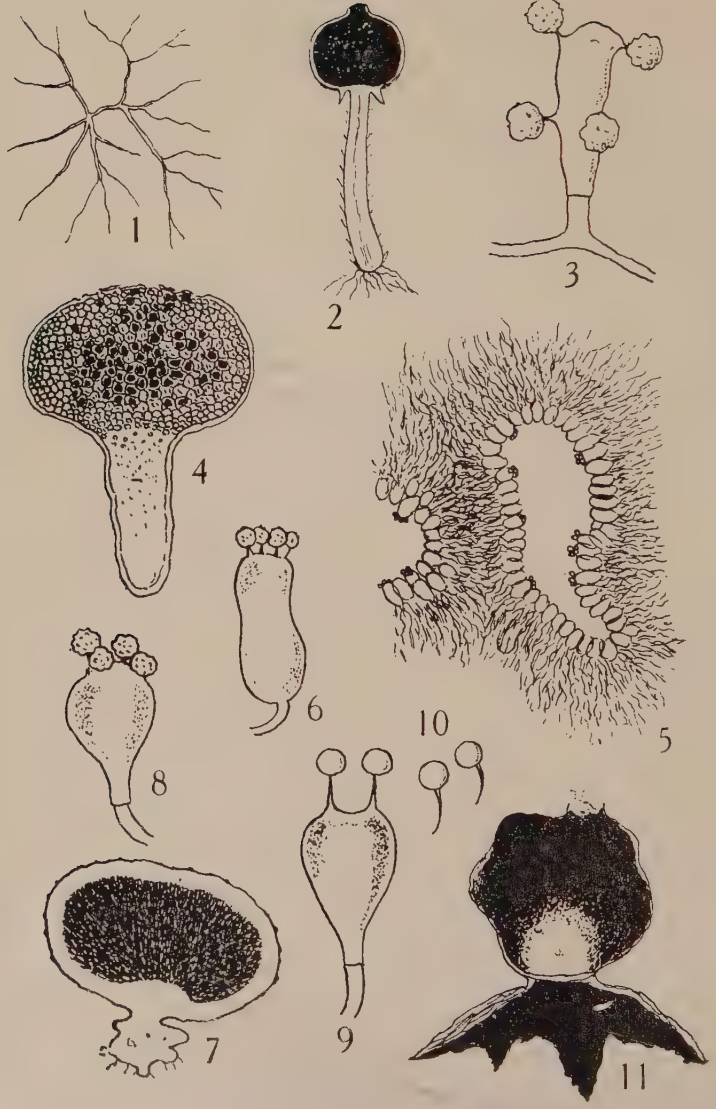
FIG. 7.—*Scleroderma vulgare*: section showing the thick peridium surrounding the spore mass: the white flecks amongst the latter are tramal hyphæ. (Half natural size.)

FIG. 8.—Basidium and spores of *Scleroderma vulgare*. (Very highly magnified.)

FIG. 9.—Bisporous basidium of *Lycoperdon echinatum*. (Very highly magnified).

FIG. 10.—Pedicellate spores of *Lycoperdon echinatum*. (Very highly magnified).

FIG. 11.—*Geaster rufescens*: section showing the almost sessile inner peridium, the thick permanent columella, and the jagged mouth. (Three-fourths natural size.)



DEVELOPMENT IN GASTROMYCETES

enclosed in a cell known as the *ascus*. Usually, as shown in the accompanying woodcut, each basidium bears four spores, and each ascus contains eight spores, but there are many exceptions to the rule.

The Basidiomycetes are divided into two very distinct sub-orders—the Gasteromycetes and the Hymenomycetes. In the former the spores are developed within the outer rind or integument of the plant; in the latter they are exposed from the first, or in a very early stage.

The course of development of some typical examples of these primary groups must now be indicated.

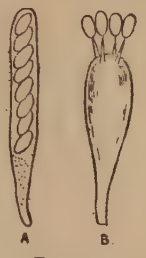


FIG. 2.
A. Ascus containing spores. B. Basidium bearing spores.

GASTEROMYCETES

A puff-ball is a typical Gasteromycete. In the young state the interior is a pure white, cellular, soft mass, known as the *gleba*. The thin shell or skin which surrounds it is the *peridium*. It consists of two distinct layers: a thin outer one—the *exoperidium*—usually covered with spines, warts, or granules, which flake off in most cases, and disappear as the plant approaches maturity; a thicker inner one—the *endoperidium*—which either splits regularly at the apex or flakes away when the spores are ripe to allow of their escape. As the gleba ripens it differentiates into a series of minute chambers or cavities, which are narrow, curved, and separated from each other by anastomosing hyphæ. The walls of the chambers consist of layers of branching hyphæ, arranged with their tips pointing inwards. Each hypha bears a basidium carrying the spores—usually four—at its apex. At maturity the tissues of the gleba become moist and dissolve away. In this state the puff-ball

appears as if water-logged, and has a very powerful and disagreeable smell. The water evaporates, and the peridium is filled with a dusty mass of spores and threads (*capillitium*). This remarkable deliquescence is observable in many Gasteromycetes. In certain genera, however, the walls of the gleba chambers do not entirely disappear—*e.g.*, in the Birds'-nest fungi they thicken, and each chamber ultimately remains as a little seed-like body, the *peridiolum*, having its inner cavity lined with basidia and spores.

In some puff-balls the whole of the interior does not become powdery—a thickened cellular portion remains (the *sterile base*). It may be continued downwards as a *stem*, or upwards into the spore mass as a hemispherical pillar known as the *columella*.

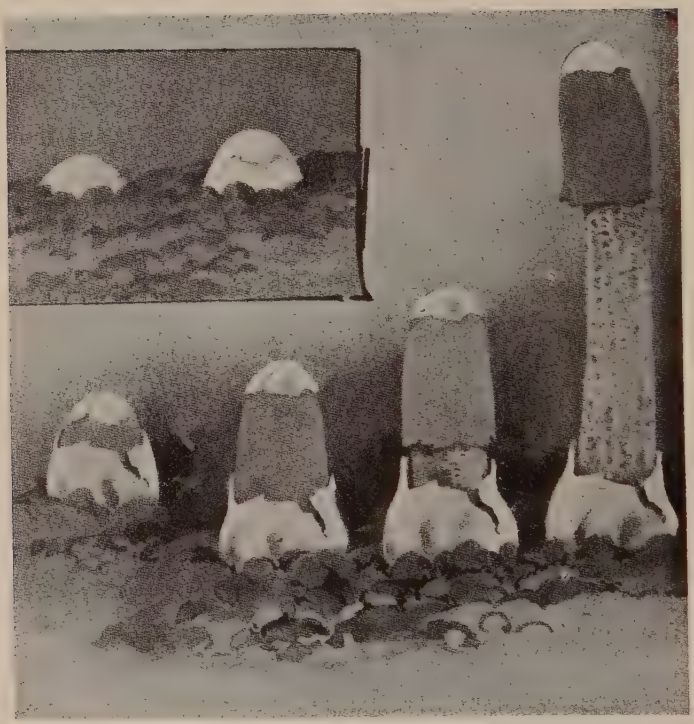
The capillitium threads and the spores of puff-balls can be well seen under a microscope with a $\frac{1}{4}$-inch objective. In some species the stalk (*sterigma*) remains for a long time attached to the spore. Such spores are termed "pedicellate."

The exoperidium in earth-stars (Geaster) consists of three layers: the mycelial (outside), the fibrillose (central), and the fleshy inner layer, or *collenchyma*.

The mycelial layer is so-called because, in many cases, the threads of mycelium which bind the plant to the soil proceed from it. In some museum specimens (especially *G. hygrometricus*) this layer is absent (it remained attached to the ground when the plant was gathered), and the outer peridium in such appears quite smooth. Generally, however, it remains more or less firmly attached to the middle one. In *G. fornicatus* it forms a cup at the base of the arched segments of the middle layer.

The middle or fibrillose layer is the thickest, and is often the only one present in herbarium specimens. It is very variable. In some species it is strongly hygroscopic. When the plant is moist the segments are reflexed, but they become strongly incurved when dry. This can be easily demon-

3.0 A.M.



3.30 A.M. 6.30 A.M. 6.44 A.M. 6 45 A.M.

PHALLUS AURANTIACUS, A TROPICAL SPECIES ABOUT THE SIZE OF MUTINUS CANINUS

This illustration (copied from Lloyd) shews very graphically the rapidity of growth in the Phalloidaceae. It will be observed that the interval between the penultimate and last stages is only one minute

strated by holding a dry plant for a few minutes over steam. It quickly swells out; the segments uncurl and assume a plump, natural appearance, again regaining their former size and position when dry (see Plate XXII.). The inner or fleshy layer is white or pinkish and soft and fleshy at first, but it quickly dries down to a thin, adnate, reddish-brown skin, which often splits up and disappears altogether. In specimens collected early and carefully dried at once it sometimes keeps its colour.

The inner peridium or "ball" of an earth-star is usually of a dull colour, soft and yielding, either stalked or sessile, opening at maturity in various ways to liberate the spores.

In the Stinkhorn fungi (Phalloidaceæ) the spores, enveloped in a fetid gluten, are elevated into the air on a stem-like body, the *receptacle*. The members of this family are remarkable for their rapidity of growth after emergence from the volvate or "egg" state. This is very graphically shown in Plate III., which originally appeared in a paper by Mr. N. A. Cobb, of Hawaii. Ward observed *Phallus impudicus* to grow 3 inches in twenty-five minutes, and attain full size (height, 4 inches) in an hour and a half. The remarkable elongation results from the release of the compressed cells of the receptacle (see Plate XXIV., 1).

HYMENOMYCETES

Though the representatives of this order lack the protective peridium of the Gasteromycetes, yet it is evident that the necessity for some kind of protection for the spores whilst maturing is very great, and has brought about the development of a protective cap, or *pileus*. The ultimate objective in each of the families comprising the order has been the production of such a cap with a minimum expenditure of material in providing a maximum hymenial

surface. In each there are primitive forms of sporophore, consisting only of a layer spread over the surface of the matrix, the spore-bearing surface covering this layer, and acking protection of any kind. (In some cases, however, as when growing on the under side of a log, a certain amount of protection is afforded by the habitat, and in others the presence of oxalate of lime is probably a safeguard against attacks by slugs and insects.) From these simple forms the numerous complicated ones have been evolved.

In one and the same species various types of hymenophore may occasionally be met with. The common *Polystictus versicolor* affords a very instructive example (see Plate I.). In this species the sporophore is completely adnate when developed on a broad horizontal substratum such as the under surface of a prostrate log (Plate I., 4). When growing from the vertical side of a trunk, however, it is adnate at first, but gradually becomes free at the uppermost margin, and grows away at right angles to the adnate part (Plate I., 5). (A wholly adnate sporophore on the under side of a log will soon develop a free edge if the log is rolled over to such an extent that the fungus is in a vertical position.)

If the fungus develops on a small branch, each end of the free part has a tendency to grow towards the other (Plate I., 7). Sometimes its position—*e.g.*, on the upper surface of a log—allows the recurring ends to meet, and they unite, the result being an umbrella-shaped sporophore with a central stem. The upper part is sterile, and protects the hymenium, which occupies the lower surface, and sometimes the stem also (Plate I., 8).

Polystictus versicolor belongs to the family Polyporaceæ, characterized by the hymenium consisting of closely-packed tubes. This family is the most highly specialized of all Basidiomycetes. The tubes afford an enormous spore-

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE IV

DEVELOPMENT IN HYMENOMYCETES

FIG. 1.—Mycelium (*a*), with early stages of growth (*b*) of *Agaricus campestris*. (Natural size.)

FIG. 2.—Section showing the gill-slits. (Natural size.)

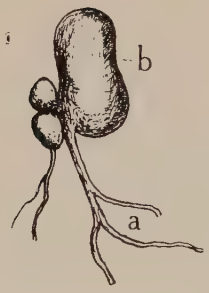
FIG. 3.—Section through a young *Agaricus campestris*, showing the veil enclosing the gills. (Natural size.)

FIG. 4.—Adult *Agaricus campestris*, showing pileus (*c*), gills (*d*), stem (*e*), ring (*f*), and mycelium (*g*). (Three-fourths natural size.)

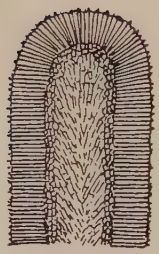
FIG. 5.—Magnified section of a gill, showing the central or tramal layer surrounded by the subhymenial layer, the whole invested by the spore-bearing surface.

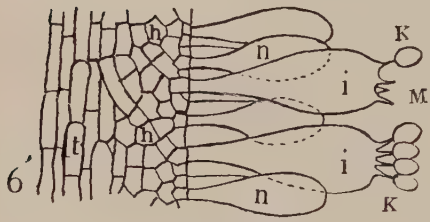
FIG. 6.—Fragment of a gill, very highly magnified, showing trama (*t*), subhymenial layer (*h*), basidia (*i*), with spores (*k*), sterigmata (*m*), and cystidia, or barren basidia (*n*)

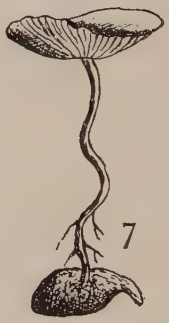
FIG. 7.—Sclerotium, with an agaric, *Collybia tuberosa*, growing from it. (Natural size.)

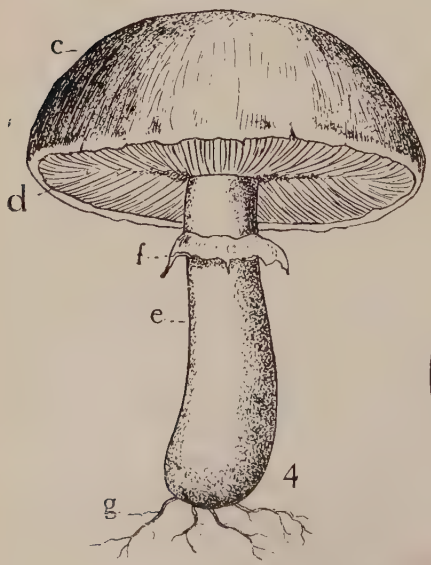

b
a

2


5


h
n
K
i
M
m
t
i
6
n
K


7


c
d
f
e
4
g

3

bearing surface, also admirable protection for the maturing spores against adverse climatic conditions. Moreover, the entire sporophore is often very hard and woody. (It must, however, be remembered that some species are soft and adnate, with shallow pores or reticulations instead of true tubes.)

The family Agaricaceæ comprises those species in which the hymenial surface consists of radiating plates or *gills*, developed for the most part beneath a protective cap. Some species are more or less resupinate, and in one remarkable genus, Montagnites (not represented in Britain), the pileus is entirely absent. It frequents the arid deserts of Egypt. The entire plant is at first enclosed in a volva buried in the sand. Within the volva complete development takes place. At maturity the protecting membrane is broken, and the sporophore quickly raised on a tall stem. The spores are liberated from gills which occupy exactly the same position relative to the stem as those of any typical agaric, but are always without a pileus to protect them.

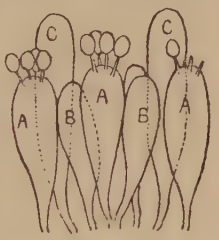


FIG. 3.

From the gill surface of an agaric (highly magnified). A, basidia with spores; B, paraphyses or atrophied basidia; C, cystidia, or hypertrophied basidia.

A gill in transverse section consists of three layers. The central one, or *trama*, is composed of hyphæ continuous with those of the pileus, and is bounded on each side by the subhymenial layer, on which the hymenium is developed. A gill is in reality a double membrane, folding like a fan around the trama. In the genus Schizophyllum the margin of the gill splits along the line of the trama for a short distance, the split part curling outwards (see Plate XLV.). The surface of the gill membrane in a typical agaric is closely packed with three kinds of club-shaped cells—*basidia*, *paraphyses*, and *cystidia*.

The *basidia* are the spore-producing cells. The spores are borne on stalks (*sterigmata*) at the apex, usually four to each basidium, as in the common mushroom, though this species is frequently incorrectly represented as bearing only two.

The *paraphyses* are smaller than the basidia, and are always barren. They are probably atrophied basidia, and proceed from the same hyphæ. Their functions are unknown.

The *cystidia* are large barren cells which project beyond the others. They originate from the hyphæ of the trama, not from the sub-hymenial layer. They are supposed to be hypertrophied basidia. It has been suggested that they serve to keep the gills apart, and to protect the basidia from slugs and insects. They do not occur in all agarics, and are more frequent amongst species with coloured spores.

Some agarics spring from sclerotia.

ASCOMYCETES

This order includes two sub-orders—Pyrenomycetes and Discomycetes.*

The Pyrenomycetes are characterized by having the ascus-bearing surface always enclosed in a flask-shaped body, the *perithecium*, provided with a very short neck, through the mouth of which (the *ostiolum*) the spores escape.

The *perithecia* may be isolated (as in Sphæria) or numerous, and imbedded in a fleshy structure, the *stroma*, their ostiola opening on its surface (well seen in *Xylaria polymorpha*).

* "As would be expected in such a large assemblage of forms, the two groups closely approach each other at certain points. Genera and even families have from time to time been removed from one sub-order to another, depending on individual opinion" (Massee, "Textbook of Fungi," p. 281).

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE V

DEVELOPMENT IN ASCOMYCETES

FIG. 1.—*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*. Plants of various ages springing from a black sclerotium taken from a cabbage-stalk. (Natural size.)

FIG. 2.—Asci (with eight elliptical spores in each ascus) and paraphyses of the same. (Highly magnified.)

FIG. 3.—*Leotia lubrica*. Plants of various ages. (Natural size.)

FIG. 4.—Asci and paraphyses of the same, highly magnified. Each ascus contains eight—one, two, or three septate spores.

FIG. 5.—*Geoglossum glutinosum*. (Natural size.)

FIG. 6.—Ascus and paraphyses of the same, very highly magnified. The eight long cylindrical spores are arranged in a bundle at the top of the ascus.

FIG. 7.—A single spore, showing the three septa. (Highly magnified.)

FIG. 8.—*Ascobolus furfuraceus*. Seven plants. (Natural size.)

FIG. 9.—An ascophore magnified.

FIG. 10.—Section of a magnified ascophore, showing the hymenial surface.

FIG. 11.—Magnified section of a mature expanded ascophore, showing the asci projecting above the level of the disc.

FIG. 12.—Asci and paraphyses of *Ascobolus furfuraceus*. (Highly magnified.) The spores are smooth and hyaline at first, becoming delicately wrinkled and coloured when mature. (After Massee.)

DEVELOPMENT IN ASCOMYCETES

In species not provided with a true mouth the perithecium ruptures irregularly for the spores to escape.

In the Discomycetes the ascus-bearing surface is not enclosed, but is fully exposed at maturity, seated on a flat or cup-shaped ascophore.

The hymenial surface is composed of asci and paraphyses. All the asci are not developed at once. Their apices rarely reach the surface of the hymenium. The longer, slender, and often thread-like paraphyses extend above and protect them. (In a few cases the ascus at maturity is prolonged well above the surface of the disc.) The paraphyses border-

FIG. 4.

Hymenial surface of a Peziza (Discomycetes), showing the slender paraphyses surrounding the asci containing the spores (highly magnified).

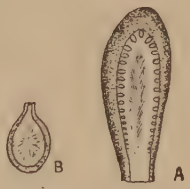


FIG. 5.

A, section through a Xylaria (Pyrenomycetes), showing the numerous perithecia embedded in the stroma, with their mouths opening on to the surface of the fungus; B, a perithecium, magnified.

ing an ascus are pushed aside when a spore is being expelled, immediately afterwards regaining their former position. An ascus usually contains eight spores or some multiple of eight. Occasionally there are four spores in an ascus, rarely two, and very rarely one.

The paraphyses vary greatly in shape, being either simple, branched, club-shaped, curved, or curled and contorted. They are developed before the asci. Their sides are gelatinous, and afford a protective and well-lubricated channel, between which the asci thrust themselves. That the paraphyses are abortive asci seems probable, because

they occasionally enclose one or two spores resembling those normally produced by the fungus. Their tips are often brightly coloured in Discomycetes, causing the brilliant hue of the disc in the cup-shaped species (Pezizæ). They are a continuation of the vegetative hyphæ. Certain species of Peziza are developed from *sclerotia*, which, as noted above, are a form of vegetative mycelium. They constitute the genus Sclerotinia.

CHAPTER II

METHODS OF SPORE DISPERSAL

THE agencies by which the spores of fungi are dispersed may be arranged under four heads—viz., the Fungus itself, Water, Air, and Animals.

1. *By the Fungus itself.*—Perhaps the most remarkable instance is afforded by *Sphærobolus stellatus* (a Gasteromycete), the catapult fungus, as it might well be called. This species is of frequent occurrence on decaying sticks, sawdust, old sacking, etc. It is inconspicuous, however, and easily overlooked. Before expansion it looks like "little grains of white mustard seed partially covered with a delicate down." It is gregarious, and sometimes occurs in quite large patches. In structure it consists of two layers—a coat and lining, we may call them. The coat is often orange colour; its lining, which is tough, thin, and colourless, forms a cup, in the bottom of which lies the sporangium, a globose brown body containing the spores. At maturity the coat splits half-way down into a few pointed divisions or rays. Soon afterwards the lining is suddenly turned outwards with such force as to shoot out the sporangium like a shot from a catapult. The lining does not leave the coat, being fastened to it at the tips of the rays. Berkeley compared the action to that of a body tossed from a blanket held at the four corners. The sporangium is sticky, and adheres to whatever it may come in contact with during flight.

If a cluster of sporophores are placed under a bell-glass, the sporangia strike the glass with such force as to make an

audible snicking, and remain adhering to it. The surprising distance to which a sporangium is thrown may be well seen if the sporophores are placed in the middle of a large table covered with white paper.

In Ascobolus and Saccobolus (Ascomycetes which occur on dung in meadows) the ascus is prolonged at maturity above the surface of the disc. In the former each spore in an ascus is surrounded by mucus ; in the latter all the spores are held together in a bundle by mucilage. The spores are ejected with considerable force, and adhere to the surrounding grass and herbage, which are browsed by cattle, when they germinate in the alimentary canal, and ultimately produce ascophores on the dung.

Worthington Smith states that the earth-star *Geaster Michelianus*, when mature, "will sometimes throw itself elastically some 9 inches from its place of growth."

It has been asserted that some agarics are able to throw their spores to a distance, because it usually happens that the spores are thrown down over a considerable area around specimens confined under a bell-glass or other receptacle. But the statement is open to doubt. Spores, being so very minute, are easily removed a little distance by the slightest air current. I have noticed in such cases that the colour of the spore mass is always more intense in some one direction, at once indicating that an air current was responsible for the phenomenon.

2. *By Water.*—The sporophores of large woody polypores, etc., growing on trees overhanging rivers and streams may sometimes be carried long distances down the stream. I have noted by experiment that these woody fungi can remain many days in water before they become completely water-logged.

3. *By Air.* — In the majority of fungi the spores are easily dispersed over wide areas by air currents. The object of the stem, especially in species which grow amongst long

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VI

DISPERSAL OF SPORES

FIG. 1.—The cap of *Phallus impudicus*, the common Stinkhorn Fungus, with flies devouring the gluten. (Two-thirds natural size.)

FIG. 2.—*Sphærobolus stellatus*, group of plants growing on wood.

FIG. 3.—Young plant, magnified.

FIG. 4.—Mature plant about to discharge the peridiolum.

FIG. 5.—Same after extrusion of the inner membrane.

FIG. 6.—Magnified section of *Sphærobolus stellatus*, showing the peridiolum lying within the cup-shaped receptacle.

FIG. 7.—*Scleroderma vulgare* (half natural size), showing holes in the cortex made by beetles.

FIG. 8.—Ascus and paraphyses of *Saccobolus kerverni*, highly magnified (after Massee), showing the spores arranged in an oblong cluster at the top of the ascus.

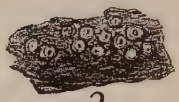
FIG. 9.—*Fomes annosus* growing on larch roots taken from the roof of a rabbit burrow. (One-quarter natural size.)

FIG. 10.—An agaric with a slug devouring the gills.

FIG. 11.—A puff-ball (Lycoperdon). The spines are worn away, the thin peridium is collapsing, and the spores are escaping through an aperture at the summit.

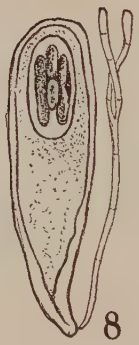
1

3 4 5



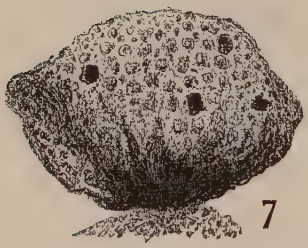
2

6



8

9



7

10

11

grass, is to raise the hymenial surface well above the surrounding herbage, and thus permit the free passage of air over it.

In the true puff-balls (Lycoperdon) the spores are dispersed by air, consequent upon the collapsing or the flaking away of the soft inner peridium. The sterile stem-like base is firmly fixed to the matrix. The Bovista group of puff-balls have no such sterile base, and are not firmly rooted. At maturity the fungus breaks away from the matrix, and rolls long distances before the wind. Lloyd has aptly termed them the "tumblers" of the puff-ball world. (The "cloud" emitted by a ripe puff-ball when squeezed consists of a multitude of spores. It quickly vanishes as the spores separate and float away. If a little of the "dust" is puffed on to a glass slip and viewed under a microscope with a $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{8}$ inch objective, the individual spores may be easily examined.)

In many of the sessile species of Peziza the spores are also discharged in a "cloud." The phenomenon, known as "puffing," often takes place immediately after the fungus is handled or the hymenium is breathed upon. The explanation is that many asci have ruptured simultaneously at their apices through expansion or contraction of their walls, and emitted their spores with a certain amount of force.

4. *By Animals.* — The dispersal of spores by animal agencies is a subject of the greatest interest.

The spores of the familiar *Fomes annosus* are carried in the fur of rabbits and other burrowing mammals, which brush against the sporophores often developed on exposed roots of fir-trees in the roof of the burrow. The spores of other deadly parasites are dispersed in a similar way.

Truly subterranean fungi, in which complete development of the spores takes place beneath the ground, are strong-smelling only at maturity. The scent attracts mammals, which dig them up and eat them with avidity. The well-

known edible truffles are systematically obtained by hunters, who train dogs, and sometimes pigs, to find them. The Wiltshire truffle-hunters (or "trufflers," as they term themselves) assert that squirrels are very fond of these fungi. Berkeley observed that a beetle (Leiodes) attacks the truffle, and "certainly does not improve its flavour." Mr. Alfred Collins, a well-known Wiltshire truffler, writes me: "Some older trufflers have told me the spore is carried about by a small insect known to us as the truffle-beetle. It is a small brown insect, and eats the truffles in holes sometimes almost like a sponge, but whether it is a carrier of the spore or not I don't know." He sent me some of the beetles, which Mr. H. T. G. Watkins has kindly identified as *Anistoma cinnamomea* (*Leiodes cinnamomea*). It is highly probable that this beetle plays a far more important part in the distribution of truffles than is at present supposed. The strong smell noticeable in *Lentinus cochleatus*, *Clitocybe odora*, and many other agarics, possibly serves as a lure for insects.

It has been noted above that the spores of certain dung-loving Discomycetes are dispersed by mammals after they have been ejected upon the surrounding herbage. There is also a certain amount of evidence that the passage of the spore through the alimentary canal of some animal is necessary in some species to insure germination. Berkeley thought that the almost universal distribution of the common edible mushroom "accompanied the introduction of the horse in various countries." It is well known that mushrooms (*i.e.*, *Agaricus arvensis*) always appear in fields where horses are regularly kept.

Perhaps the most familiar examples of spore dispersal by insects are afforded by the Phalloidaceæ, or Stinkhorn Fungi. Their spores are immersed in a highly fetid gluten, the whole forming a delectable repast for flies and wasps, whose excrements have been observed to be almost exclusively composed of spores, which, when placed in tubes on sterilised

earth, germinated at the end of two months, and produced mycelium.

The pileus of the Dog Stinkhorn is red, a colour which probably acts as an additional lure to insects. In some foreign species the pileus is surrounded by a network resembling lace or coral, on which the visiting insects disport themselves.

According to Cooke and Berkeley, the spores of fungi are devoured chiefly by Syrphidæ, flies which also devour pollen.

There is no definite arrangement for spore dispersal in the Sclerodermaceæ, and it seems probable that dispersion is entirely affected by beetles. The thick peridium does not easily rupture, and long before natural decay takes place it is riddled by various beetles. I am told by the Rev. E. N. Bloomfield that *Cryptophagus lycoperdi* is commonly found in *Scleroderma vulgare*.

The mineralised cystidia of some fungi afford a certain amount of protection against visitation by slugs. Their absence in others, and the presence of attractive sugars instead, is suggestive that in these the visits of slugs are desirable, not only for the purpose of disseminating the spores, but also to insure ready germination.

Voglino observed that spores which did not germinate in many media, germinated freely in the liquid contents of the digestive tract of a slug. He also discovered that by collecting slugs from fungi on which they were feeding, and placing them in an enclosed plot of ground, many more species of agarics appeared on this plot the following season than on the adjacent ground.

Slugs, snails, and various insects, are favourite foods of many birds;* therefore birds indirectly assist in spore dis-

* See an important paper on the "Food of British Birds," by Robert Newstead, in Volume XV. of the *Journal of the Board of Agriculture*.

persal, and probably in this way many Continental species are introduced into Britain.

That many species of fungi are brought from one continent to another by human agency—often upon imported seeds and plants—will occur to all my readers. In this way only too many obnoxious kinds have been introduced into this country, chiefly from America, I believe. Massee records that "many kinds of foreign fruit examined at Kew have furnished fungus spores which have germinated readily, and which, if they had found their way to the proper host-plant, would undoubtedly have established a disease."*

* "Textbook of Fungi," p. 227.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VII

COMMON IN FIR WOODS

1, *Cantharellus aurantiacus;* 2, ditto, section showing the narrow decurrent gills; 3, *Lactarius rufus;* 4, ditto, section showing the persistent umbo, decurrent gills, and reddish flesh; 5, *Russula drimeia;* 6, ditto, section showing the slightly adnexed gills; 7, *Tricholoma rutilans;* 8, ditto, section showing the yellow flesh and gills; 9, *Collybia butyracea;* 10, *Boletus luteus;* 11, ditto, section showing the adnate yellow tubes and thick whitish flesh; 12, *Collybia esculenta* growing from a fir-cone.

PLATE VII

COMMON IN FIR WOODS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE VIII

COMMON IN BEECH WOODS

1, *Collybia dryophila*, immature and mature plants; 2, ditto, section showing the almost free gills and hollow stem; 3, *Mycena pura;* 4, ditto, section showing the adnexed and broadly sinuate gills and hollow stem; 5, *Russula emetica;* 6, *Russula fellea;* 7, 8, *Marasmius peronatus*, young and mature plants; 9, *Tricholoma terreum.*

COMMON IN BEECH WOODS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE IX

COMMON IN OPEN PASTURES

1, *Psilocybe fœnisecii*; 2, ditto, section showing the broad adnate gills; 3, *Marasmius oreades*; 4, 5, *Hygrophorus coccineus*, young and mature plants; 6, ditto, section showing the hollow stem and broadly adnate gills with a decurrent tooth; 7, 8, *Hygrophorus psittacinus*, plants of various ages; 9, *Stropharia semiglobata*; 10, ditto, section showing the broadly adnate gills; 11, *Hygrophorus pratensis*; 12, ditto, section showing the decurrent gills; 13, *Tricholoma gambosum*, mature and very young plants; 14, ditto, section.

COMMON IN OPEN PASTURES

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE X

SMALL AGARICS OCCURRING AMONGST DEAD LEAVES, ETC.

1, *Marasmius ramealis*, half natural size ; 2, *Pleurotus hypnophilus*, half natural size ; 3, section of the same, natural size ; 4, *Mycena capillaris*, half natural size ; 5, same, natural size ; 6, *Marasmius epiphyllus*, half natural size ; 7, *Marasmius Hudsoni*, half natural size ; 8, same, natural size ; 9, *Marasmius androsaceus*, half natural size ; 10, *Collybia tenacella*, half natural size ; 11, section of same, natural size ; 12, *Mycena vulgaris*, half natural size ; 13, section of the same, natural size ; 14, *Collybia conigena*, half natural size ; 15, section of the same, half natural size.

SMALL ACARICS OCCURRING ON DEAD LEAVES, ETC.

CHAPTER III

HABITATS

THE young mycologist will quickly observe that most fungi, like flowering plants, have their distinctive habitats—*e.g.*, that the fungus flora of a fir wood is largely of a different character from that of a beech wood, and that shade-loving species seldom occur in open pastures. The appended plates indicate a few species characteristic of each of these localities.

Concerning the habitats of agarics, Dr. M. C. Cooke computed that about 64 per cent. are "terrestrial, or nominally so; but we cannot separate those which flourish on old charcoal-beds, on decaying sawdust, or vegetable humus." About 7 per cent. flourish habitually on dead leaves, or on the dead stems of herbaceous plants, and nearly 30 per cent. grow upon decayed wood.

Some agarics chiefly affect the neighbourhood of human habitations. I may instance *Coprinus atramentarius*, which has on more than one occasion demonstrated very forcibly the extraordinary lifting power of some fungi. A group of sporophores lifted a large mass of asphalt paving in Hampton Road in 1889; a similar occurrence took place at Dunstable in 1899.

Merulius lacrymans, the "dry-rot" fungus, is essentially a domesticated species, if the term may be allowed, occurring only on worked wood in houses, ships, etc.

Plate X. depicts certain small agarics with distinctive habitats, but it must be observed that a species occasionally

elects to flourish on a matrix very different from that on which it usually occurs. A very curious case in illustration of this was the discovery of *Lachnea sublivida* (first British record) by Mr. Charles Crossland on a very thin layer of black dust covering some pig-iron in a foundry at Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire, its usual habitat being damp soil.

There are old records of fungi occurring on iron which had been red hot only a few hours previously. It is possible that these concern species of Mycetozoa which had migrated to the iron soon after it had cooled.

Dr. Plowright once found *Pleurotus ostreatus* growing on dry cerebral matter in the skull of a stranded whale on the Norfolk coast.

Peculiarities of environment sometimes totally change the appearance of a species, and produce a monstrosity. Absence of light is one of these. Certain Hymenomycetes assume most grotesque shapes when growing on timber in mines—*e.g.*, *Lentinus tigrinus* and *Polyporus squamosus* in such situations occasionally resemble the branched antlers of a deer.

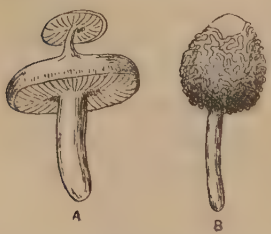


FIG. 6.

A, An agaric with secondary pileus; B, *Clitocybe laccata*—monstrosity "tortilis."

Abnormal growths, the causes of which are unknown, are not at all uncommon. Fig. 6, B, depicts the monstrosity "*tortilis*," of *Clitocybe laccata*. The pileus forms a closed ball, on the greater part of which the gills form an anastomosing network.

The innate tendency amongst certain Hymenomycetes to secure a protected hymenium has been already alluded to. It may also be seen in species which, through accident of position in youth, find themselves growing stalk uppermost. I once found a specimen of *Hydnum repandum* growing head

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XI

LARGE FUNGI PARASITIC ON OTHERS

1, *Nyctalis asterophora* growing on *Russula nigricans;* 2, ditto, section showing the narrow adnate gills; 3, *Nyctalis parasitica* growing on *Russula adusta;* 4, ditto, section showing the broad adnate gills; 5, *Boletus parasiticus* growing on *Scleroderma vulgare;* 6, ditto, section showing the subdecurrent tubes; 7, *Volvaria Loveianus* parasitic on *Clitocybe nebularis;* 8, ditto, section showing the free edge of the volva and the free gills; 9, ditto, section of an unexpanded plant, showing the gill-slits.

LARGE FUNGI PARASITIC ON OTHERS

downwards in an overhanging bank. All the normally placed spines were pointing downwards, and a hymenial surface with well-developed spines occupied the greater part of the centre of the true pileus.

Agarics with resupinate pileoli growing on the pileus, usually at the margin, are not infrequently met with. Examples with stalked secondary pilei also occur (Fig. 6, A). These latter must not be confounded with parasitic species, examples of which are shown on Plate XI., where also is depicted the curious *Boletus parasiticus*, which lives a parasitic life on the common earth-ball.

The late Professor Marshall Ward pointed out in a very valuable paper on the "Nutrition of Fungi"* that more accurate information is wanted respecting the habitats of fungi. "It is important to know not only whether the substratum is charcoal, burnt clay, sand, etc., but if the mycelium in open land runs into manure, humus, or even to the living roots of grasses, etc. Much has been accomplished, but more can be done by further observation in the field to direct the efforts of those who cultivate the forms with a view to settling these questions, and we must all admit that it is a branch of science that opens up splendid opportunities for research. We should like to see more information regarding the shade-bearing, moisture-loving, wind-enduring, and frost-resisting capacities of groups of critical and closely allied species, as well as statistics regarding season, altitude, habitat, etc., recorded with all the care and completeness possible. . . . Is there any connection between the habitat and nutrition of the species and their specific and generic character—*e.g.*, colour of spores, texture of pileus, hollow or stuffed stipes, adhesion, freedom, etc., of lamellæ, or minor characters of colour, silkiness, etc.? Can we find in the distribution of the species in

* Transactions of the British Mycological Society, vol. i., pp. 124-142.

latitude or altitude any explanation of the variation which it is admitted occurs within the limits of accepted species?"

He thought it probable that different specific names have been given to the same fungus growing on different media or under different conditions.

CHAPTER IV

SAPROPHYTES AND PARASITES

FUNGI deriving their nutriment from dead organic matter, such as dead leaves, wood, etc., are termed *saprophytes;* those which obtain their food from living plants and animals are known as *parasites.* Some species are able to accommodate themselves to either kind of diet.

A spore from a parasitic fungus may germinate on whatever it happens eventually to settle upon, but unless it does so on the host (or hosts) it particularly affects it will produce only a germ tube, and then die. There is something in the cells of its true host that it is specially fond of, something which attracts the germ tube and causes it to enter. Hence we understand why it is that a fungus producing myriads of spores is rare or uncommon. Perhaps only one spore in several millions germinates under favourable conditions and produces mycelium; all the others, owing to unfavourable environment, die soon after germination.

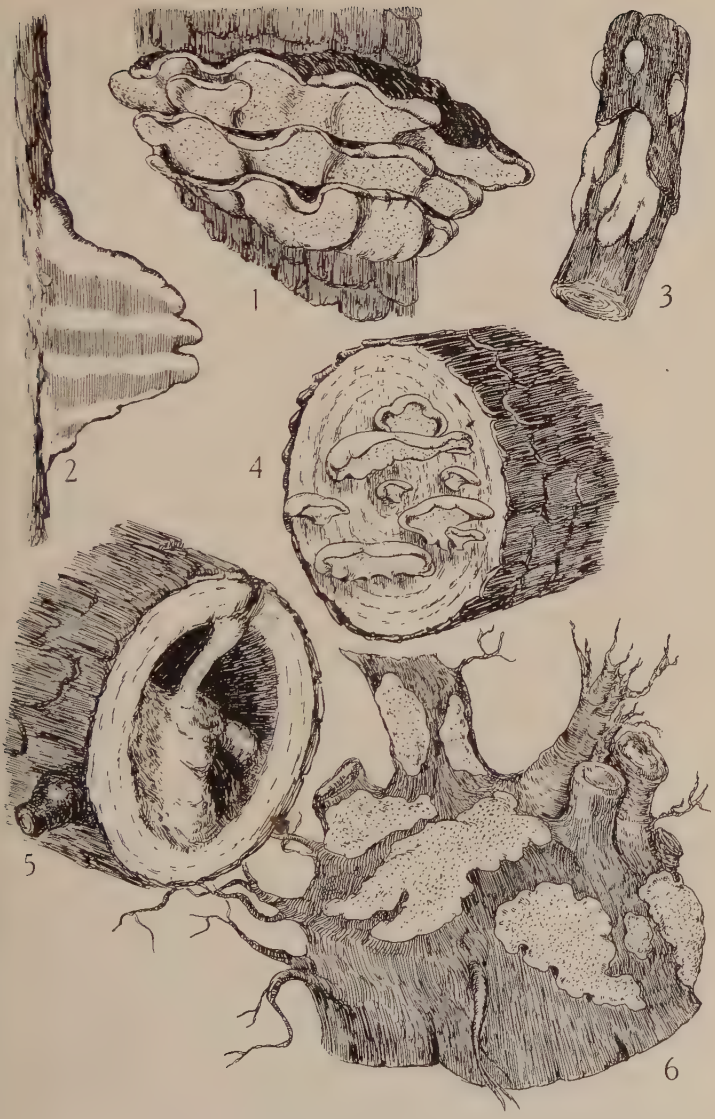
It has been demonstrated that a parasitic fungus can be induced to enter the leaves of a plant which is not its true host, and there produce its spores, by injecting the leaves with a substance much liked by the parasite. If the spores produced under these conditions are in turn sown upon other injected leaves, and the process continued for many generations, it will be found that the twenty-fifth generation (or thereabouts) is able to enter leaves that have not been injected with the attractive substance. The parasite has been gradually educated to feed upon and thrive on the

special substance normally present in the cells of the njected plant.

By experiments of this kind true saprophytes have been transformed into parasites, showing that parasitism is an acquired habit.

I am not acquainted with any statistics giving the annual loss to foresters through the ravages of parasitic fungi; it must be very great. Prussia is said to have lost more than £20,000,000 in the year 1891 through an epidemic of grain rust. The United States Department of Agriculture stated that the losses in 1897 through injury caused by fungi amounted to about £40,000,000. This enormous sum probably includes damage to forests as well as to cereals and fruit.

One of the commonest of our native fungi, and a deadly enemy of conifers, *Fomes annosus*, forms the subject of Plate XII. It is a perennial, depositing a new stratum of tubes every year over the old ones (Plate XII., 2), which die and become very hard. These are best seen in large sporophores growing out of erect trunks (Plate XII., 1). It encrusts anything with which it may come into contact, and often occurs with leaves and twigs embedded in it. I have a sporophore which was found with a living shell (*Helix rotundata*) protruding from, but firmly fixed to, the hymenial surface. When growing on roots it is often quite adnate (Plate XII., 6). It frequently appears in this state on roots exposed in rabbit burrows; the spores fall upon the fur of the passing mammals, and are brushed upon the roots of other trees. The hyphæ enter between the bark of the root, and form a white felt of mycelium, which creeps upwards into the trunk, appearing like little white balls through any cracks which may occur in the root bark (Plate XII., 3). The mycelium slowly spreads up the middle of the stem, destroying its tissues and hollowing it out like a pipe. Plate XII., 5 depicts the section of a



A DESTRUCTIVE FIR WOOD PARASITE (FOMES ANNOSUS)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XII

FOMES ANNOSUS

FIG. 1.—Perennial sporophores on a fir trunk.
FIG. 2.—Ditto, section, showing the strata of tubes.
FIG. 3.—Hyphæ creeping beneath bark.
FIG. 4.—Sporophores on cut surface of a log.
FIG. 5.—Section of an attacked trunk.
FIG. 6.—Adnate sporophore on stump of a Scotch fir.

tree in this state. It will be noticed that the enclosed branches are not attacked, the mycelium preferring the easier task of destroying the softer tissues.

Hartig says the mycelium does not pass up into the trunk of the Scotch pine, being kept back by the abundant resin present in the lower part of the stem in these trees. Its presence in a stem in the early stage of attack can only be demonstrated by microscopic examination, and is often present when least suspected. A large number of sections of trunks of young Austrian pine and Norway spruce were stacked against the inner wall of my wood-shed in March, 1908. Each section was about a foot long, and all were placed in such a manner that only one end was exposed to the light. The trees when felled appeared to be quite healthy. No notice, however, was taken of their roots; they were felled by woodmen in the ordinary course of thinning out a plantation. Early in the following November it was observed that many of the sections had developed pileate sporophores, in all cases only upon the end exposed to the light. The appearance presented by one of them is shown in Plate XII., 4.

There comes a time when an attacked tree shows external signs of disease, chiefly indicated by the foliage becoming pale, but many years may elapse before this takes place. A large and apparently very healthy and vigorous spruce growing within a few hundred yards of the Haslemere Museum was struck by lightning, and a large piece torn away from the side of the trunk. To the astonishment of all who saw it, this tree was completely hollow, and must have been attacked by the parasite many years previously.

A tree very quickly dies after the foliage has commenced to change colour, and examination always reveals a plentiful crop of sporophores on the roots. Plate XII., 6 shows an inverted stump of a Scotch pine with numerous resupinate

sporophores upon it. Diseased trees should be removed, and their roots dug up and burnt.

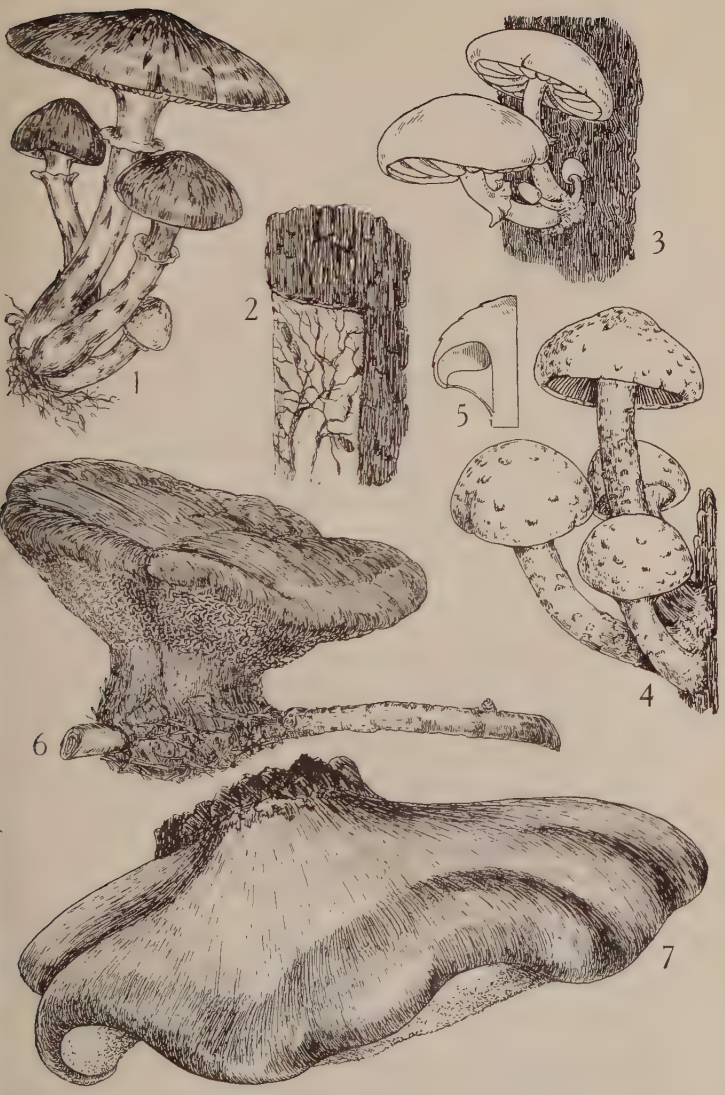
Five other well-known hymenomycetal parasites are delineated on Plate XIII.:

Fig. 1. *Armillaria mellea*, the Honey Agaric.—It is one of the commonest of "toadstools" and one of the greatest of fungus pests; it attacks all kinds of trees, in garden and orchard as well as forest. It invades the roots of its host, spreads up into the cambium layer, and soon brings about its death. If, on stripping away the bark from a sickly tree, there is found beneath it an abundance of shining black cords of varying thickness (Fig. 2), then it is pretty certain that *Armillaria mellea* is at work, even if no sporophores occur. These black cords (*rhizomorphs*) spread from tree to tree. Infection may also take place by spores settling upon a wound—*e.g.*, a lopped-off bough or partly exposed root damaged by spade or cart-wheel. Wounds in fruit-trees should be at once protected by painting the surface with tar.

Fig. 3. *Armillaria mucida*.—It attacks living beeches. The beautiful shining white sporophores are of common occurrence in beech woods in autumn.

Fig. 4. *Pholiota adiposa*.—It is usually a saprophyte, but sometimes attacks living conifers, beech, plum, etc., entering by an abraded surface. Fig. 5 is a section of a young specimen, showing the veil extending as a membrane from the margin of the pileus to the stem.

Fig. 6. *Polyporus Schweinitzii*.—It attacks many conifers, obtaining entrance in the same way as *Fomes annosus*. It hollows out the trunk, and is probably the most dangerous enemy of the larch, for which it has a decided preference. Remembering that the larch is the only conifer that really pays well in this country for planting, the mischief done annually by this fungus must be very great. It is increasing rapidly in the South of England, where nothing seems to be done to check its progress. It is now tolerably abundant in



DESTRUCTIVE TO LIVING TREES

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIII

DESTRUCTIVE TO LIVING TREES

FIG. 1.—*Armillaria mellea.*
FIG. 2.—Rhizomorphs of *Armillaria mellea.*
FIG. 3.—*Armillaria mucida.*
FIG. 4.—*Pholiota adiposa.*
FIG. 5.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 6.—*Polyporus Schweinitzii.*
FIG. 7.—*Polyporus betulinus.*

woods around Haslemere, where there was not a trace of it ten years ago.

Fig. 7. *Polyporus betulinus.*—Though usually associated with dead birches, on which its large sporophores form very artistic objects, this species also attacks living trees, its presence being indicated by the brown discoloration of the wood. It is an annual; the mycelium is probably perennial in the wood.

Additional parasites figured on our plates are:

Stereum hirsutum (Plate I.), which attacks various living trees, and is said to be the cause of "fly" wood and "yellow and white piped" wood.

Fomes fomentarius (Plate XXXIII.) attacks beech and oak, and is said by Hartig to be the cause of the "white rot."

Polyporus sulphureus (Plate XXXIII.) attacks oak, larch, poplar, willow, yew, etc.

Polyporus squamosus (Plate XXXIII.) infests many of our native trees, notably the elm.

Hirneola auricula-judæ, the "Jew's ear" (Plate XXVI.), attacks living elder.

Merulius lacrymans, the "dry rot" (Plate XXXII.), is one of the most destructive of parasites. Too often does the purchaser of a newly-built house make its acquaintance, the first indication of its unwelcome presence usually being a streak or film of reddish-brown "dust" coming from a crack in the floor, often within an ill-ventilated cupboard. The "dust" is its spores, myriads of them. If the floor is not quickly taken up by the owner, it will soon be eaten up by the fungus. Rotting wood should be removed, and what appears to be sound should be carefully disinfected with creosote. The presence of the mycelium of the fungus in wood is easily known by the "red stripe," and it is regrettable that builders constantly use such wood for building purposes without thoroughly disinfecting it.

Fistulina hepatica (Plate XV.).—The "beefsteak" grows

on living oaks, and, according to Hartig, causes a deep red-brown decomposition of the wood.

Dædalea quercina (Plate XXXII.) also attacks living oaks.

Six leaf parasites are shown on Plate XIV. :

Fig. 1. *Exobasidium vaccinii.*—A true Basidiomycete nearly allied to Corticium. It forms orbicular swellings on living leaves of the whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), rarely on the leaf-stalks and stems. The flesh-coloured hymenium protrudes from the under surface of the leaf; the opposing upper surface is red or purple.

Fig. 2. *Rhytisma acerinum*, an Ascomycete, causes the familiar black spots on sycamore and maple leaves. The ascophores mature in spring after the leaves have been lying on the ground throughout the winter. If a spore settles on a young leaf the hyphæ enter the tissues, causing yellowish spots to appear in June. These change in July to pitch-black. The leaves on autumnal shoots remain free of disease, and do not fall so quickly as infected ones. This pest is checked by carefully sweeping up and *burning* diseased leaves.

Fig. 3. *Rhytisma punctatum* superficially resembles the preceding, but the spot consists of closely crowded punctate, not continuous, spots. The black spots frequently seen on willows are caused by *R. salicinum*.

Fig. 4. *Ascomyces pruni** causes the young fruit of cultivated plums, also bullace, sloe, and wild cherry, to become deformed and swollen, assuming the condition known as "pocket plums" or "bladder plums." The mycelium is perennial, spreading in spring through the young shoots, its fruit appearing as a delicate whitish bloom in July. It does not spread backwards on a branch, hence may be arrested by hard pruning.

Fig. 5. *Ascomyces deformans* causes the well-known leaf curl of peach and almond, now universally distributed and very

* *Ascomyces* is synonymous with *Exoascus*.

PARASITES ON LIVING LEAVES, ETC.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIV

PARASITES ON LIVING LEAVES, ETC.

FIG. 1.—*Exobasidium vaccinii.*
FIG. 2.—*Rhytisma acerinum.*
FIG. 3.—*Rhytisma punctatum.*
FIG. 4.—*Ascomyces pruni.*
FIG. 5.—*Ascomyces deformans.*
FIG. 6.—*Ascomyces alnitorquus.*

abundant in the South of England. Diseased leaves often fall before midsummer, and should be carefully collected and burned. Pruning, as in the preceding species, checks the spread of the disease.

Fig. 6. *Ascomyces alnitorquus* produces blisters on the upper surface of the leaves of the common alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), and causes remarkable gall-like productions on the female inflorescence. *Ascomyces turgidus* gives rise to the "witches' besoms" so commonly seen on birch, and particularly noticeable in winter. The asci are formed on the under surface of the leaves, which become discoloured, and appear as if dusted with a greyish hoariness.

Amongst other parasitic Ascomycetes may be mentioned the members of the genus Sclerotinia. Many of these are well-known garden pests. *S. sclerotiorum* (Plate V.) attacks the potato, chrysanthemum, cucumber, etc. It first appears above ground as a delicate white mould, encircling the stem of the attacked plant. The mycelium spreads up into the centre of the stem, in which the black sclerotia may be easily detected in their season. *S. tuberosa* attacks anemones, wild and cultivated. The sclerotium is attached to the anemone root. The long stem of the ascophore is buried in the ground, hence the fungus appears like a sessile Peziza. Other species of Sclerotinia attack peonies, tulips, and snowdrops. *Peziza vesiculosa* (Plate XLVII.) is said to attack species of Balsaminia, Hyacinthus, etc., in gardens. The ascophores should be carefully collected and burnt.

CHAPTER V

ECONOMIC AND EDIBLE SPECIES

IT is estimated that there are about 30,000 valid species of fungi. Of this enormous assemblage, probably not more than 250 are of any economic importance, including about 100 esculent species.

Some poisonous species are occasionally put to a useful purpose—*e.g.*, an extract of the Fly Agaric (*Amanita muscaria*) is used in Lapland to poison insects.

Polyporus squamosus and *P. betulinus* were at one time used in the manufacture of razor-strops.

Fomes igniarius, *F. fomentarius*, and *Polyporus sulphureus* were used as tinder in the days of flint and steel. It was prepared by boiling in a solution of nitre. These species were also in request as styptics for slight wounds, and they are still used by the Kamchatkans as snuff. An interesting series of objects (bedroom slippers, smoking-caps, etc.) made from pliant sheets of *Fomes fomentarius* may be seen in one of the museums at Kew.

Puff-balls were at one time extensively used in rural districts as styptics. The practice has not quite died out. I was recently told by an old Sussex labourer that he always kept a few ripe "puffs" in his cottage for this purpose. They were also used to stupefy bees, and for tinder. We are reminded of these ancient uses in a poem alluding to some bygone customs, which has the following verse:

> "The aged puffballs shall help us to cheat
> The dainty bees of their luscious meat;
> While others shall turn to give us light,
> And scare from our dell the dreary night."

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XV

SOME EDIBLE SPECIES

1, *Lepiota procera*; 2, ditto, section showing the free gills and the hollow stem distinct from the flesh of the pileus; 3, *Cantharellus cibarius*; 4, ditto, young; 5, section showing the decurrent gills; 6, *Lactarius deliciosus*; 7, ditto, section showing the saffron-red flesh and milk; 8, *Boletus edulis*; 9, *Fistulina hepatica*; 10, ditto, section showing the red marbled flesh; 11, *Coprinus comatus*, mature plant; 12, ditto young; 13, ditto, section of a young plant, showing the reddish purple gills, which become black and drip away at maturity.

SOME EDIBLE SPECIES

Berkeley remarked (1860) that the "Jew's-ear and the false truffle are still sold in Covent Garden Market in consequence of some supposed healing properties; but they belong to the times of the ancient herbalists, when the doctrine of signatures was prevalent, and are rejected as useless by all respectable practitioners." The Jew's-ear was formerly used as a remedy for dropsy. It is an esteemed esculent in some countries.

Much literature in praise of edible fungi has been, and is being, published; but that fungi can never take the place of meat, nor even claim high rank in our bill of fare, is evident from the experiments of Mr. L. B. Mendel in the Physiological Chemistry Laboratory, Yale University. He has shown that the proportion of proteid matter (the material supplied by meat) is smaller than is usually supposed; moreover—and this is an extremely important point—a large proportion of it resists the action of the digestive juices. We must also remember that the proportion of water is anything between 70 and 90 per cent.; therefore a fungus contains about as much nutritive material as a turnip (the least nutritious of all our vegetables), and is much more indigestible.

Six species that have been specially recommended for their esculent qualities are depicted on Plate XV. Full details concerning the cooking of these and many other species will be found in Dr. M. C. Cooke's "British Edible Fungi," the standard work on the subject (see Bibliography, p. 45).

Before leaving this subject I feel it necessary to warn would-be experimentalists that a deadly meal may be stewing in the pot unless every possible care has been taken in discrimination. Dr. M. C. Cooke observes that there is no general rule by which good fungi can be distinguished from poisonous ones. "The only safeguard is to become acquainted, by means of well-defined features, with some of

the best esculent species, and by no means to experiment with those which are unknown." Dr. Plowright concluded an article on "How to Discriminate between Edible and Poisonous Fungi" (*Science Gossip*, 1896) with the remark: "There is one way, and only one, by which edible fungi can be discriminated from poisonous ones with absolute certainty, and that is by a knowledge of the individual species."

Some of the commonest fungi of our fields and hedgerows are violently poisonous—*e.g.*, *Amanita phalloides*, which is popularly known by such significant names as the "death-cup," and the "destroying angel." The poisonous principle in this species is called "phalline," and is one of the most potent of known poisons. Its action is evident even when diluted to 1 part in 125,000.

Sir Jonathan Hutchinson remarks (*Haslemere Museum Gazette*, 1907): "It is a question of much interest for the farmer, and one which has as yet received little or no attention, whether the deaths of sheep, cattle, and horses may not sometimes be caused by their having eaten poisonous fungi. Sheep do unquestionably sometimes nibble at the Russulas and *Amanita phalloides*, and they also sometimes die with all the symptoms of agaric poisoning."

CHAPTER VI

ON COLLECTING, EXHIBITING, AND PRESERVING FUNGI

THE equipment for the field need not be expensive. It is necessary to be provided with the following:

(1) A pocket lens.

(2) A notebook and pencil.

(3) A strong and serviceable pocket-knife.

(4) A stout chisel, for detachment of woody specimens. The same will be useful for getting up terrestrial species, it being essential in all cases to secure the complete fungus. Some collectors prefer to carry a kind of trowel with a blade about $5 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

(5) A collecting tin, or vasculum. The mycologist's vasculum should be deeper than those usually supplied to botanists. Messrs. Watkins and Doncaster* will supply any size to order. Mine is $16 \times 8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches — a very handy size. A cross-handled basket should be carried when collecting a large series of agarics for exhibition purposes.

(6) Some small tins for fragile and minute species. Tins are preferable to cardboard or chip boxes, which quickly collapse when moist.

(7) A hand-saw with adjustable blade (supplied by any ironmonger), for sawing off branches and woody specimens not easily manipulated with the pocket-knife.

There is a widespread but erroneous idea that fungi are only to be found during the autumn months. The majority of fleshy species are at their best from September to Novem-

* 36, Strand, W.C.

ber, but many fleshy agarics flourish throughout a mild winter, and several are remarkable in living through low temperatures, notably *Hypholoma sublateritius*, *Pleurotus ostreatus*, and *Collybia velutipes*. In spring several species of the larger Ascomycetes, many polypores, and a few agarics occur; in summer a few bolets, agarics, and phalloids (also many minute species, "rusts" and "smuts," parasitic on living leaves, cereals, etc., not considered in this book); in autumn the greater majority of agarics, many of which appear within a limited time, and then only under favourable conditions; in winter, representatives of the Thelephoraceæ and Polyporaceæ, with a few agarics. Some typical winter species are depicted on Plate I.

To the reader about to take up the study of fungi, and rather at a loss how to begin, I should advise careful examination of the garden, not omitting the trees, then the nearest hedgerow. Enough material will quickly be found to make a good start; the "bag" will almost certainly contain *Stereum hirsutum*, *Polystictus versicolor*, *Hypholoma fasciculare*, and other species delineated on our plates. There should be no difficulty in ascertaining the generic position of a species if the keys to the families and genera are carefully consulted. It is advisable for the first year to aim at the acquisition of a thorough knowledge of a few typical genera. In my experience as museum curator I have often noticed that many young mycologists are prone to acquire only a shadowy knowledge of many species; they can associate them quite correctly with their scientific names, but are unable to point out the distinguishing features of the genera concerned.

To make rapid progress with the study, the beginner should seek election to some field club or society which holds an annual fungus foray. The premier society in this country is the British Mycological, founded in 1896 by Dr. M. C. Cooke, Dr. C. B. Plowright, Mr. Carleton Rea,

and other leading mycologists. A week's foray is held every autumn, and transactions are published annually. The honorary secretary is Carleton Rea, Esq., B.C.L., M.A., 34, Foregate Street, Worcester.

EXHIBITING FUNGI

A few notes on the autumnal exhibition of fungi at the Haslemere Educational Museum may not be without interest to the general reader and may be helpful to the teacher.

The specimens are arranged in a long, roomy, and well-lighted shed. By keeping the windows and doors open, and placing pans of charcoal about, the strong smell which always emanates from a large collection of fungi is not very pronounced.

All are placed on plates and saucers. Many of the fleshy kinds, notably Boleti and Amanitæ, are changed daily. With those which grow upon wood—also the Hygrophori and other pasture species—a large piece of the matrix is brought away and kept moist in a dish; so treated, they keep fresh for a considerable time, and young plants develop. "Eggs" of Stinkhorn fungi are embedded in damp sand, and placed on a ledge outside a *closed* window.

Trestle tables are used; the largest is reserved for white-spored agarics, and smaller ones for each of the other spore groups. On each of these tables large descriptive labels, also cards showing the spore-mass of some typical species, are placed. Other tables are allotted to the Gastromycetes, Ascomycetes, and other groups. This arrangement enables the main principles of classification to be demonstrated easily to students and visitors.

Serviceable printed labels for many common species are obtained by cutting up two copies of the "Guide to the Sowerby Models of Fungi at the British Museum of Natural History."

A microscope for the examination of spores, etc., coloured illustrations of fungi, and the textbooks in general use are placed on the tables. Many young friends are zealous in keeping the exhibition going, bringing in large consignments on half-holidays. A special fungus foray takes place annually, and is always well attended.

PRESERVATION

Firm, woody fungi may be easily preserved. For this purpose specimens showing traces of incipient decay or insect attacks must be avoided. They should be dried in an oven, or on open trays suspended above a coke stove, and when thoroughly dry be put away in boxes, care being taken to put a lump of albo-carbon in each box as a preventive against attacks by certain minute insects that are the terror of all herbarium makers. The best boxes for the purpose are shouldered glass-topped ones, obtainable from any dealer in natural history material. Full data should accompany each specimen, or it may carry only a number securely fastened to it, the particulars being posted up in a memoranda book. Albo-carbon can be obtained from an ironmonger. It evaporates quickly, and should be renewed three or four times a year. To be *absolutely* preserved against insects all specimens must be poisoned. This may be done by dipping them in a bath of corrosive sublimate and alcohol in the proportion of 1 ounce of the former dissolved in a quart of the latter diluted 25 per cent. Hold them for a few seconds in the bath, using a pair of tweezers —*not* your fingers—and, after allowing them to drip, place them on paper on the drying-tray. They may be dried in the sun, in an oven, or over a coke stove. Children should not be allowed to poison their specimens.

Soft fleshy fungi cannot be preserved except in alcohol or formalin, a proceeding which, for considerations of space,

can only be recommended for very rare species. Models might be made, but few are able to make them life-like. Sowerby's painful attempts are still on view in the Botanical Gallery at the British Museum of Natural History. The usual plan is to make coloured sketches of agarics and other fleshy species. I quote Dr. M. C. Cooke's advice on this matter (see "Introduction to the Study of Fungi," pp. 347, 348):

"With the soft and fleshy agarics the only method which we are prepared to recommend is to make a sketch or drawing, with the form, size, and colour as in life. It is not absolutely essential that they should be coloured, although that is best, but the colours should always be stated explicitly upon the drawings. To assist those who are not facile with the pencil, it is recommended that the specimen collected should be divided longitudinally through the cap and down the centre of the stem. When this is done, one half should be laid on a sheet of white paper, with the cut surface downwards and the outline traced carefully upon the paper with a sharp-pointed pencil. On removing the specimen there will be left upon the paper an outline of the form of the agaric, natural size. This may be completed by hand, drawing in the line marking the margin of the pileus, indications of scales (if any exist), the character of the ring (if present), and the scales, lines, or markings of the stem. Another copy of the section made side by side on the same paper would give the outline of the gills, and by a little care and practice it would be found easy to draw the line from the stem to the edge of the cap, indicating the point of junction of the gills with the flesh of the cap. This should be done very carefully and accurately, as it must be depended upon to show whether the gills are quite free from the stem at their inner extremity, or whether they are adnexed, or whether they are decurrent, and to what extent they run down the stem. Then, also, it should be shown whether the stem is solid or hollow. A little

colouring, even if not artistic, would be more useful than mere description of general appearance. Of no less importance is the addition of notes, giving such particulars as cannot be conveyed by the sketch, and these would embrace a statement of habitat, whether growing on the ground or on wood. Amongst other details, it should be stated whether the pileus was dry, or moist, or glutinous; whether the odour was agreeable, or fœtid, or indistinct; whether the taste was mild, or acrid, or pungent; and whether the gills exhibited any tendency to deliquesce. Finally, if the drawing was not coloured, then the colour or the pileus and stem must be indicated as explicitly as possible, and not vaguely as red, brown, or grey, but what particular tone of each colour—whether bright red or dull red, dark red or light red, vermilion or crimson, and so on, with any other colour, so that at any time the sketch might be completed in colour and made to represent the species."

Those who despair (after one or two failures) of ever making a good representation of a fungus may take heart from reading Dr. Plowright's remarks on this head in his presidential address at the Dublin meeting of the British Mycological Society (1898):

"It is very curious how, after a little practice, one is able to catch the character of a fungus on paper, and so, although many of our sketches—at least mine were, I know—were innocent of perspective, devoid of detail in the matter of shading, badly drawn, and worse coloured, yet they formed the basis from which it was possible to construct very useful figures. . . . The point I wish to emphasize is this: That, however rude a sketch may be, it has a definite value, and I would impress upon all those who attempt a study of the Hymenomycetes that they should make coloured outlines of any species that may be new to them. The trouble is not great, but the value, as these sketches accumulate, considerable. Those of us who have devoted any length of

time to the study of these fungi will not fail to have been struck by the difficulty of recognising species from descriptions, and even with the aid of figures it is not always easy to be sure of your plant. . . . The common species are the most difficult to recognise; they are more prone to vary, and many of them are devoid of marked characters."

A collection of photographs, carefully coloured by hand, is of great value.

To obtain a good spore print of an agaric, take an adult, but not obviously old, specimen, cut off the stem close to the gills, taking care not to injure them. Push a long pin partly into the pileus on one side, leaving the head and about 1 inch exposed, place the pileus gills downwards on a sheet of paper (black for white-spored species) and cover with a bell-glass or place in a glazed case. The spores will be deposited in a few hours, when the fungus may be easily removed by the aid of the pin without smudging the print.

The following directions for fixing spore sprints are taken from Herpel, " Das Präpariren der Hutpilze ":

Paper which is somewhat absorbent must be used; unglazed blue or black paper (of which the colour must be unaffected by the fixative) for white-spored species. The piece of paper bearing the spore print is to be laid, spores upwards, in a flat plate or platter, on which a thin layer of fixative has first been poured. The fixative is allowed to soak up through from below, and should not overflow the edges of the paper. When it is certain that the spores as well as the paper are thoroughly soaked, the preparation is removed and dried, sometimes, to prevent sticking, being laid on moistened blotting-paper.

The fixative to be used will vary with the species. For instance, the spores of *Cantharellus cibarius* and some others may be fixed by water alone. The following solution is recommended for Boleti and species with coloured spores:

One part sandarac, 2 parts mastic, and 2 parts Canada balsam, dissolved in 30 parts of 95 per cent. alcohol. In the use of this it has been found that the time of soaking necessary to fix the spores is for Boleti two minutes; Dermini (= Ochrosporæ) Coprinarii, Gomphidius, Paxillus, Russula, and Lactarius four to five minutes; pink-spored agarics, also dark-brown-spored (as the meadow mushroom), and Cortinarii, six to eight minutes. It is important that the alcohol should be full strength.

A gelatine solution is useful for white-spored species. This is prepared and used warm. Its strength varies with the species.

Lepiota procera, *Collybia radicata*, and *Clitocybe laccata* may be fixed by a solution of 1 part gelatine to 30 parts of water. For species of Tricholoma this is too strong, and 1 to 60 or 1 to 200 must be the formula. The difficulty arises here from the fact that an excess of gelatine makes the spores transparent, and even invisible. Their opacity may be secured by previous treatment with a solution of 1 part mastic in 30 parts of ether.

For certain kinds (*Tricholoma personatum*, *Lepiota granulosa*, *Amanitopsis vaginata*, and others which experiment will discover), 10 to 25 per cent. of alcohol must be added to the gelatine solution in order to make the spores adhere.

Experience will doubtless show that other fixatives may be used. Gum-arabic, for instance, suggests itself. This, however, if strong, is apt to cake the spores together. If one method fails, invention and repeated trials must find a successful means.

BIBLIOGRAPHY*

Berkeley, M. T. Outlines of British Fungology, 1860. With 23 coloured plates and one structural plate. Also a supplementary volume by Worthington G. Smith. Lovel Reeve and Co.

Constantin et Dufour. Nouvelle Flore des Champignons, avec 4,166 figures. Paul Dupont, Paris.

Cooke and Berkeley. Fungi : their Nature, Influences, Uses, etc. Sixth edition. International Scientific Series. Kegan Paul and Co., London.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. Handbook of British Fungi. 2 vols. Macmillan and Co., London.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. Introduction to the Study of Fungi : their Organography, Classification, and Distribution. For the use of collectors. A. and C. Black, London.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. British Edible Fungi : how to Distinguish and how to Cook them, with coloured figures of upwards of 40 species. Kegan Paul and Co., London.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. Illustrations of British Fungi. 8 vols. 1,198 coloured plates, illustrating 1,420 species. Published price £30 ; now obtainable at less than half-price.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. Mycographia, seu Icones Fungorum. Figures of Fungi from all parts of the world. Vol. I. Discomycetes. 113 plates, illustrating 406 species. Williams and Norgate, London.

Fries, Elias. Monographia Hymenomycetum Sueciae. 2 vols. Upsala, 1863. Latin text.

Fries, Elias. Epicrisis Systematis Mycologici, seu Synopsis Hymenomycetum. Upsala, 1836. Latin text.

Fries, Elias. Systema Mycologicum, Sistens Fungorum Ordines. Genera et Species. 3 vols. Lund, 1821. Latin text.

---

* Many of the books in this list may be obtained at second-hand prices. In this connection I may mention that Mr. Thomas Thorp, 18, Chapel Street, Guildford, makes a speciality of second-hand botanical literature.

Fries, Elias. Icones Selectae Hymenomycetum. Coloured plates. Folio. Stockholm, 1867-1882. Latin text.

Fries, Elias. Hymenomycetes Europaei. Upsala, 1874. Latin text.

Lloyd, C. G. Mycological Writings. Numerous monographs (profusely illustrated), chiefly concerning the Gasteromycetes and Polyporaceæ. Privately printed.

Massee, George. British Fungus Flora. A classified textbook of Mycology. 4 vols. 1892-1895. George Bell and Sons, London.

Massee, George. Textbook of Plant Diseases caused by Cryptogamic Parasites. 1899. Duckworth and Co., London.

Massee, George. European Fungus Flora: Agaricaceæ. 1902. Duckworth and Co., London.

Massee, George. Textbook of Fungi, including Morphology, Physiology, Pathology, Classification, etc. 1906. Duckworth and Co., London.

Mycological Society, British. Transactions. Numerous coloured plates of new and rare species. Obtainable only from the Honorary Secretary, 34, Foregate Street, Worcester.

Phillips, William. Manual of British Discomycetes. Second edition. International Scientific Series. Kegan Paul and Co. London.

Quélet, Lucien. Flore Mycologique de la France et des Pays Limitrophes. Paris, 1888.

Smith, Worthington G. Synopsis of the British Basidiomycetes. 1908. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Drawings and Specimens in the Department of Botany, British Museum. 10s.

Smith, Worthington G. Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). Second edition. 1908. Post free, 5½d. This and the preceding are sold at the British Museum, Cromwell Road.

Stevenson, John. British Fungi (Hymenomycetes). 2 vols. 1886. Blackwood and Sons, Edinburgh.

GLOSSARY

Aberrant (*ad*, from ; *erro*, I wander). Differing from the customary structure of related groups.

Aculeate (*aculeus*, a prickle). Armed with prickles.

Acuminate (*acumen*, a point). Tapering to a point.

Adherent (*ad*, to ; *haereo*, I stick). Grown to or sticking to.

Adnate (*adnascor*, to grow to). Of gills, broadly attached to the stem.

Adnexed (*ad*, to ; *necto*, I join). Of gills, just reaching the stem.

Adpressed (*ad*, to ; *pressus*, pressed). Close contact, but not joined.

Analogy (Gr. *ana*, according to ; *logos*, definition). Resemblances in certain respects only, not in the plan of structure.

Anastomose (Gr. *anastomosis*, a bringing to a point). Of veins united in an irregular manner.

Annulus (*annulus*, a ring). The ring round the stem.

Apex (*apex*, the top). Opposite to the point of attachment.

Apiculate (*apex*, the top). Ending in a little point.

Approximate (*ad*, to ; *proximo*, to approach). Of gills, approaching to, but not actually touching, the stem.

Arcuate (*arcuatus*, bent like a bow). Applied to gills when bow-shaped.

Areolate (*area*, a plot). Divided into small areas or patches.

Ascus (Gr. *askos*, a leather bottle). The swollen end of a hyphal branch in which the spores are contained in the *Ascomycetes*. Plural, *Asci*.

Basidium (*basidium*, a little pedestal). The mother cell bearing the spores in the Basidiomycetes. Plural, *Basidia*.

Biennial (*biennis*, of two years' continuance). Growing one year, flowering or fruiting the succeeding year. Of two years' duration.

Bullate (*bulla*, a bubble). Furnished with a stud or boss-like appendage.

Caducous (*caducus*, ready to fall). Falling off, not persistent.

Caespitose (*caepes*, a clump). Growing in tufts.

Campanulate (*campanula*, a little bell). Bell-shaped.

Capillary (*capillus*, a hair). Thread-like.

Capillitium (*capillitus*, like hair). The sterile threads intermixed with the spores in the gleba of the Gasteromycetes.

Capitate (*caput*, a head). Furnished with a globose head.

Cinereous (*cinis*, ashes). Ash-coloured.

Clavate (*clava*, a club). Gradually thickened upwards; club-shaped.

Columella (*columella*, a small pillar). The sterile base as seen in some Gasteromycetes.

Conidia (Gr. *konis*, dust). Dust-like secondary spores.

Cordate (*cor*, the heart). Heart-shaped.

Coriaceous (*corium*, leather). Of a leathery consistency.

Cuticle (*cuticula*, the outer skin). The outermost skin or pellicle.

Cyathiform (Gr. *kuathos*, a wine-cup). Cup-shaped.

Deciduous (*deciduus*, subject to falling). Falling, or subject to fall, in season.

Decumbent (*decumbens*, lying down). Lying on the ground with a tendency to rise at the ends.

Decurrent (*decurrens*, running down). Of gills, when prolonged down the stem.

Dentate (*dens*, a tooth). Toothed.

Denticulate (*dens*, a tooth). Minutely toothed.

Determinate (*determino*, to limit). With a definite margin, as in some species of Corticium; the margin not clouded off indefinitely.

Diaphanous (Gr. *dia*, through; *phaino*, to appear). More or less transparent.

Dichotomous (Gr. *dichotomeo*, to cut in two). Divided into two, forked.

Dimidiate (*dimidio*, to halve). As when the sporophore is smaller in one part, as seen in the pilei of many species.

Dissepiments (*dissepimentum*, a partition). Dividing walls, as between the pores in the Polyporaceæ.

Distant. A term applied to the gills of agarics having a wide space between them—*i.e.*, not at all crowded.

Echinate (*echinatus*, set with bristles). Furnished with stiff prickles.

Effused (*effundo*, to pour over). Spread over the matrix without any definite form.

Emarginate (*e*, out of; *margo*, the margin). Having a notch at the end. Applied to the gills of agarics when they are notched or scooped out before reaching the stem.

Endoperidium (Gr. *endon*, within; *peridion*, a little pouch). The inner layer of the peridium in the Gasteromycetes.

Epiphyte (Gr. *epi*, upon; *phuton*, a plant). Growing upon another plant, but not nourished by it.

Erumpent (*erumpens*, breaking through). Bursting through the bark.

Evanescent (*evanescens*, disappearing). Lasting only a short time.

Excentric (*ex*, out of ; *centrum*, the centre). Out of the centre, one-sided.

Exoperidium (Gr. *exo*, without ; *peridion*, a little pouch). The outer layer of the peridium in the Gasteromycetes.

Farinose (*farina*, flour). Covered with a white mealy powder.

Fasciculate (*fascis*, a bundle). Growing in small bundles.

Fastigiate (*fastigiatus*, sharpened upwards). Nearly parallel, pointing upwards, and decreasing in height outwards.

Ferruginous or **Ferrugineous** (*ferrum*, iron). The colour of iron-rust.

Fibrillose (*fibra*, a fibre or filament). Covered with loose small fibres.

Filiform (*filum*, a thread). Slender as a thread.

Fimbriate (*fimbria*, a fringe). Fringed.

Fistular or **Fistulose** (*fistulosus*, hollow). Hollow through the whole length, like a pipe.

Flexuose (*flexuosus*, full of turnings). Zigzag, wavy.

Foliaceous (*folium*, a leaf). Leaf-like in appearance.

Free. A term applied to gills which reach the stem, but are not joined to it.

Fugacious (*fugax*, fading). Falling or fading quickly, lasting a very short time.

Funiculus (*funis*, a rope). The cord attaching the "egg" to the "nest" in some of the "Bird's-nest" fungi.

Furcate (*furca*, a fork). Forked, as in the branching gills commonly seen in the genus Russula.

Furfuraceous (*furfur*, bran). Scurfy, covered with bran-like scales.

Fusiform (*fusus*, a spindle). Spindle-shaped, tapering gradually to each end.

Gibbous (*gibbus*, hump-backed). A pileus with a broad umbo.

Gills. The vertical plates of an agaric bearing the hymenium.

Glabrous (*glaber*, smooth). Smooth, not hairy.

Glaucous (*glaucus*, sea-green). Covered with a bloom of a bluish-green tinge.

Gleba (*gleba*, a clod). The inner substance of the peridium in the Gasteromycetes.

Globose (*globo*, *globatus*, to form into a ball). Nearly round.

Grumous (*grumus*, a hillock). Flesh composed of little grains.

Gyrose (*gyrus*, a circle). Marked with wavy lines, curved backward and forward in turn.

Habit (*habitus*, appearance). The general appearance of a plant.

Habitat (*habitatio*, a habitation). The situation of a plant in its wild state.

Heterogeneous (Gr. *heteros*, one of two ; *gennao*, to beget). Not uniform in structure.

Hirsute (*hirsutus*, hairy). Provided with hairs.

Hispid (*hispidus*, rough). Covered with long, stiff hairs.

Homogeneous (Gr. *homos*, one and the same ; *gennao*, to beget). All of one nature or kind, uniform in structure.

Hyaline (Gr. *hualos*, clear). Transparent, colourless.

Hygrometric (Gr. *hugros*, moist ; *metron*, a measure). Influenced by moisture.

Hygrophanous (Gr. *hugros*, moist ; *phaino*, to appear). Of a watery appearance when moist.

Hymenium (Gr. *humen*, a membrane). The part on which the spores are borne.

Hymenophore (Gr. *humen*, a membrane ; *phero*, to bear). The structure carrying the hymenium—*e.g.*, the pileus to which the gills are attached in the Agaricaceæ.

Hypha (Gr. *huphe*, a web). The thread-like element of which a fungus is made up. Plural, *Hyphæ*.

Imbricate (*imbricatus*, covered with tiles). Overlapped, like the tiles of a house.

Immarginate (*in*, without ; *margo*, a border). Having no distinct rim or border.

Indehiscent (*in*, without ; *dehisco*, I gape). Not splitting when ripe ; not opening in a definite manner.

Indigenous (*indigenus*, native). Native and original to the country.

Inferior (*inferior*, lower). Of the ring on the stem when far down ; of the hymenium when protected by a pileus.

Infundibuliform (*infundibulum*, a funnel). Funnel-shaped.

Involute (*involutus*, wrapped up). With the edges rolled inwards.

Laciniate (*lacinia*, a fringe). Fringed ; divided into flaps.

Lacunose (*lacuna*, a little hole). Pitted, or having little cavities.

Lamellæ (*lamella*, a thin plate). The thin plates or gills of the Agaricaceæ.

Lanceolate (*lancea*, a lance or spear). Narrowed and tapering to both ends.

Latex (*latex*, juice). The fluid or "milk" present in the cells of certain fungi.

Lacticiferous (*latex*, juice ; *fero*, I bear). Of cells containing or conveying juice.

Lenticular (*lens*, a lentil). Resembling a double convex lens.

Lurid or **Livid** (*lividus*, black and blue). Discoloured.

Mammiform (*mamma*, a breast). Breast-shaped.
Marginate (*margo*, an edge or margin). Having a clearly-defined margin or border.
Matrix (*matrix*, the womb). The substance upon which a fungus grows.
Mesopod (Gr. *mesos*, middle ; *pous*, a foot). Having a central stem.
Multifid (*multus*, many ; *fidus*, cleft). Cut into many segments or lobes.
Mycelium (Gr. *mukes*, a mould). The vegetative portion or spawn of fungi, composed of hyphæ.
Mycology (Gr. *mukes*, a fungus ; *logos*, a discourse). The study of fungi.

Nodulose or **Nodular** (*nodulus*, a little knot). Knotted.
Nuclear (*nucleus*, a kernel). With a kernel-like central growth, as in the genus Næmatelia.

Oblong (*oblongus*, oblong). Considerably longer than broad, and with nearly parallel sides.
Obovate (*ob*, inversely ; *ovatus*, egg-shaped). Ovate, with the broader end towards the apex.
Obtuse (*obtusus*, blunt). Blunt or rounded at the end.
Ochreous (*ochra*, yellow earth). Yellow, not red, ochre.
Opaque. Mostly used in the sense of dull, not shining.
Operculum (*operculum*, a lid). A cover.
Orbicular (*orbiculus*, a little ball). Circular ; a flat body with a circular outline.
Ovate (*ovum*, an egg). Egg-shaped.

Papilla (*papilla*, a nipple). A nipple-like projection ; hence papillate.
Paraphyses (Gr. *para*, beside ; *phusis*, growth). Sterile threads in the hymenium of some fungi.
Pectinate (*pecten*, a comb). With narrow, close segments, like the teeth of a comb.
Pedicel (*pediculus*, a small foot). A secondary stalk or support ; hence pedicellate.
Perennial (*perennis*, durable). Lasting some years.
Peridium (Gr. *peridion*, a little pouch). The outer cover investing the gleba in Gasteromycetes.
Peronate (*pero*, a kind of high boot). Sheathed—a term applied to a stem with a woolly covering.
Pileate (*pileus*, a cap). Having a cap or pileus.
Pileus (*pileus*, a cap). A term usually applied to the cap-like head of a fungus protecting the spore-bearing surface beneath.
Pilose (*pilus*, hair). Hairy.

Pinnatifid. See **Pectinate.**

Pisiform (*pisum*, a pea). Pea-shaped.

Plicate (*plica*, a fan). Folded or plaited lengthwise like a fan.

Pores (Gr. *poros*, an opening). Openings or orifices for the escape of the spores ; hence porous.

Procumbent (*procumbens*, bending downwards). Lying flat on the ground.

Proliferous (*proles*, a race ; *fero*, to bear). The secondary development of parts on the same organ.

Pruinose (*pruina*, hoar-frost). As if frosted over with a powder or bloom.

Pubescent (*pubescens*, downy). Downy ; slightly hairy.

Pulverulent (*pulverulentus*, dusty). Powdered as if with dust.

Pulvinate (*pulvinus*, a cushion). Cushion-shaped.

Pyriform (*pyrus*, a pear). Pear-shaped.

Remote. A term applied to the gills of Agaricaceæ when they do not reach the stem, but leave a space round it.

Reniform (*renes*, the kidneys ; *forma*, shape). Kidney-shaped.

Repand (*repandus*, to throw open). Bent backwards.

Resupinate (*resupinatus*, lying on the back). With the hymenial surface upwards ; without a free margin.

Revolute (*revolutus*, rolled back). Rolled backwards ; the opposite of involute.

Rimose (*rima*, a cleft or crack). Marked by chinks or cracks, as in old bark.

Rufescent (*rufus*, red, reddish). Becoming reddish ; hence rufous.

Rugose (*ruga*, a wrinkle). Covered with wrinkled lines.

Rugulose. Somewhat wrinkled, not markedly so.

Scabrous (*scaber*, rough). Rough to the touch.

Sclerotium (Gr. *skleros*, hard). A compact, hard mass of hyphæ in a dormant condition.

Scrobiculate (*scrobiculus*, a little ditch). Marked with little pits or depressions.

Septate (*septum*, a hedge). Having divisions or partitions.

Serrate (*serra*, a saw). Toothed in a saw-like manner.

Serratulate. Minutely toothed.

Sessile (*sessilis*, sitting). Sitting close ; without a stem.

Sinuate (*sinuatus*, crooked). With a wavy margin when applied to the pileus : of gills when they have a sudden curve where they reach the stem.

Spores (Gr. *spora*, a seed). The reproductive bodies of cryptogams, analogous to the seeds of flowering plants.

Sporophore (Gr. *spora*, a seed ; *phoreo*, to carry). The part which bears the hymenial surface.

Squamulose (*squama*, a scale). Scaly ; covered with small scales.

Squarrose (*squarrosus*, rough). Rough with projecting or reflexed scales.

Stellate (*stella*, a star). Like a star ; radiated.

Sterigma (Gr. *sterigma*, a prop). The points or threads to which a spore is attached. Plural, *Sterigmata*.

Sterile (*sterilis*, barren). Incapable of producing spores or seeds.

Stipitate (*stipes*, a stem). Having a stalk or stem.

Striated (*striatus*, channelled). Streaked with longitudinal lines.

Strigose (*striga*, a ridge). Covered with sharp-pointed rigid hairs.

Stuffed. Of a stem filled with a substance differing in texture from its walls.

Subiculum (*subiculum*, an under layer). The felted layer of mycelium beneath certain resupinate fungi.

Sulcate (*sulcus*, a furrow). Marked with grooves.

Superior (*super*, above). Applied to a ring when it is near the apex of the stem ; to the hymenium when it is uppermost, not protected by a pileus.

Synonym. A superseded or unused name.

Tessellate (*tessellatus*, squared stones). Marked or mapped out in little squares.

Tomentose (*tomentum*, flocks of wool). Downy with minute short hairs.

Trama (*trama*, the weft or filling of a web). The substance between the hymenial layers in the Agaricaceæ and Polyporaceæ.

Tremelloid (*tremo*, I tremble). Jelly-like in substance.

Triennial (*triennis*, of three years' continuance). Lasting for three years ; of mycelium, producing sporophores in the third year.

Truncate (*truncus*, a stump). Terminating very abruptly, as if cut.

Tuberculate (*tuberculum*, a little tuber). Covered with small warty projections.

Tubular (*tubus*, a tube). Hollow and cylindrical like a pipe.

Turbinate (*turbo*, a top). Top-shaped.

Umbilicate (*umbilicus*, the navel). Having a small central depression.

Umbo (*umbo*, a boss). A central elevation like the boss of an ancient shield ; hence *Umbonate*.

Universal. A term applied to the volva or veil which completely envelopes some fungi when young.

Veil (*velum*, covering). The membrane which more or less completely covers some fungi at first.

Ventricose (*venter*, the abdomen). Swelling unequally on one side, or swollen in the middle.

Vermiform (*vermis*, a worm). Worm-shaped.

Verrucose (*verruca*, a wart). Covered with warts.

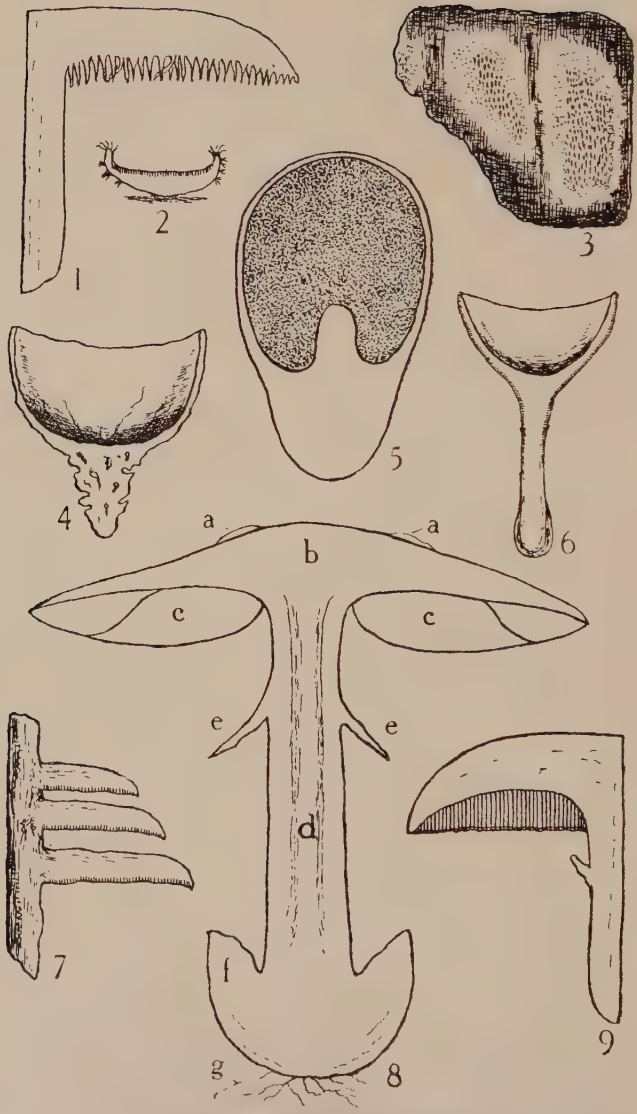
Villose (*villus*, a tuft of woolly hair). Covered with long weak hairs or down.

Virgate (*virga*, a twig or stripe). Streaked.

Viscid (*viscidus*, sticky). Covered with a tenacious gluten or secretion.

Volva (*volva*, a wrapper). A covering which envelopes certain fungi at first; hence *Volvate*.

Zones. Circles of hairs, warts, colour, etc., frequently seen on the pileus in the Hymenomycetes; hence *Zoned*. The term is usually applied to bands of colour.



DIAGRAMS EXPLANATORY OF SOME TERMS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVI

DIAGRAMS EXPLANATORY OF SOME TERMS

FIG. 1.—*Hydnum repandum:* section through the entire fungus, showing the awl-shaped (subulate) spines protected by the fleshy cap.

FIG. 2.—*Lachnea hemispherica* (=*Peziza hemispherica*): section showing the sessile cup-shaped ascophore, with the hymenial surface covering the disc, and the rigid brown hairs on the exterior.

FIG. 3.—*Poria vaporaria*, showing the entirely resupinate sporophore (effused on wood) and the large angular pores; an extremely common species.

FIG. 4.—*Acetabula vulgaris* (=*Peziza acetabulum*): section showing the cup-shaped ascophore provided with a lacunose stem.

FIG. 5.—Section of a puff-ball (Lycoperdon) showing the peridium enclosing the spore mass, the sterile basal stratum passing downwards, making the stem, and upwards, making the columella.

FIG. 6.—*Polystictus perennis:* section showing the infundibuliform pileus, the central bulbous stem, and the minute decurrent tubes. At maturity the pileus is almost plane.

FIG. 7.—*Polyporus fumosus:* section through three pilei growing in an imbricated manner on wood.

FIG. 8.—*Amanita phalloides:* section through the entire fungus, showing (*a*) fragments of the volva attached to the pileus (*b*) in the form of thin scales; (*c*) the free and broad gills; (*d*) the slightly hollow stem, a little attenuated upwards, bearing at (*e*) the large deflexed ring; (*f*) the large lax volva which is buried in the ground; (*g*) strands of mycelium.

FIG. 9.—*Boletus luteus:* section through the entire fungus, showing the thick fleshy pileus, the adnate tubes, and the central stem provided with a ring. (All the figures are two-thirds natural size.)

PART II

CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF SPECIES

In the following pages all the genera of British Basidiomycetes are described, also one or more typical species in each genus.

The analytical keys to the genera of Hymenomycetes are based upon Carleton Rea's lucid paper, "Outline of the Classification of the Hymenomycetes," published in 1904 in the Transactions of the Worcestershire Naturalists' Club.

A few of the larger Ascomycetes are also described and illustrated. The times of appearance are given under the seasons, and are normal. A species may, under certain conditions, be found in winter, though stated to occur in autumn.

The measurements of the sporophore, peridium, pileus, and ascophore are always those of diameter, unless otherwise stated, and those of the stem its height. The dimensions given are those of typical well-developed specimens.

Limitations of space compelled the frequent use of technical terms in describing the species, but the glossary and the notes on the plates should make these easily intelligible.

The following abbreviations are employed :

P.	pileus.	*Per.*	peridium.
S.	stem.	*Sph.*	sporophore.
G.	gills.	*Asc.*	ascophore.
F.	flesh.	*Por.*	pores.
R.	ring.	*spr.*	spring.
V.	volva.	*sum.*	summer.
T.	tubes.	*aut.*	autumn.
H.	hymenium.	*win.*	winter.

diam. diameter.
in. inch or inches.

SYNOPTIC TABLE OF THE GENERA OF BRITISH GASTEROMYCETES

HYMENOGASTRACEÆ (FALSE TRUFFLES). *Subterranean.*	**SCLERODERMACEÆ** (EARTH-BALLS). *Not Subterranean.* Peridium consisting of a single thick layer.	**NIDULARIACEÆ** (BIRDS'-NEST FUNGI). *Not Subterranean.* Peridium containing peridiola.	**LYCOPERDACEÆ** (PUFF-BALLS AND EARTH-STARS). *Not Subterranean.* Peridium consisting of two or more distinct layers.	**PHALLOIDACEÆ** (STINKHORN FUNGI). *Not Subterranean.* Spores contained in fetid mucilage.
OCTAVIANIA	SCLERODERMA	CYATHUS	LYCOPERDON	PHALLUS
MELANOGASTER	POLYSACCUM	CRUCIBULUM	CALVATIA	MUTINUS
HYDNANGIUM		NIDULARIA	BOVISTELLA	LYSURUS
HYSTERANGIUM		SPHÆROBOLUS	BOVISTA	CLATHRUS
RHIZOPOGON			GEASTER	
HYMENOGASTER			TULOSTOMA	
			QUELETIA	
			BATARREA	

PART II

Order BASIDIOMYCETES

Spores borne on basidia in definite numbers, usually four.

Sub-order GASTEROMYCETES

Hymenium contained within a continuous membrane or peridium until the spores are mature.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES

A. Subterranean

I. **HYMENOGASTRACEÆ** (the False Truffles).—Fleshy, more or less spherical or nodular fungi; the interior (gleba) not breaking up and becoming powdery; outer envelope decaying at maturity, not rupturing to liberate the spores.

B. Above Ground from the First or at Maturity

II. **SCLERODERMACEÆ** (the Earth-balls).—Spherical, with a thick skin or peridium; rupturing irregularly; the interior not breaking up and becoming powdery. Capillitium threads absent or scanty.

III. **NIDULARIACEÆ** (the Birds'-nest Fungi).—Small, more or less cup-shaped at maturity, containing several (rarely one) lenticular or subglobose bodies (sporangiola) enclosing the spores.

IV. **LYCOPERDACEÆ** (the Puff-balls and Earth-stars).—Peridium thin, usually consisting of two layers. Gleba cavernous at first, resolving itself into a powdery mass of spores and capillitium threads at maturity.

V. **PHALLOIDACEÆ** (the Stinkhorns).—Peridium with a central gelatinous layer. Spores immersed in a highly fetid gluten.

Family HYMENOGASTRACEÆ

(The False Truffles)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Octaviania.	Sterile base present. Spores globose, warted.
Melanogaster.	Sterile base absent. Gleba cells larger in the centre. Spores elliptical, smooth. Peridium traversed by branching fibres.
Hydnangium.	Sterile base absent. Spores globose, warted.
Hysterangium.	Peridium separable. Mature gleba of a cartilaginous mucus consistency.
Rhizopogon.	Gleba cells of equal size. Peridium traversed by branching fibres.
Hymenogaster.	Sterile base present. Spores elliptical, rugulose.

OCTAVIANIA

(After Dr. Vincent Ottaviani)

O. asterosperma (Gr. *aster*, a star ; *sperma*, a seed—from the star-shaped spores). Plate XVII. 9.

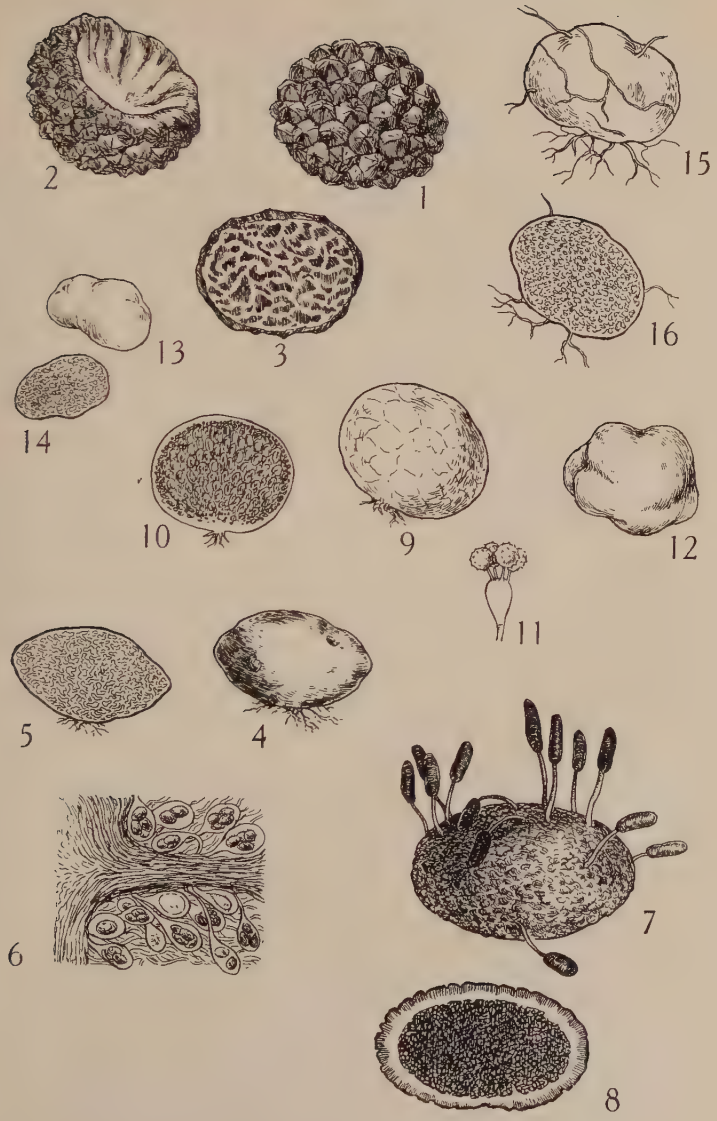
Per. 1½ in., globose, whitish, becoming greenish-blue or black when bruised, always with abundant cord-like mycelium. Amongst rotten branches and leaves in *aut.*, near the surface or partially exposed. Smell sweet. Frequently attacked by a bright orange mould, *Sepedonium chrysospermum*.

MELANOGASTER

(Gr. *melas*, black; *gaster*, the stomach—from the black interior)

M. variegatus (from the variegated gleba).

Per. 2½ in., globose or nodularly oval, yellowish, minutely granular; section blue-black, marbled with yellow; cells larger in the centre. Scentless at first, with a pleasant almondy smell at maturity. This is the "Red Truffle" of Bath, sold in the markets of that city in the early part of



TRUFFLES AND FALSE TRUFFLES

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVII

TRUFFLES AND FALSE TRUFFLES

Figs. 1 to 8 are Truffles (Ascomycetes); Figs. 9 to 16 are False Truffles (Gasteromycetes).

FIG. 1.—*Tuber æstivum*.

FIG. 2.—Ditto, gnawed by a squirrel.

FIG. 3.—Section of *Tuber æstivum*.

FIG. 4.—*Choiromyces meandriformis*.

FIG. 5.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 6.—*Tuber rufum*: asci containing spores; highly magnified.

FIG. 7.—*Elaphomyces variegatus*, with *Cordyceps ophioglossoides* growing upon it.

FIG. 8.—Section of *Elaphomyces variegatus*.

FIG. 9.—*Octaviania asterosperma*.

FIG. 10.—Ditto: section showing the large and irregular central cells and the smaller and spherical outer ones.

FIG. 11.—Basidium and spores of *Octaviania asterosperma*; highly magnified.

FIG. 12.—*Hymenogaster citrinus*.

FIG. 13.—*Hydnangium carotæcolor*.

FIG. 14.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 15.—*Rhizopogon rubescens*, showing the vein-like fibres on the peridium.

FIG. 16.—Ditto, section.

the last century, but not obtainable there now. It occurs in twos and threes—usually partly exposed—chiefly under beeches and Lombardy poplars, in *sum.* and *aut.*

HYDNANGIUM

(Gr. *hudnon*, a truffle or tuber; *aggeion*, a vessel—from the tuberous form)

H. carotæcolor (*carota*, carrot—from the colour). Plate XVII. 13.

Per. 1½ in., irregularly oblong, reddish; carrot-colour within. In woods and under trees on downs in *aut.* and *win.* Often exposed.

HYSTERANGIUM

(G. *hustera*, the womb; *aggeion*, a vessel—from the shape)

H. nephriticum (Gr. *nephros*, the kidneys—from the supposed resemblance of a section to a kidney).

Per. ¾ in., irregularly globose, indented, firm, tomentose, white becoming reddish when bruised. Section pale blue or grey, here and there greenish, the cells radiating from the base. In woods, chiefly on clay soil, *aut.* and *win.* Usually buried 8 or 9 in. Smell strong at maturity, like rotting puff-balls.

RHIZOPOGON

(Gr. *rhiza*, a root; *pogon*, a beard—from the tuberous growth and attached fibres)

R. rubescens (*rubescens*, becoming red—from the reddish tint when bruised). Plate XVII. 15.

Per. 1¾ in., irregularly subglobose, white at first, then yellow or olive-brown, becoming reddish when bruised. Frequent in *aut.* and early *win.* in sandy fir woods. Gregarious, either exposed or buried several inches.

HYMENOGASTER

(Gr. *humen*, a membrane; *gaster*, the stomach—from the usually thin peridium)

H. citrinus (*citreus*, lemon-yellow—from the colour). Plate XVII. 12.

Per. 1¼ in., irregularly globose, lobed or deformed, shining like silk, yellowish at first, reddish-black at maturity. Easily recognised by the yellow tramal walls and the very pronounced smell of cheese. *May* to *Dec.* in woods. Formerly eaten in the West of England.

Family SCLERODERMACEÆ

(The Earth-balls)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Scleroderma. Peridium with warted or granular surface. Gleba cellular. Cells without peridiola.

Polysaccum. Peridium with a smooth surface. Gleba composed of distinct cells containing peridiola.

SCLERODERMA

(Gr. *skelros*, hard; *derma*, skin—from the hard peridium)

S. aurantium (*aurantiacum*, orange-yellow—from its colour). "Common Earth-ball." Plate XVIII. 1.

This is the common form of *Scleroderma vulgare* of our text-books, which some authorities split up into two forms—*aurantium*, with large, rough, scaly warts; *cepa*, relatively smoother and paler.

Per. 1-3 in., white or yellowish-brown, often pinkish when cut; subsessile. Spore mass blackish, with an olive tinge. Gregarious or cæspitose; very common on light sandy soils in hedges and under trees. An atrophied form (*S. cervinum*), found occasionally in dry fir woods, is less than 1 in. across and densely granular, superficially resembling *Elaphomyces*

1

2

3

COMMON EARTHBALLS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XVIII

COMMON EARTH-BALLS

1, *Scleroderma aurantium* (= *Scleroderma vulgare* in English textbooks), showing the thick, rigid, scaly peridium. 2, Ditto, showing the subsessile stem. 3, *Scleroderma verrucosum*, mature plant showing the minutely warted peridium and the thick pronounced stem. (All natural size, after Lloyd.)

granulatus. The smell of *S. vulgare* is strong and disagreeable. It is rejected by pigs when searching for truffles. It is occasionally the host of *Boletus parasiticus* (see Plate XI.), and is sometimes attacked by a mould, *Hypomyces luteo-virens*.

S. verrucosum (*verrucosus*, full of warts—from the warted peridium), "Stemmed Earth-ball." Plate XVIII. 3.

May be easily distinguished from the preceding by the thin peridium, the long (usually), thick, lacunose stem, and the umber spore mass without a purple tinge. It is sometimes almost sessile, and might be easily mistaken for *S. vulgare*. The specific name is not a good one: it is not nearly so "warty" as the preceding species. Widely distributed, but never so frequently met with as *S. vulgare*.

Of the two remaining British species, which are by no means common, *S. geaster* may be at once recognised by the splitting of the mature peridium into stellate lobes, and *S. bovista* by the yellow trama.

POLYSACCUM

(Gr. *polus*, many; *saccos*, a bag—from the numerous small cells within the peridium)

P. pisocarpium (*pisum*, a pea; *carpellum*, a fruit—from the pea-like peridiola). Plate II. 4.

Per. 2-3 in., globose, indistinctly nodular, olive with a brown tinge, passing somewhat abruptly downwards into a stout stem about 1 in. long. Peridiola irregularly ovoid at first, irregularly polygonal at maturity. It has not been observed in Britain since Sowerby's time, who found one specimen amongst sand at Highgate in May.

Lloyd remarks: "The genus is close to Scleroderma, some specimens having the gleba cell walls so fragile that the plants can be taken for Scleroderma. There exists in the tissue of the peridium and walls of the peridioles a yellow

colouring matter readily soluble in water. As it occurs in the plant it is black, but dissolved in water it is yellow. The plant is still used in the country districts of France, I am told by Monsieur P. Hariot, of the Museum of Paris, for dyeing purposes."

Family NIDULARIACEÆ

(The "Birds'-nest" Fungi)

The spores are produced in the interior of one or usually several bodies (peridiola), enclosed in a common peridium. In two genera the peridiola are attached to the "nest" by a cord, the *funiculus*, as it is termed. It is very elastic, and may, when wet, be easily stretched 5 or 6 ins., till it becomes as fine as a cobweb; it is brittle when dry. The peridiola are black in the four common species; they are all invested with a white membrane, the *tunica*, but in only one species, *Crucibulum vulgare*, is the membrane thick enough to mask the colour, and cause the "eggs" to appear white. The peridiola are formed by the contraction and hardening of the walls of the gleba. The species are small. They are comparatively uncommon in temperate regions, frequent in the tropics.

KEY TO THE GENERA

Cyathus.	Peridiola umbilicate, attached by a cord to the wall of the peridium.
Crucibulum.	Peridiola not umbilicate, attached by a cord to the wall of the peridium.
Nidularia.	Peridiola not attached to the peridium.
Sphærobolus.	Peridium globose, containing a single free peridiolum.

CYATHUS

(Gr. *kuathos*, a wine-cup—from the cup-shaped peridium)

C. striatus (from the striate inner surface of the peridium), "Striated Birds'-nest." Plate XIX. 1.

BIRD'S-NEST FUNGI (NIDULARIACEAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XIX

BIRD'S-NEST FUNGI (NIDULARIACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Cyathus striatus:* group of plants of various ages. (Natural size.)

FIG. 2.—Ditto: section (magnified) showing peridiola attached to the wall of the peridium.

FIG. 3.—Ditto: peridiolum with funiculus and cord (magnified).

FIG. 4.—Ditto: peridiolum with the cord drawn out of the funiculus. (Magnified.)

FIG. 5.—*Cyathus vernicosus.*

FIG. 6.—*Nidularia pisiformis:* plants of various ages, slightly magnified.

FIG. 7.—Ditto: section showing the peridiola embedded in mucus.

FIG. 8.—*Sphærobolus stellatus:* group of plants, slightly magnified.

FIG. 9.—Ditto (magnified), showing the manner in which the single peridiolum is expelled.

FIG. 10.—*Crucibulum vulgare:* group of plants of various ages. (Natural size.)

FIG. 11.—Ditto (magnified), showing the peridiola attached to the wall of the peridium.

FIG. 12.—Ditto: magnified peridiolum.

FIG. 13.—Ditto: section of a magnified peridiolum, showing the hymenial layer lining the interior.

FIG. 14.—Ditto: magnified hairs from the surface of the epiphragm.

Fasciculate about $\frac{2}{3}$ in. high, on wood, twigs, etc. Hairy and brownish without, lead colour and fluted longitudinally within. The apex of the cup at first closed with an epiphragm. Frequent throughout the year. Easily known by the striæ, or lines, just within the top of the cup; these are not present in any other European or American species. The American form of this species is the more brightly coloured.

C. vernicosus (*vernicosus*, shining as if varnished—from the appearance of the outer surface of the peridium), "Shining Birds'-nest." Plate XIX. 5.

Campanulate, smooth, clustered, about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, broadly open at maturity. Usually growing on bare soil, rarely on wood. The cups are firmer and thicker than those of the preceding species and are smooth inside. The peridiola are larger than those of any other species of the Nidulariaceæ. The commonest European species.

CRUCIBULUM

(From a supposed resemblance to a *crucibulum*, a small melting-pot)

C. vulgare (from its commonness), "Common Birds'-nest." Plate XIX. 10.

Per. $\frac{3}{8}$ in. high, thick, greyish-white or yellowish, bleaching with age, the mouth ($\frac{1}{4}$ in. across) at first closed with a yellowish epiphragm; smooth and shining within, minutely hairy without. The cups are more saucer-shaped than those of other species. Sometimes young cups appear within the old ones. Gregarious; frequent on rotten wood, decaying bracken and bramble stems, etc., in late *aut.*

NIDULARIA

(From a supposed resemblance to a nest, *nidus*)

N. pisiformis (*pisum*, a pea; *forma*, shape—from the pea-like form of the peridium). Plate XIX. 6.

Per. about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and broad, cinnamon or buff, splitting irregularly. Peridiola subrotund, brown and shining, becoming wrinkled when dry. Solitary or gregarious, terrestrial, or on wood and leaves. *Sum.* and *aut.* Rare.

SPHÆROBOLUS

(Gr. *sphaira*, a ball; *ballo*, to throw—in reference to the ejection of the peridiolum)

S. stellatus (from the stellate mouth of the peridium) "Catapult." Plate XIX. 8.

Per. $\frac{1}{10}$ in. diam., pale yellow, tomentose, splitting into 5-6 bright orange segments. Crowded on wood, twigs, rotten grass, etc. May be found throughout the year. The numerous peridia are at first connected by a cobwebby mycelium. Unique in the peculiar method of spore dispersal (see p. 17).

Family LYCOPERDACEÆ

(The Puff-balls and Earth-stars)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Lycoperdon.	Endoperidium flaccid, opening by a small terminal aperture. Sterile base present or absent. Spores not pedicellate.
Calvatia.	Endoperidium flaccid, flaking away in patches. Sterile base present.
Bovistella.	Endoperidium flaccid, opening by a small terminal aperture. Sterile base present or absent. Spores pedicellate. Mature plant normally attached to the matrix by a strong rooting system.
Bovista.	Endoperidium firm, opening by a small terminal aperture. Sterile base absent. Mature plant loosened from the place of growth.
Geaster.	Exoperidium splitting in a star-like manner
Tulostoma.	Stem elongated, slender. Peridium subglobose, opening by an apical mouth.
Queletia.	Stem elongated, stout. Peridium subglobose, opening irregularly.
Batarrea.	Stem elongated, slender. Peridium compressed.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XX

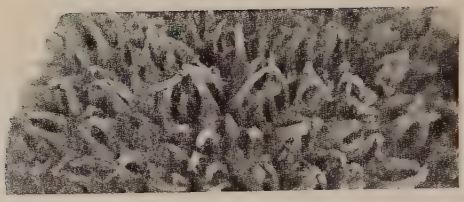
TWO COMMON PUFF-BALLS

FIG. 1.—Cortex or outer skin of *Lycoperdon echinatum*, enlarged four times, showing the long curved spines arranged in bundles. The tips in each bundle are gathered together, and form more or less of a point; the spines are separate at the base, and are surrounded by a tessellated group of brown warts.

FIG. 2.—Cortex of *Lycoperdon gemmatum*, enlarged four times, showing the peculiar arrangement of the consolidated warts.

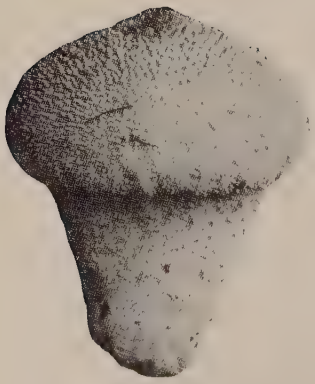
FIG. 3.—*Lycoperdon gemmatum*, natural size, showing the soldered warts.

FIG. 4.—*Lycoperdon echinatum*, natural size, showing the crowded spines. (All after Lloyd.)



1

2



3

4

TWO COMMON PUFFBALLS

LYCOPERDON

(Gr. *lukos*, a wolf; *perdon*, dung—from an old belief that puff-balls grew from the dung of the wolf)

L. echinatum (*echinus*, a hedgehog—from the large spines investing the peridium), "Hedgehog Puff-ball." Plate XX. 4.

Per. subglobose, 1-2 in. high and broad, covered with long purple-brown spines, each of which is surrounded by a circle of brown warts. At maturity the spines fall away and the surface appears tessellated. Opening irregular. Sterile base well developed, yellowish. Mycelial strands long and white. Spore mass purple umber. Frequent amongst leaves in woods (chiefly beech) in *aut.*, usually solitary.

L. Hoylei (after Mr. Hoyle) differs chiefly in the bright yellow basal stratum, and *L. atropurpureum* in the purplish-brown basal stratum.

L. gemmatum (*gemma*, a bud—from the pointed warts investing the peridium). Plate XX. 3.

Per. subglobose, 3-4 in. high, 1-2. in. diam., covered with flattened soldered warts; spines pointed, brown. Sterile base cellular, passing down into a thick stem. Spore mass olivaceous umber. Common in open places in woods in *aut.*

L. perlatum (*perlatus*, very wide—from the great width of the peridium in comparison with the stem) differs in having the exoperidium covered with long fragile caducous spines, surrounded at their bases by circles of short warts. It is frequently umbonate, and springs in pairs from the same base. Occurring in troops in shady woods, particularly under conifers.

L. pyriforme (*pyrus*, a pear; *forma*, shape—from the pear-shaped peridium) forms dense tufts (usually) on rotten stumps and branches, springing from white cord-like mycelium. The only puff-ball that grows exclusively on wood. The var. *excipuliforme* (from a supposed resemblance

to a basin, *excipula*) differs in the abrupt contraction of the peridium into a slender stem. It is the *Lycoperdon Desmazieres* of American mycologists.

CALVATIA

(From the resemblance of some species to a bald scalp, *calva*)

C. saccata = *Lycoperdon saccatum* (*saccus*, a bag—from a supposed resemblance to an inverted sack).

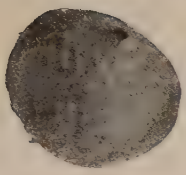
Per. 2-5 in. high, 1-3 in. across, spherico-depressed, plicate below, the upper part flaking away at maturity. Spore mass olivaceous umber. The sterile base is continued downwards as a stout elongated stem 2-4 in. long, often more or less lacunose. Sometimes the measurements much exceed those given above. Open places in and bordering woods in *aut.*, often growing in large loose rings.

C. cælata = *Lycoperdon cælatum* (*cælum*, a sculptor's chisel—from the appearance of the warts of the peridium, as if carved in bas-relief), "Sculptured Puff-ball." Plate XXI. 4.

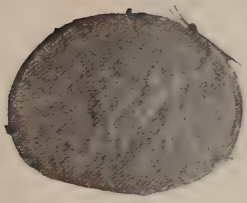
Per. 2-7 in., obovoid or depressed, tapering downwards, more or less covered at first with a thick floccose layer of densely coalescent warts, which break up into scattered conical warts. Spore mass olive, with a lilac tinge. Fields and open places in woods, usually in twos and threes. Easily recognised by the tessellated appearance after the warts have fallen away. There is sometimes a long tapering root.

C. gigantea = *Lycoperdon giganteum* or *bovista* (from its resemblance to a *Bovista*), "Giant Puff-ball."

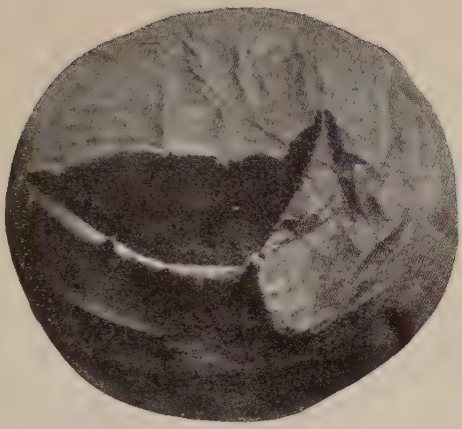
Per. globose or depressed, 4-12 in. or more across, white, slightly hairy, then smooth like kid leather, flaking away at the top. Spore mass yellow at first, olive at maturity. In grassy places in *aut.*, local. The largest of our puff-balls. It sometimes occurs in rings up to 40 ft. in diam. The largest known specimen is recorded from America; it was 5 ft. 4 in. in its greatest diam., but only 9½ in. high. There



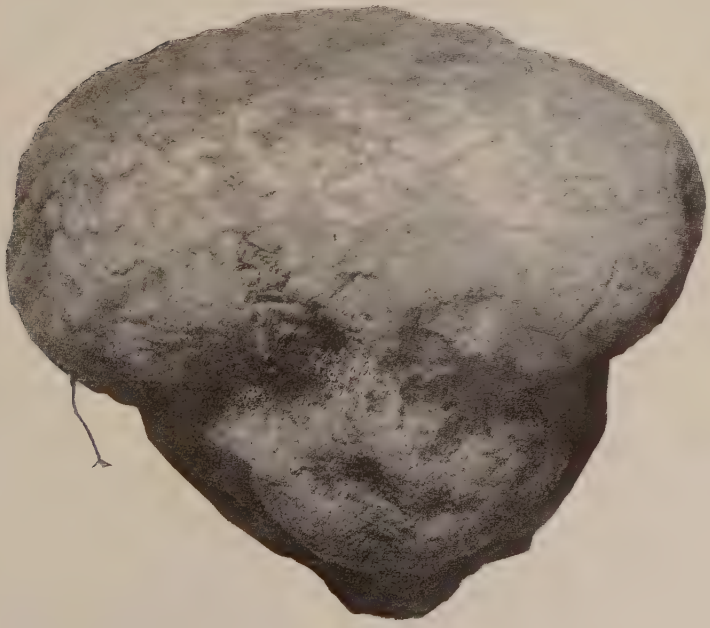
1



2



3



4

SOME TYPICAL PUFFBALLS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXI

SOME TYPICAL PUFF-BALLS

FIG. 1.—*Bovista plumbea* (= *Lycoperdon plumbeum* in Massee's "British Fungus Flora"): mature plant, in which the exoperidium has fallen away.

FIG. 2.—Section of a young *Bovista plumbea*, showing the absence of a sterile base.

FIG. 3.—*Bovista nigrescens* (= *Lycoperdon nigrescens*): mature plant. The thin outer layer has fallen away; the thin, tough, shining skin well shown in the illustration is the inner layer.

FIG. 4.—*Calvatia cælata* (= *Lycoperdon cælatum* in Massee's "British Fungus Flora"): mature plant, showing the characteristic tessellated appearance of the peridium, the flattened warts being surrounded by a meshwork of furrows. (All natural size, after Lloyd.)

is a record in the *Gardener's Chronicle* (1884) of an English example 5 ft. 4 in. in circumference. I have seen specimens in apple orchards in East Somerset 2 ft. in diam.

BOVISTELLA

(Diminutive of *Bovista*)

B. paludosa (*paludes*, bogs—from its habitat).

A small species with subglobose reddish-brown, scurfy, thin peridium (plicate below), contracted into a distinct stem-like base. Sterile base pronounced. Gleba dark olive. Spores pedicellate. This interesting species was added to the British fungus flora in August, 1908, when Mr. T. Gibbs gathered it on the moors, Cleveland Hills, Yorkshire. Hitherto known only from Malesherbes, France, where it was gathered in 1845. It occurs on sphagnum moss in bogs.

BOVISTA

(*Bofist*, a fairy-ball, the German popular name*)

B. plumbea = *Lycoperdon plumbeum* (*plumbeus*, leaden—from the colour of the endoperidium). Plate XXI. 1.

Per. globose, about 2 in. high and broad, outer layer thin and whitish, breaking away above, and exposing the thin, tough, persistent, lead-coloured inner one. Spore mass umber-brown. Frequent in *sum.* and *aut.* in dry pastures and healthy places.

B. nigrescens = *Lycoperdon nigrescens* (*nigrescens*, turning black—from the blackish endoperidium), "Black Puff-ball." Plate XXI. 3.

Per. globose, about 2 in. high and broad, outer layer whitish, soon breaking away and exposing the tough, persistent, shining blackish-umber inner one. Spore mass

* Dr. Plowright says that the term "puff-ball" is not used in Norfolk: the Lycoperda are there popularly known as "bulvers," "bull-fists," or "fuzzy-balls."

umber, with a decided purple tinge. Frequent in dry pastures and heathy places.

B. pusilla = *Lycoperdon pusillum* (*pusillus*, small—from its small size).

Per. less than 1 in. high and broad, subglobose, pale yellowish-brown, breaking up into minute scurfy squamules and becoming smooth. Spore mass olivaceous ochre. In pastures and hedge-banks. Our smallest puff-ball.

GEASTER

(Gr. *ge*, the earth; *aster*, a star—from the star-like appearance of the mature plant)

G. coliformis = *Myriostoma coliformis* (*colum*, a colander—from the appearance of the endoperidium), "Colander Earth-star." Plate XXII. 1.

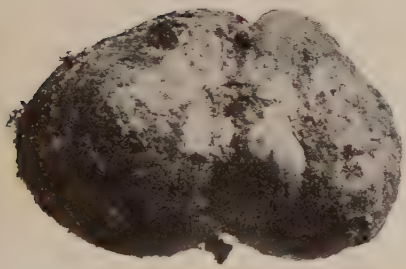
Outer *per.* 7-10 segmented, 3-5 in. diam. when expanded. Inner *per.* subglobose, supported on several more or less confluent short stalks, which sometimes extend upwards to form columellæ. Orifices many. Spore mass umber. In *aut.* in sandy places; rare in Britain; said to be abundant on the plains of Hungary. Lloyd remarks that the inner peridium, with its several mouths, can be, not inaptly, compared to a "pepper-box." He is wrong in supposing that the word "colander" is "almost obsolete" in this country; a colander finds a place in every kitchen!

G. Bryantii (after Charles Bryant), "Bryant's Earth-star." Plate XXII. 2 and 3.

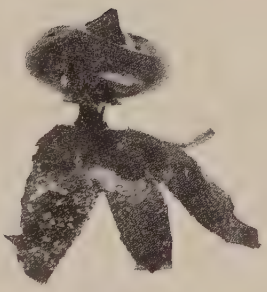
Outer *per.* 8-12 segmented, becoming recurved; pale umber or brownish; 1-3½ in. diam. when expanded. Inner *per.* subglobose, with a distinct groove around it at the base, where it joins the slender pedicel; dark purplish-slate colour. Orifice long and conical. Spore mass dark brown. Amongst leaves and in sandy hedge-banks, appearing in *sum.* and lasting till *spr.* Rare.

1

2



4



3

5

6

SOME RARE EARTHSTARS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXII

SOME RARE EARTH-STARS

FIG. 1.—*Myriostoma coliformis* (=*Geaster coliformis*): mature plant, showing the lobed exoperidium, the inner peridium supported on more or less confluent stalks, and two of the round, slightly elevated mouths from which the spores escape.

FIG. 2.—*Geaster Bryantii*, showing the circular groove at the junction of the inner peridium with its slender pedicle.

FIG. 3.—Ditto, showing the sulcate, beaked mouth.

FIG. 4. *Geaster rufescens*, an unexpanded plant, resembling a puff-ball.

FIG. 5.—Ditto: mature plant, showing the cracked surface of the fleshy layer.

FIG. 6.—*Geaster limbatus*: mature plant, showing the constricted inner peridium. This species is black; *G. rufescens* is reddish-brown. (All natural size, after Lloyd.)

G. limbatus (*limbatus*, bordered as with another colour—from the fringed peristome), "Black Earth-star." Plate XXII. 6.

Outer *per.* cut into many segments, blackish-brown, 3-4 in. diam. when expanded. Inner *per.* subglobose, usually constricted in a peculiar manner. Columella almost or quite obsolete. Orifice conical, surrounded by a pale silky zone. Spore mass purple-brown. In fir woods and hedge-banks in *aut.* Rare.

G. fornicatus (*fornicatus*, arched over from the arched inner layer of the exoperidium), "Arched Earth-star." Plate XXIII. 9.

Outer *per.* divided into 4 (rarely 5) segments, $1\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam. when expanded. The fibrillose layer becomes torn away and arches itself above the cup-like mycelial layer, to which it remains attached by the tips of the segments. Inner *per.* shortly stalked, urn-shaped. Orifice conical. Spore mass dark brown, with a purple tinge. In fields and amongst firs on heaths, *March* to *Nov.* Rare.

An allied species, *G. coronatus*, common in pine woods in Europe, especially Sweden, should be looked for in this country. It differs from *G. fornicatus* in the broadly rounded shoulder of the arched segments, the imperfect cups formed by the mycelial layer, and in having the inner peridium covered with minute granular particles.

G. mammosus (*mammosus*, full-breasted—from the breast-like endoperidium). Plate XXIII. 5-7.

Outer *per.* 7-10 segmented, 1-2 in. diam. when expanded, brownish or umber. Inner *per.* globose, whitish-brown. Orifice conical, even, surrounded by a pale silky depressed zone. Spore mass dark brown, with a purple tinge. A markedly hygroscopic species, easily known from others exhibiting this peculiarity by the even conical mouth. Rare.

G. rufescens (from the rufescent colour at maturity), "Red Earth-star." Plate XXII. 4 and 5.

Outer *per.* 6-9 segmented, thick, becoming deeply cracked,

and resembling rough, reddish leather; 2-4 in. diam. when expanded. Inner *per.* globose, pale to dark umber. Orifice slightly mammiform, often torn. Spore mass blackish-brown. Differs from *G. limbatus* in the prominent, persistent columella and the red-brown colour. Woods and pastures, *aut.* and early *win.* Rare.

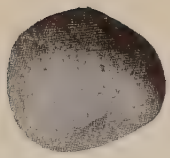
G. fimbriatus (from the sometimes fimbriated mouth of the peristome). Plate XXIII. 8.

Outer *per.* usually 6-8 segmented (sometimes 15), the segments extending about halfway, slightly recurved when expanded, with a tendency to split into two layers; 1½-2½ in. diam.; buff or umber-white, with whitish cracks. Inner *per.* sessile, subglobose, pale umber. Orifice indeterminate, fibrillose. "The idea that fimbriatus can be known by its 'fimbriate' mouth is an error. The mouth does not differ from several other species with indeterminate mouths" (Lloyd). Spore mass blackish-umber. In pine woods in late *aut.* and early *win.*

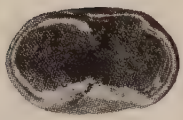
G. hygrometricus (Gr. *hugros*, moisture; *metron*, a measure—from its absorption of moisture from the air), "Hygroscopic Earth-star." Plate XXIII. 1-4.

Outer *per.* 7-20 segmented, 1½-2½ in. diam. when expanded, horny, yellowish-brown, often cracked all over. Inner *per.* sessile, ovato-globose in section, floccose, crimson-brown or purple-lavender. Orifice narrow, irregularly torn. Columella obsolete. Spore mass dark brown. It develops under the ground, and is of very slow growth. Care must be taken not to mistake an unexpanded specimen for an undeveloped puff-ball. Various genera have been based on unexpanded earth-stars. Lloyd remarks: "The plant ripens in late *sum.* or fall of the year, and the thick outer peridium splits into segments, sometimes as few as four, sometimes as many as twenty. They are strongly hygroscopic, and in moist weather recurve, and, standing on their tips, lift up the inner ball. In dry weather they closely curve in, clasping

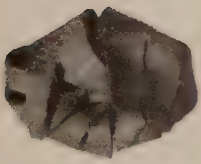
3



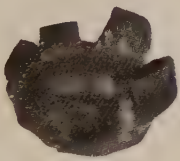
1



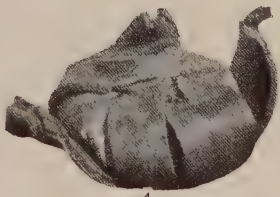
2



5

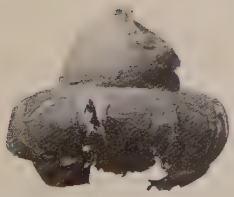


6



4

7



8

9

EARTHSTARS (GEASTRAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIII

EARTH-STARS (GEASTRÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Geaster hygrometricus*: globose unexpanded plant, resembling a young puff-ball.

FIG. 2.—Section of the same.

FIG. 3.—*G. hygrometricus*: mature expanded plant, showing the segments of the outer peridium, and the thin, stalkless, globose, inner peridium, with a torn aperture at its summit for the escape of the spores.

FIG. 4.—*G. hygrometricus*: a dry specimen, showing the strongly incurved segments.

FIG. 5.—*G. mammosus*, unexpanded, showing the upper surface.

FIG. 6.—Ditto, showing the umbilicate base.

FIG. 7.—*G. mammosus*: mature expanded plant The exoperidium is divided almost to the base into many segments. The globose, sessile endoperidium has a protruding mouth seated on a definite area.

FIG. 8.—*G. fimbriatus*: mature plant, showing the recurved segments of the exoperidium, the segmentation extending about halfway.

FIG. 9.—*G. fornicatus*, showing the fornicate exoperidium arched over the separated mycelial layer, which remains as a cup on the ground, and attached to it by the tips of the segments. (All natural size, after Lloyd.)

the ball, and they will repeat this as often as the conditions become moist or dry; hence they are called 'hygrometricus,' and frequently by children 'poor man's weather-glass.' Miss Marshall states that in the closed condition they are carried along by the wind, and applies to them the name of 'fair-weather travellers.' Plants persist often during *win.*, and one observing them in the *spr.* expanding under the influence of moisture may take them for growing plants. They become 'weather-worn,' the inner surface of the exoperidium cracked in numerous area, the surface of the inner peridium frayed and fibrillose."* A cosmopolitan species frequenting sandy pine woods, not so common in England as on the continent of Europe.

TULOSTOMA

(Gr. *tulos*, cartilage; *stoma*, mouth—from the structure of the mouth of the peridium)

T. mammosum (*mamma*, a breast—from the breast-like peridium), "Little Wall-loving Puff-ball." Plate II. 2.

Per. ½-⅔ in. diam., globose, minutely umbonate at first, at maturity rupturing at the umbo to allow of the escape of the spores. *S.* 1-2½ in., slender, equal, ragged at the base with the remains of the volva, generally clad with minute scales. W. G. Smith says there are two well-marked forms—brown with a stout stem, and yellowish-white with a slender stem—but intermediate ones occur. Amongst moss on old dry walls and banks in *aut.* and *win.*, chiefly in the eastern counties.

QUELETIA

(After Dr. Lucien Quélet)

Q. mirabilis (*mirabilis*, wonderful—from its peculiar shape).

Per. 2¼ in., thin, even, fragile, flaking away when adult, whitish at first, then greyish. *S.* about 5 in. long, nearly 2 in.

* "The Geastræ," by C. G. Lloyd, 1902, pp. 9, 10.

in maximum thickness, somewhat swollen and brownish below, whitish above, densely scaly. Gregarious, at first wholly subterranean. Very rare.

BATARREA

(After Antonio Battarra)

B. phalloides (from its resemblance to *Phallus*):

Per. 1-1½ in., concavo-convex, with the convex side above, orange-brown. *S.* 10-14 in., slender, slightly tapering downwards, hollow; externally broken up into coarse fibres, which point downwards, with a loose volva at the base, the colour of the peridium. *V.* ovate, consisting of two white membranes, enclosing a gelatinous olive-yellow layer. In and near decaying ash-trees on sand-hills, *aut.* and *win.* At first enveloped in the volva and buried deep in the ground. Very rare, occurring in the eastern counties of England.

Family PHALLOIDACEÆ

(The Stinkhorn Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Phallus.	Pileus free; joined only at its apex to the stem-like receptacle.
Mutinus.	Pileus adnate and continuous with the stem-like receptacle.
Lysurus.	Pileus divided into vertical lobes at the apex of the stem-like receptacle.
Clathrus.	Receptacle forming a hollow globose net.

PHALLUS

(From its phallic resemblance)

P. impudicus (*impudicus*, shameless), "Common Stinkhorn." Plate XXV.

P. reticulated externally, at first covered with an olive-brown mucus. Receptacle (=the "stem") elongated, spindle-shaped. About the size of a hen's egg before the rupture of the volva, from 5 to 10 in. high when fully de-

2

3

4

5

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIV

STINKHORN FUNGI (PHALLOIDACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—Enlarged section (three diameters) of an "egg" of *Phallus aurantiacus*, showing the compressed cells, which very rapidly elongate as the plant develops. The mechanism may be compared with that of a "Jack in-the-box." (See also Plate III.)

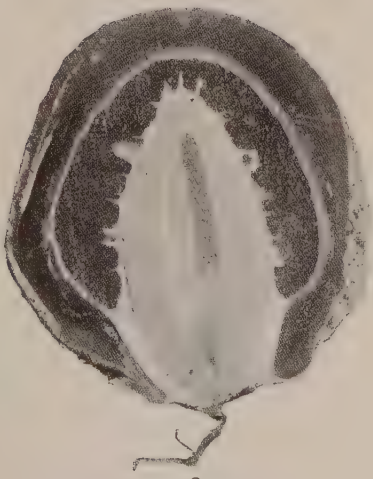
FIG. 2.—Section of a Mutinus "egg" just prior to the bursting of the volva.

FIG. 3.—A dried phalloid "egg," showing the pronounced polygonal ridges.

FIG. 4.—*Mutinus caninus* approaching maturity.

FIG. 5.—Mature plant of *Mutinus caninus*, showing the pileus adnate to the slender stem. (All after Lloyd, 2-5, natural size.)

1



2

3

COMMON STINKHORN (PHALLUS IMPUDICUS)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXV

COMMON STINKHORN (PHALLUS IMPUDICUS)

FIG. 1.—An "egg" with the cord-like mycelium.

FIG. 2.—Section of an "egg," showing the three layers of the volva. The outside and the innermost are thin and skin-like, and surround the middle gelatinous layer. The pileus and stem may be seen in the centre of the section.

FIG. 3.—A mature plant. The pileus is joined to the stem only at its apex; its reticulated hollows hold the evil-smelling gluten in which the spores are immersed. (All after Lloyd; slightly less than natural size.)

veloped. Common in woods, gardens, etc., especially under fir-trees, in *sum* and *aut*. Gregarious, springing from a thick white cord-like mycelium. Easily detected by the penetrating smell. In old fungus floras there is reference to a var. *iosmos*, said to differ in the serrate borders of the reticulations of the pileus, and in its smell of violets. It is supposed to have been described by a mycologist with defective olfactory organs. The unequal contraction of a phalloid "egg" when drying has been frequently observed in specimens exhibited in the Vivarium at the Haslemere Educational Museum. In the course of a month they shrunk to about a quarter of the original size, much resembling that depicted in Plate XXIV. 3.

MUTINUS

(An appellation of Priapus)

M. caninus (*canis*, dog), "Dog Stinkhorn." Plate XXIV. 4, 5.

P. short, rugulose, red. Receptacle elongato-fusiform, white or rosy, cellular. The "egg" is about an inch high, the fully-developed plant from 3 to 5 in. Gregarious in woods and bushy places from *June* to *Dec.* Frequent. Never so strong smelling as *P. impudicus;* late in the year it is almost scentless.

LYSURUS

(Gr. *luo*, to loosen; *oura*, a tail—from the free tail-like lobes of the mature pileus)

L. australiensis (from its native country, Australia).

P. $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam., usually 5-lobed, lobes attenuated upwards, each with a longitudinal depression in the middle and transversely rugose, tawny. Receptacle cylindrical, hollow, cellular, whitish, 5-7 in. high. *V.* globose, lobed, white. A

casual alien, introduced in refuse of Australian wheat. Recorded from Worcestershire by Mr. Carleton Rea, in *Nov.*, 1902.

CLATHRUS

(*Clathrus*, a lattice—from the latticed receptacle)

C. cancellatus (*cancellatus*, latticed—from the lattice-like receptacle), "Cage Fungus."

At maturity resembling a hollow latticed sphere ($4 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in.), vermilion or like dingy red coral. Beautiful, but abominably fœtid. In sheltered woods and gardens in late *aut.*, chiefly in the West of England. Rare. Probably occurs only as an alien introduced with plants.

Sub-order HYMENOMYCETES

Hymenium naked; basidia and spores exposed in the mature plant.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES

I. **TREMELLINACEÆ** (Gelatinous Fungi).—Hymenium spread over a gelatinous surface. Sporophore gelatinous when moist, horny when dry.

II. **CLAVARIACEÆ** (Club-bearing Fungi).—Hymenium spread over erect, simple, or branched clubs; in one genus (Sparassis) over large, leafy, coalescing branches. Sporophore everywhere covered by the hymenium.

III. **THELEPHORACEÆ** (Leathery Fungi).—Hymenium on one side of the sporophore, which may be either resupinate, dimidiate, or provided with a central stem.

IV. **HYDNACEÆ** (Teeth-bearing Fungi).—Hymenium spread over teeth, spines, or granular projections. Sporophore resupinate, dimidiate, or with a central stem.

V. **POLYPORACEÆ** (Pore-bearing Fungi).—Hymenium lining the interior of small pores, tubes, or shallow depressions. Sporophore resupinate, dimidiate, or with a central stem.

VI. **AGARICACEÆ** (Gill-bearing Fungi).—Hymenium spread over the surface of flat radiating plates (=gills or lamellæ). Sporophore resupinate, dimidiate, or with a central stem.

SYNOPTIC TABLE OF THE GENERA OF BRITISH HYMENOMYCETES (EXCEPTING THOSE OF THE AGARICACEÆ)

TREMELLINACEÆ (GELATINOUS FUNGI). Hymenium folded.	**CLAVARIACEÆ** (CLUB-BEARING FUNGI). Hymenium even.	**THELEPHORACEÆ** (LEATHERY FUNGI). Hymenium even.	**HYDNACEÆ** (TEETH-BEARING FUNGI). Hymenium spiny or granular.	**POLYPORACEÆ** (PORE-BEARING FUNGI). Hymenium porous or tubular.
AURICULARIA	SPARASSIS	CONIOPHORA	HYDNUM	MERULIUS
HIRNEOLA	CLAVARIA	ALDRIDGEA	SISTOTREMA	DÆDALEA
EXIDIA	PTERULA	THELEPHORA	IRPEX	TRAMETES
ULOCOLLA	TYPHULA	SOPPITTIELLA	RADULUM	PORIA
TREMELLA	PISTILLARIA	EXOBASIDIUM	PHLEBIA	POLYSTICTUS
NÆMATELIA		PENIOPHORA	GRANDINIA	FOMES
GYROCEPHALUS		HYMENOCHÆTE	POROTHELIUM	POLYPORUS
TREMELLODON		CORTICIUM	ODONTIA	FISTULINA
DACRYOMYCES		STEREUM	KNEIFFIA	STROBILOMYCES
DACRYOPSIS		CLADODERRIS	MUCRONELLA	BOLETUS
GUEPINIA		CRATERELLUS		
FEMSJONIA		CYPHELLA		
DITIOLA		SOLENIA		
CALOCERA				

Family TREMELLINACEÆ

(Gelatinous Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Auricularia.	Sporophore broadly attached to the matrix; the margin free and reflexed.
Hirneola.	Cartilaginous, ear-shaped, attached by a point.
Exidia.	Sporophore cup-shaped, truncate, or irregularly lobed.
Ulocolla.	Sporophore large, pulvinate, and gyrose.
Tremella.	Sporophore brain-like or lobed.
Næmatelia.	Sporophore convex, firm, with a central hard nucleus.
Gyrocephalus.	Sporophore erect and spathulate.
Tremellodon.	Hymenium with spines like a Hydnum.
Dacryomyces.	Sporophore small, pulvinate, and gyrose.
Dacryopsis.	Sporophore resembling a stalked Peziza.
Guepinia.	Sporophore irregularly cup-shaped, with the hymenium on one surface only; substipitate.
Femsjonia.	Irregularly cup-shaped, sessile, erumpent.
Ditiola.	Stem distinct; hymenium on expanded apex.

AURICULARIA

(From the supposed resemblance of some species to an ear, *auricula*)

A. mesenterica (from the supposed resemblance of the hymenium to the mesenteric membrane). XXVI. 6.

P. resupinate at first, then more or less reflexed, greyish-brown, zoned and velvety. *H.* brownish-violet, smooth or wrinkled, powdered with a beautiful bloom, inflated and gelatinous when moist, horny when dry. Frequent on old trunks and stumps of various trees, including yew and walnut, from *April* to *Nov.*

A. lobata, the remaining British species, differs chiefly in the lobed margin of the pileus.

TYPES OF GELATINOUS FUNGI (TREMELLINACEAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVI

TYPES OF GELATINOUS FUNGI (TREMELLINACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Tremellodon gelatinosum*.

FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the stout fleshy teeth and stem-like base.

FIG. 3.—*Exidia glandulosa*, showing the papillate disc.

FIG. 4.—Ditto, showing the plicated lower surface.

FIG. 5.—*Ulocolla foliacea*.

FIG. 6.—*Auricularia mesenterica*, showing the zoned reflexed pileus.

FIG. 7.—Ditto: the plicate hymenium.

FIG. 8.—*Hirneola auricula-judæ*: pendulous sporophores.

FIG. 9.—Ditto: section showing the folds on the hymenium.

FIG. 10.—*Nœmatelia encephala*, showing the plicato-rugose sporophore.

FIG. 11.—Ditto: section showing the firm central nucleus.

FIG. 12.—*Calocera viscosa*: sporophore growing from a decaying fir-stump.

HIRNEOLA

(*Hirnus*, a jug—from the shape when young)

H. auricula-judæ, "Jew's-ear." Plate XXVI. 8.

Sph. cup-shaped or ear-shaped, dark brown, much like *Peziza vesiculosa* when young, thin and elastic, somewhat gelatinous at first, rigid when dry. "1-3 in. or more broad; upper substance corrugated, the plaits branching from the middle part, where they are strongest and somewhat convoluted, so as to give an idea of a human ear; when the plant grows on a perpendicular stump or tree it turns upwards" (Berkeley.) On living and dead elder and elm, frequent throughout the year.

EXIDIA

(Gr. *exidio*, to exude—from the exuding receptacle)

E. glandulosa (from the glandular hymenium), "Witches' Butter." Plate XXVI. 3.

Cup-shaped at first, resembling a Peziza, then flattened above and more or less folded below and somewhat hairy, varying in colour from grey to nearly black. About 1 in. diam. Common in *aut.* and *win.*, on dead branches of oak and other trees. Easily recognised by the glandular hymenium and gelatinous substance. *Bulgaria polymorpha* differs in the tough rubbery substance, and is an Ascomycete.

E. recisa (*recido*, to cut short—from its lopped appearance) is umber, brown, with plane hymenium; common on willow and poplar in *aut.* and early *win.* *E. albida* (*albus*, dead white—from the whitish hue) is frequent throughout *aut.* and *win.*, on dead branches of various trees, forming whitish folds that become brownish or lavender at maturity.

ULOCOLLA

(Gr. *oulos*, shaggy; *kolla*, glue—from its consistency and appearance)

U. foliacea (*folium*, a leaf—from the appearance). Plate XXVI. 5.

Sph. lobed and waved, segments thin, diaphanous, pinkish-cinnamon or deep brown, sometimes violet. Forms soft gelatinous tufts, from 1 to 4 in. diam., on dying branches and stumps (especially beech), in *aut.* and *win.* Uncommon. *Bulgaria polymorpha* is said to be the conidial state of this species.

TREMELLA

(From the jelly-like substance)

T. mesenterica (from a supposed resemblance to the mesenteric membrane), "Yellow Jelly-sprout." Plate I. 10.

Forms somewhat tough, gelatinous, lobed tufts of a bright orange colour on dead branches, chiefly oak, gorse and broom, throughout the year, very abundant in *win.* At maturity pruinose with the white spores.

NÆMATELIA

(Gr. *naima*, gelatine; *eilo*, to wrap round—from the gelatinous substance surrounding the hard nucleus)

N. encephala (Gr. *en*, within; *kephale*, the head—from the contained nucleus.) Plate XXVI. 10.

Sessile, pulvinate, more or less plicate, about 1 in. diam., flesh colour or salmon. Sometimes confluent and forming a patch 3-4 in. diam. Frequent in *aut.* and *win.* on branches, pine-rails, etc. Easily known by the solid kernel within. *N. virescens*, a greenish species, is common on gorse.

GYROCEPHALUS

(Gr. *guros*, round ; *kephale*, the head—from the globular shape)

G. rufus (*rufus*, red). *Sph.* erect, 3 in. high, somewhat spoon-shaped or variously contorted and irregular, between horny and gelatinous in consistency, orange or dull scarlet. On the ground and on rotten trunks in pine woods. Rare.

TREMELLODON

(Gr. *odous*, a tooth, and from its resembling *Tremella* in substance)

T. gelatinosum (*gelatina*, jelly—from the gelatinous substance), "Jelly Hedgehog." Plate XXVI. 1.

Sph. 1-3 in., tremelloid, more or less fan-shaped, thick, with a lateral stem-like base, bluish-grey, sprinkled with minute white granules. *H.* watery-grey, covered with stout, acute, gelatinous spines. Gregarious or solitary, sometimes tufted, forming a contorted mass 6 in. diam. or more. Said to be rare, but is not infrequent in shady pine woods on the Neocomian sands in the South of England.

DACRYOMYCES

(Gr. *dakru*, a tear ; *mukes*, a fungus—from the tear-like habit)

D. deliquescens (*deliquesco*, to dissolve—from its appearance). Forms minute, gelatinous, wavy, roundish masses on pine wood, throughout the year, but most abundantly in *win.* Frequently appearing as long yellow lines out of cracks in the wood. "It often resembles very much a cæspitose, waved yellow Peziza, growing in clusters, sometimes an inch or more in length" (Cooke).

DACRYOPSIS

(From its relation to *Dacryomyces*)

D. nuda (*nudus*, naked—from the absence of a veil). Forms a reddish-orange hemispherical head ($\frac{1}{4}$ in. diam.), surmounting a stout yellowish-white, minutely tomentose stem. Gregarious on fir-stumps, etc., in *aut.*

GUEPINIA

(After Jean Pierre Guepin)

G. peziza (shaped like a Peziza).

Forms a minute yellow or orange irregular cup, not exceeding $\frac{2}{3}$ in. diam., obliquely attached by a slender stem ($\frac{1}{4}$ in. long) to dead wood in *aut.*

FEMSJONIA

(From Femsjo, the name of a place)

F. luteo-alba (*luteus*, yellow; *albus*, white—from the yellow disc and white exterior).

Sph. shaped like a Peziza at first, about $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam.; plane at maturity, the disc bright yellow, with a narrow whitish margin, under surface whitish. Rooting, bursting through the bark of fallen birch and oak branches in *aut.* Uncommon.

DITIOLA

(Gr. *dittos*, double; *ioulos*, down—from the down-like veil)

D. ulicis (the gorse, *Ulex europæus*—its habitat).

Sph. globose, then flattened and wrinkled, lemon-yellow, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high. Common in *win.* on dead gorse stems.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVII

TYPES OF FAIRY-CLUB FUNGI (CLAVARIACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Pistillaria quisquillaris.* (Natural size.)
FIG. 2.—*Pistillaria tenuipes.* (Natural size.)
FIG. 3.—*Typhula erythropus.* (Natural size.)
FIG. 4.—*Pterula subulata.*
FIG. 5.—*Clavaria juncea.*
FIG. 6.—*Clavaria pistillaris.* (One-quarter natural size.)
FIG. 7.—*Clavaria fusiformis.* (One-quarter natural size.)
FIG. 8.—*Clavaria fistulosa.*
FIG. 9.—*Clavaria stricta.*

TYPES OF FAIRY-CLUB FUNGI (CLAVARIACEAE)

CALOCERA

(Gr. *kalos*, beautiful; *keras*, a horn—from its shape and colour)

C. viscosa (from its viscidity). Plate XXVI. 12.

Sph. branched, straight, repeatedly forking, orange-yellow, 1-3 in. high, exactly resembling a Clavaria. Very common on rotten fir-stumps throughout the year, especially late *aut.* The long pale root penetrates deep into the wood. Easily known by its stickiness, beautiful orange colour, and habitat.

CLAVARIACEÆ

(Club-bearing Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Sparassis. Sporophore consisting of many compressed crisped branches, forming a large tuft resembling the heart of a cauliflower.

Clavaria. Sporophore a fleshy, simple, or more or less branched club, without a distinct stem.

Pterula. Sporophore consisting of small, very slender hair-like branches, forming a brush-like tuft.

Typhula. Sporophore a simple club, with a distinct stem, usually springing from a sclerotium.

Pistillaria. Sporophore a minute simple club, with a distinct stem, usually not springing from a sclerotium; rigid when dry.

SPARASSIS

(Gr. *sparasso*, to tear to pieces—from the appearance of the sporophore)

S. crispa (*crispa*, a curl—from its crisped or curled appearance). Plate XXVIII.

Forms large globose tufts, resembling the heart of a cauliflower (or "like a sponge"), at the base of Scotch pines in *aut.* in shady woods. Whitish or pale yellow, branches laciniate, crisped, and brittle. Stem-like base, usually deeply rooted. It is not uncommon in pine woods on the Green-

sand in the South of England, often attaining great size. Worthington Smith records an enormous Kentish specimen, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. in circumference, 10 in. high, with a solid base of mycelium 6 in. below the ground. One brought to the Haslemere Museum in Oct., 1906, measured 3 ft. 8 in. in circumference, and weighed nearly 6 pounds. It had been cut off level with the ground.

S. laminosa (*lamina*, a thin leaf—from the leaf-like plates). Plate XXVIII.

Closely allied to *S. crispa*, and occurring in similar situations. The branches are more lax and leaf-like, not so compact and crisped. First recorded for Britain during the visit of the British Mycological Society to Woolmer Forest, Sept. 26, 1905. The plate depicts the specimen found on that occasion.

CLAVARIA

(*Clava*, a club—from the club-like shape of typical species)

Section I.—Branched, the branches attenuated upwards

(*a*) *Spore Mass white or dingy white*

C. fastigiata (*fastigium*, a slope—from the arrangement of the branches). Plate XXIX. 2.

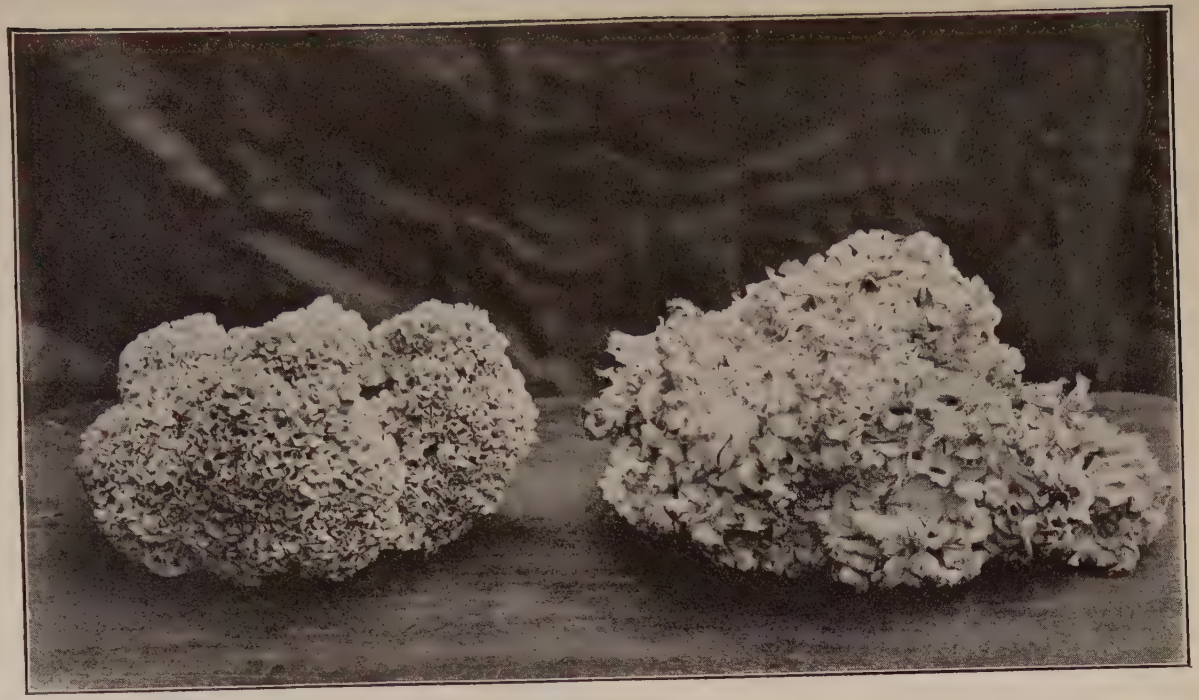
Rather tough, usually tufted, very much branched, the branches sometimes decreasing in height outwardly, giving the plant a sloping appearance. Amongst grass in pastures, *aut.* and *win.* Slightly fragrant. Easily recognised by the clear egg-yellow colour. The tips are sometimes brown.

C. muscoides (*muscus*, moss; Gr. *eidos*, appearance).

Differs from *C. fastigiata* in the more slender stems (hairy at the base) not being so branched, nor so repeatedly. It occurs in similar situations. Solitary. Common in *aut.*

C. cinerea (*cinis*, ashes—from its ashy colour). Plate XXIX. 7.

Branches numerous and irregular. Sometimes with a few



Sparassis crispa

Sparassis laminosa

CAULIFLOWER FUNGI

PLATE XXVIII

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXVIII

Sparassis crispa and *Sparassis laminosa* (about one-quarter natural size). From a photograph by Mr. Roger Hutchinson, Haslemere. The block for this illustration was kindly lent by the British Mycological Society.

short branchlets, or compressed with many pointed branchlets at the tip. Stem short. Usually gregarious or in crowded tufts, measuring 5 by 4 in. Frequent in shady woods in *aut.*

C. rugosa (*ruga*, a wrinkle), "Wrinkled Fairy-club." Plate XXIX. 7.

Solitary or gregarious, 3-5 in. high, about ¼ in. thick. Whitish. Sometimes a simple club, sometimes branched, but always blunt at the tip. Very common in hedges and woods, especially under chestnut and fir, in *aut.* Easily recognised by the distinct longitudinal wrinkles.

(*b*) *Spore Mass ochraceous or cinnamon*

C. abietina (*abies*, a fir), "Little Besom." Plate XXVIII. 4.

From 1 to 3 in. high, in fir woods, chiefly spruce, in *aut.* Much branched from a stout base. There is great variability in the thickness and in the division of the branches. Often resembling a besom in miniature. Deep ochre, stem whitish and downy. Known at once by turning greenish when bruised.

C. stricta (*stringo*, to draw tight—from the tense habit). Plate XXVII. 9.

Densely branched, erect, the branches repeatedly forking, tips acute, about 4 in. high. Stem short, rather slender, but distinct. Pale dull yellow, becoming brown when bruised. On trunks in woods in *aut.*, often springing from a cord-like mycelium. Uncommon.

SECTION II.—CLUBS ALMOST SIMPLE, USUALLY TUFTED AT THE BASE

C. fusiformis (*fusus*, a spindle; *forma*, shape—spindle-shaped), "Golden Spindle." Plate XXVII. 7.

Branches elongated, primrose-yellow, rarely unequally branched, about 3 in. high. Top contracted into a brownish

spine-like point. Common in *aut.* in woods and pastures. Many individuals appear together, and form a little tuft.

C. inæqualis (*inæqualis*, unequal). Plate XXIX. 5.

Very common in woods, and in pastures bordering them. Fragile, yellow, 1-3 in. high. Scattered or in loose tufts. Very variable in size and form, simple or forked and often compressed.

C. argillacea (*argilla*, clay). Plate XXIX. 1.

Club-shaped or cylindrical, simple or loosely tufted, pale clay colour or greenish-white; stem yellowish, very distinct. Frequent amongst moss and grass on heathy moors in *aut.*

C. vermicularis (*vermis*, a worm—from a fancied worm-like shape). Plate XXIX. 6.

Densely or loosely tufted, white, very brittle, tips more or less pointed, sometimes forked. "Looks like a little bundle of candles." Very common amongst grass in *aut.* (*C. fragilis* is this species.)

C. luteo-alba (*luteus*, yellow; *albus*, white), "White-tipped Fairy Club." Plate XXIX. 3.

Long confused with *C. inæqualis*, but easily known by the white tip. First noted and described by Mr. Carleton Rea in 1903. Frequent amongst grass and in hedges, especially under holly.

Section III.—Clubs almost simple, distinct at the base

C. pistillaris (*pistillum*, a club), "Dryad's Club." Plate XXVII. 6.

In woods, particularly beech, in *aut.* Variable in size, 4-12 in. high, usually club-shaped, always simple and smooth. Whitish at first, dingy-brown at maturity. Uncommon.

C. fistulosa (*fistula*, a pipe). Plate XXVII. 8.

A simple club, 4-7 in. high, hollow, thickened and compressed above, yellowish, then rufescent. Sometimes two or three spring together from a tuberous hairy base (the

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

SOME FAIRY CLUBS (CLAVARIAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXIX

SOME WELL-KNOWN FAIRY-CLUBS (CLAVARIÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Clavaria argillacea*: young plants.
FIG. 2.—*C. fastigiata.*
FIG. 3.—*C. luteo-alba.*
FIG. 4.—*C. abietina.*
FIG. 5.—*C. inæqualis.*
FIG. 6.—*C. vermicularis.*
FIG. 7.—*C. cinerea.*
FIG. 8.—*C. muscoides.*
FIG. 9.—*C. rugosa.*

condition known under the name of *C. tuberosa*), usually scattered. On decaying birch twigs in late *aut.* Rare.

C. juncea (*juncea*, a rush). Plate XXVII. 5.

Very slender, not exceeding two lines in thickness, hollow, sometimes hair-like, and must then be carefully distinguished from Typhula. Pale dingy yellow, then reddish. Gregarious on decaying leaves and twigs in woods in *aut.* Uncommon.

PTERULA

(Gr. *pteron*, a wing—from a fancied resemblance to a little wing)

P. subulata (*subula*, an awl—from the awl-shaped branches). Plate XXVII. 4.

Forms densely crowded, sparingly divided, greyish or yellowish smooth branches (2 in. high), of thread-like thinness. The branchlets are much divided at the apex. In *aut.* and *win.* on branches, leaves, fern-stems, etc.

TYPHULA

(From the fancied resemblance of some species to the Typha or Reed Mace)

T. erythropus (Gr. *eruthros*, red; *pous*, a foot). Plate XXVII. 3.

The club is white, stem dark red or blackish. Slender, not exceeding 1 in. in height. Common in *aut.* on dead leaves, sticks, and herbaceous stems. Often springing from a wrinkled black sclerotium.

PISTILLARIA

(*Pistillum*, a pestle—from the form)

P. tenuipes (*tenuis*, thin; *pes*, a foot). Plate XXVII. 2.

Pale drab, about 1 in. high, and up to ½ in. diam. in the head. Solitary or gregarious on bare heathy soil and charcoal heaps in *Oct.* and *Nov*

P. quisquillaris (*quisquiliæ*, sweepings, rubbish—from its habitat). Plate XXVII. 1.

Forms minute whitish clubs, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. high, on dead leaves and fern-stem (especially bracken) in *aut.* Gregarious. Common.

Family THELEPHORACEÆ

(Leathery Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Coniophora.	Resupinate, dry. Hymenium pulverulent.
Aldridgea.	Resupinate; soft and gelatinous.
Thelephora.	Resupinate to erect, dry. Hymenium rugulose.
Soppittiella.	Encrusting or effused. Subgelatinous. Hymenium even.
Exobasidium.	Parasitic on living leaves and stems.
Peniophora.	Hymenium with colourless cystidia. Rough at the tip with particles of lime; hence appearing minutely velvety under a pocket lens.
Hymenochæte.	Hymenium with brown smooth cystidia. Minutely velvety when viewed with a pocket lens.
Corticium.	Resupinate. Hymenium smooth and even, cracking when dry.
Stereum.	Effuso-reflexed. Pileus silky or strigose. Hymenium even, glabrous.
Cladoderris.	Horizontal; attached by a small point behind. Hymenium radiato-rugulose.
Craterellus.	Large, erect, funnel-shaped. Hymenium glabrous.
Cyphella.	Minute, cup-shaped, usually single, mouth open.
Solenia.	Minute, cylindrical, gregarious or crowded. Tubular, with the mouth contracted.

CONIOPHORA

(Gr. *konis*, dust; *phoreo*, to carry—from the hymenium being powdered with the spores)

C. olivacea (from its colour). Plate XXX. 5.

Forms dull olive patches, up to 5 in. across on pine wood

TYPES OF LEATHERY FUNGI (THELEPHORACEAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXX

TYPES OF LEATHERY FUNGI (THELEPHORACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Corticium salicinum.*
FIG. 2.—Ditto, showing the Peziza-like form.
FIG. 3.—*Cyphella capula.* (Natural size.)
FIG. 4.—Ditto, magnified.
FIG. 5.—*Coniophora olivacea.*
FIG. 6.—*Solenia anomela.* (About twice natural size.)
FIG. 7.—Ditto, magnified.
FIG. 8.—Section (magnified) showing the incurved margin.
FIG. 9.—*Thelephora laciniata.*
FIG. 10.—*Soppittiella cristata,* incrusting grass.
FIG. 11.—*Hymenochæte rubiginosa :* a group of imbricated pilei.
FIG. 12.—From the hymenium of *Hymenochæte rubiginosa,* showing a cystidium projecting far above the basidia and spores. (Highly magnified.)
FIG. 13.—*Craterellus cornucopioid s.*
FIG. 14.—Ditto : section showing the deeply infundibuliform pileus.
FIG. 15.—*Cladoderris minima,* (Natural size.)

in *Nov.* It sparkles when fresh with crystals of oxalate of lime. Uncommon.

C. sulphurea (from its colour).

Forms brownish-yellow patches, with a bright sulphur-coloured margin on bark, leaves, etc. Often fibrillose, the radiating strands cord-like. Frequent in early *win.*

ALDRIDGEA

(After Miss Emily Aldridge, a Sussex mycologist)

A. glutinosa (from its gelatinous consistency), the only British species, forms broadly effused pallid or purplish-brown patches on sawdust, extending for several inches.

THELEPHORA

(Gr. *thele*, a teat; *phero*, to bear—from the sometimes papillose hymenium)

T. laciniata (*lacinia*, a flap—from the fringed margin of the pileus). Plate XXX. 9.

Sph. brown, fibrous, with a shaggy margin, roundish, the lobes overlapping, thin and soft. In fir woods, terrestrial and running up twigs, heather, etc. Common in woods and on heathy Greensand moors. Perennial. *Aut.* and early *win.*

T. anthocephala (Gr. *anthos*, a flower; *kephale*, the head) is rusty brown, with whitish fringed tips. Frequent on the ground in woods, with the habit of a Clavaria.

SOPPITTIELLA

(After T. H. Soppitt, a Yorkshire mycologist)

S. cristata (*crista*, a crest). Plate XXX. 10.

Forms thin, pallid, paint-like patches (5 in. diam.) on the ground, or encrusting leaves, moss, grass, etc, in *aut.* Sometimes forming cristate branches (1 in. high), with beautifully fringed apices. Never silky.

S. sebacea (*seba*, tallow—from its tallow-like appearance). Forms the familiar crust-like patches on rotten stumps, particularly fir. Often encrusting fir-needles, twigs, grass, etc. Tinged brown or cinnamon when dry.

EXOBASIDIUM

(*Ex*, out of—from the habit, growing spores on basidia without any true sporophore)

E. vaccinii (from its host, *Vaccinium*). Plate XIV. 1.

Forms globular swellings on living leaves of the Whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), rarely on the leaf-stalks and stems. The flesh-coloured hymenium protrudes from the under surface of the leaf; the opposite upper surface is red or purple. An allied species, *E. rhododendri*, causes large galls, varying in size from a pea to a marble, on leaves and twigs of rhododendrons, especially *Rhododendron ferrugineum*. Uncommon.

PENIOPHORA

(Gr. *penion*, a shuttle; *phero*, to bear—from the shuttle-like setæ (modified cystidia) borne on the hymenium)

P. incarnata (*incarnatus*, flesh-coloured). Plate I. 3.

Forms broadly effused reddish or orange patches on wood and bark; very common on dead gorse and broom. The colour is maintained in a dried specimen, which feature distinguishes it from *P. rosea*. In both species the margin is whitish and fringed. Common, except in *sum*.

HYMENOCHÆTE

(Gr. *humen*, a membrane; *chaite*, a bristle—from the bristly hymenium)

H. rubiginosa (*rubigo*, rust—from the colour of the hymenium). Plate XXX. 11.

Ferruginous brown, often with a purple tinge, foxy rust colour within. Variable, quite resupinate, slightly reflexed,

or broadly reflexed and densely imbricated. Margin brighter. Sometimes little pilei appear to spring from the adnate portion between the reflexed edges. Perennial, on gate-posts, etc. Throughout the year. Common.

CORTICIUM

(*Cortex*, bark—from the usual habitat)

C. salicinum (*salix*, willow—from the usual habitat). Plate XXX. 1.

Sph. ¼–1 in., leathery at first, rigid when dry, fixed by the centre with a raised margin all round. *H.* blood-red, whitish and somewhat hairy below. Gregarious on willow (rarely poplar) in *aut.* Resembles a Peziza.

C. calceum (*calx*, lime—from the chalk-white colour), common in *sum.* and *aut.* on dead wood and branches, margin determinate. *C. lacteum* (*lac*, milk—from the milk-white colour) is a winter species, with radiating fringed margin, frequent on dead trunks. *C. sambuci* (from the habitat; elder, *sambucus*) forms the familiar pure white patches effused on dead elder. *C. cæruleum* (*cæruleum*, azure-blue), a winter species, is easily recognised by its beautiful dark satiny-blue colour.

STEREUM

(Gr. *stereos*, hard—from its hard substance)

S. hirsutum (*hirsutus*, hairy—from the strigose hymenium). Plate I. 9.

One of the commonest, most conspicuous and most variable of species, usually appearing as bright yellow patches on trunk and branches. Quite resupinate when growing beneath a log, resupinate with a free margin when growing from a vertical matrix, and often with a central stem-like base when growing on the top of a prostrate log. *P.* coarsely strigose, dingy yellow, more or less zoned,

corky. Sometimes many imbricated pilei are present. Throughout the year, especially on oak, and at its best in *win.*

S. purpureum (*purpureus*, purple) is the pretty pale purple species, with whitish pileus, so commonly seen on dead fir.

S. rugosum (*ruga*, a wrinkle—from the usually wrinkled hymenium) forms large pale greyish-yellow patches (which become slightly red when bruised) on dead hazel-stumps, etc.

CLADODERRIS

(Gr. *klados*, a young branch; *derris*, a leathern coat—from the branched and leathery structure)

C. minima. Plate XXX. 15.

A minute gregarious species, resembling dwarfed specimens of *Stereum hirsutum*, but distinguished by the radiating ridges of the hymenium. White at first, yellowish-tan when dry. Resupinate on birch bark in *Dec.*

CRATERELLUS

(From the resemblance of the sporophore to a small *crater* or bowl)

C. cornucopioides (*cornu*, horn; *copia*, plenty—shaped like a cornucopia), "Horn of Plenty." Plate XXX. 13.

Trumpet-shaped, smoky-black within, grey without, and *indistinctly* wrinkled. Gregarious, and often tufted. Size variable, 2-3 in. high. In woods, chiefly on clay soil, beneath hazel undergrowth. Said not to be attacked by insects. The "Trombetta di morte" of the Italians. At one time sold in Covent Garden Market.

CYPHELLA

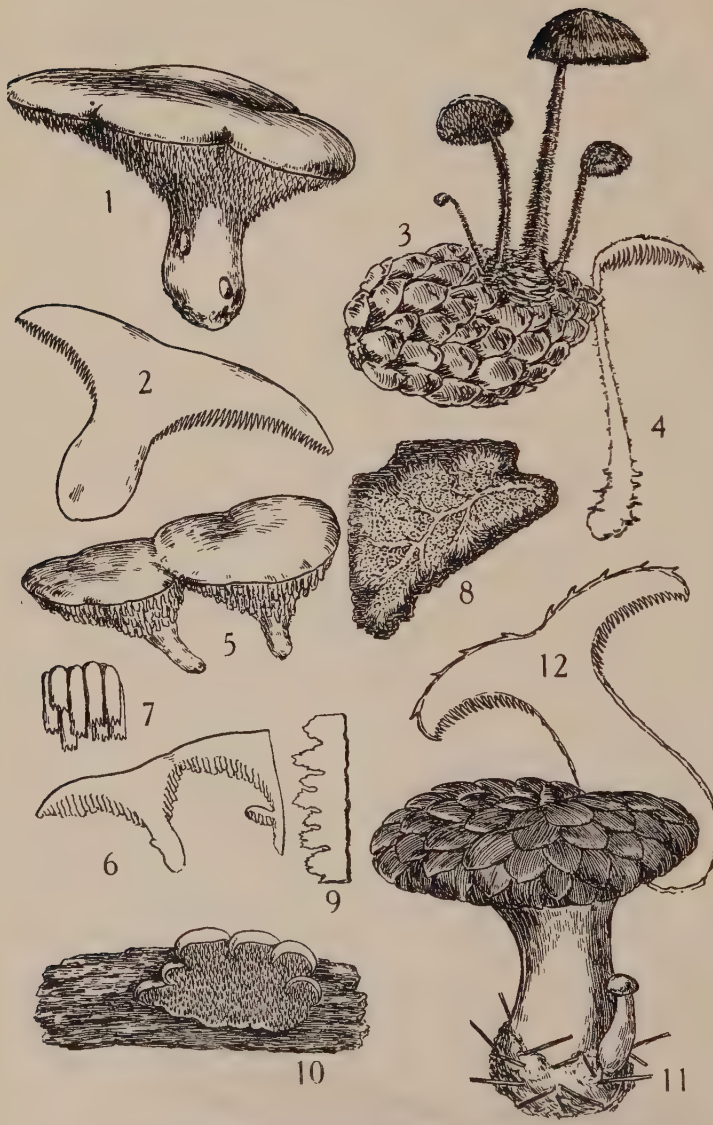
(Gr. *kuphos*, a small goblet—from the usual shape)

C. capula (from its resemblance to a small bowl, *capula*). Plate XXX. 3.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXI

TYPES OF TEETH-BEARING FUNGI (HYDNACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Hydnum repandum.*
FIG. 2.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 3.—*Hydnum auriscalpium :* group of plants of various ages.
FIG. 4.—Ditto : section showing the lateral stem.
FIG. 5.—*Sistotrema confluens.*
FIG. 6.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 7.—Ditto : teeth, slightly magnified.
FIG. 8.—*Odontia fimbriata :* a small patch. (One-quarter actual size.)
FIG. 9.—Ditto : section (enlarged) showing the teeth.
FIG. 10.—*Hydnum ochraceum.* (Natural size.)
FIG. 11.—*Hydnum imbricatum.*
FIG. 12.—Ditto, section.



TYPES OF TEETH-BEARING FUNGI (HYDNACEAE)

Cup-shaped, ¼ in. high, membranaceous, erect or drooping, smooth, margin sinuate, irregular. *H.* even whitish or yellowish, rarely brownish. Gregarious on dead herbaceous stems in damp situations in *aut.* Frequent.

SOLENIA

(Gr. *solen*, a pipe—from the short pipe-like shape)

S. anomala (from its anomalous character). Plate XXX. 6.

Forms effused patches on rotten wood and bark, ½ in. or more across. It might easily be mistaken for a Poria, the tubes being very minute, and more or less incurved at the mouth. Externally pilose, varying in colour from dingy ochreous to ferruginous.

HYDNACEÆ

(Teeth-bearing Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Hydnum.	Sporophore fleshy, with a central stem, or resupinate. Hymenium covered with teeth, which are acute and distinct at the base.
Sistotrema.	Sporophore fleshy, with a central stem. Hymenium covered with flattened and irregular teeth.
Irpex.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with teeth that are rather acute, and spring from folds or ridges.
Radulum.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with coarse, deformed, subcylindrical and obtuse tubercles.
Phlebia.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with folds or wrinkles.
Grandinia.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with minute, persistent, hemispherical granules.
Porothelium.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with wart-like granules, which are excavated at the apices.
Odontia.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with granules that are divided at the apices in a pencil-shaped manner.
Kneiffia.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with very minute, barren, acute spinules.
Mucronella.	Resupinate. Hymenium covered with long, slender, acute spines, destitute of any sporophore or subiculum.

HYDNUM

(From the Gr. *hydnon*, a truffle—curiously used by Linnæus for this genus)

H. imbricatum (*imbrex*, a tile—from the scaly pileus), "Scaly Urchin." Plate XXXI. 11.

P. 2-5 in., mouse-brown or reddish, with imbricated scales. *F.* reddish-brown above, remainder white. Spines long, crowded, greyish, decurrent on the thick whitish central stem. Singly or in twos and threes in pine woods in *aut.* Uncommon. Esculent.

H. repandum (*repandus*, repand), "Urchin of the Woods." Plate XXXI. 1.

Altogether pale yellow or reddish, or stem and spines of a lighter colour. *P.* 2-6 in., spines short, crowded, brittle. *S.* 2-4 in., usually central, thick, fleshy, sometimes covered with white down. Subgregarious in woods in *aut.*, especially under beeches. Common. Esculent.

H. auriscalpium (*auriscalpium*, an ear-pick—from the shape). Plate XXXI. 3.

P. ½-1 in., dark brown, hairy, sub-rotund. Spines crowded, dark. *S.* lateral, 2-3 in., dark, base shaggy, often buried to some depth in fir leaves. Common to pine woods, attached to cones of Scotch pine. Often overlooked.

H. ochraceum (*ochraceus*, ochrey-yellow). Plate XXXI. 10.

Effuso-reflexed or entirely resupinate on dead branches, yellowish. *P.* 1-5 in., thin, tough, zoned. Spines very minute. Whole plant easily separable from the matrix. Common in *aut.* and *win.* on trunks and branches, bramble stems, etc.

SISTOTREMA

(Gr. *seistos*, shaken; *trema*, a pore—from the irregular arrangement of the spines and their interstices)

S. confluens (from the confluent habit). Plate XXXI. 5.

P. 1 in., somewhat depressed, fleshy, white at first, then

yellowish-brown; several pilei often confluent. Gill-like plates entire or toothed (jagged). *S.* about 1 in., attenuated below, often somewhat excentric. A scentless brittle species, usually terrestrial (sometimes investing sticks, moss, etc.), appearing in *aut.* Uncommon.

IRPEX

(*Irpex*, a harrow—from the supposed resemblance of the hymenial surface to that implement)

I. obliquus (*obliquus*, oblique).

Forms white or pallid patches on stumps and dead branches in *win.* Margin byssoid. Superficially like *Poria vaporaria*, but the teeth grow from folds arranged in a reticular manner; those in the centre of the patch are the larger, lying upon one another in an imbricated manner.

RADULUM

(*Radix*, a root—from the appearance of the hymenial processes)

R. orbiculare (*orbiculus*, a small disc).

Forms resupinate white or yellowish patches, 1-4 in. diam., on dead bark of various trees, chiefly birch, in *aut.* Often dingy flesh-colour in the second season. The tubercles are either scattered or in bundles, oblique or erect, tooth-like or obtuse.

PHLEBIA

(Gr. *phleps*, a vein—from the appearance of the hymenium)

P. merismoides (from the resemblance of the wrinkled hymenium to the Merismatæ section (non-British) of the genus Stereum).

Broadly effused, flesh-colour, orange or red, then dingy purple. *H.* tuberculated or folded, wrinkles crowded, white or downy beneath. Margin always delicate and very bright. Running over moss on trunks in *aut.* and *win.* Uncommon.

GRANDINIA

(*Grando*, hail—from the appearance of the hymenium)

G. granulosa (*granum*, a small seed—from the minutely granular hymenium).

Forms tan-coloured, broadly effused, thin adnate patches, 4-5 in. in diam., following the inequalities of the matrix. *H.* crowded with equal, rather sharp, minute granules; margin determinate. On dead branches of pine and other trees in *aut.* and *win.* Uncommon.

POROTHELIUM

(Gr. *poros*, a pore; *thele*, a teat—from the teat-like teeth of the hymenium)

P. confusum (from its having been confounded with other members of the genus).

Broadly and irregularly effused on fir-sticks, thin, whitish, dingy buff when dry. Papillæ very minute, not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ line long. *Sum.* and *aut.* in woods. Uncommon.

ODONTIA

(Gr. *odons*, *odontes*, a tooth—from the appearance of the hymenium)

O. fimbriata (*fimbria*, a fringe). Plate XXXI. 8.

Forms broadly effused patches of a cinnamon or beautiful fawn colour on fallen branches and moss in *aut.* and *win.* *H.* densely covered with minute granules (at length elongated), which are fringed at the tips, and traversed in perfect specimens by prominent branching veins. Uncommon.

KNEIFFIA

(After F. G. Kneiff, a mycologist).

K. setigera (*seta*, a bristle; *gero*, to carry—from the bristles on the hymenium).

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXII

TYPES OF PORE-BEARING FUNGI (POLYPORACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Polyporus elegans*, showing the abruptly black base of the excentric stem and the decurrent pores.

FIG. 2.—*Polystictus perennis*: young and confluent specimens.

FIG. 3.—Ditto: adult, showing the almost plane, zoned pileus.

FIG. 4.—*Polyporus umbellatus*, showing the numerous pileoli. (One-quarter natural size.)

FIG. 5.—Ditto: section showing the decurrent pores.

FIG. 6.—*Merulius lacrymans* on worked wood.

FIG. 7.—*Strobilomyces strobilaceus*.

FIG. 8.—Ditto: section showing the transverse dissepiments of the tubes, and the remains of the veil on the margin of the pileus.

FIG. 9.—*Trametes gibbosa*: group of imbricated plants.

FIG. 10.—Ditto: section showing the unequal tubes running at varying depths into the flesh of the pileus.

FIG. 11.—*Dædalea quercina*, showing the sinuous gill-like pore openings.

FIG. 12.—Ditto: section showing the long tubes.

TYPES OF PORE-BEARING FUNGI (POLYPORACEAE)

Forming patches (2-4 in. diam.) on dead wood; white at first, and then ochreous-ivory. Bristles minute, hyaline. Occurring throughout the year. Uncommon. Sometimes bearing a superficial resemblance to *Grandinia granulosa*.

MUCRONELLA

(Diminutive of *mucro*, a sharp point—from its appearance)

M. calva (*calva*, the bald scalp—from the habit, a few scattered hairs).

A curious fungus consisting of very slender whitish or grey smooth spines, ½-1 in. long, growing in a downward direction on rotten pine wood. There is no resupinate portion; the thin film which is present at first soon becomes obsolete.

POLYPORACEÆ

(Pore-bearing Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

Merulius.	Sporophore subgelatinous. Tubes very shallow, resembling anastomosing wrinkles.
Dædalea.	Sporophore corky. Tubes very sinuous and labyrinthiform. Pores sinuous.
Trametes.	Sporophore coriaceous. Tubes appearing as if immersed in the flesh of the pileus. Pores oval or elongate.
Poria.	Sporophore entirely resupinate, disclosing only tubes.
Polystictus.	Sporophore coriaceous or membranaceous, sessile. Tubes shallow and punctiform. Pores round.
Fomes.	Sporophore coriaceous or woody, sessile. Tubes formed in successive strata.
Polyporus.	Sporophore fleshy or tough, with or without a stem Tubes not formed in successive strata.
Fistulina.	Sporophore fleshy, juicy, with lateral stem. Tubes quite separate from each other.
Strobilomyces.	Sporophore fleshy, with a central stem. Pileus covered with large scales.
Boletus.	Sporophore fleshy, mushroom-like in shape. Tubes easily separable from the hymenophore.

MERULIUS

(So called from the yellow, orange or partially black colour of the hymenium—the colours of the beak and plumage of the blackbird, *merula*)

M. lacrymans (*lachryma*, a tear—from the watery drops on the hymenium), "Dry Rot." Plate XXXII. 6.

Somewhat gelatinous. *H.* irregularly wrinkled, yellowish-brown or dark brown. *F.* stains paper red. Margin sterile, white or yellow. Forming effused patches, varying from 2 to 3 in. to a foot or more in diam., ½ in. thick or more. Very variable. "Whole plant generally resupinate, soft, tender; at first very light, cottony, and white. When the veins appear, they are of a fine yellow-orange or reddish-brown, forming irregular folds, most frequently so arranged as to have the appearance of pores, but never anything like tubes, and distilling, when perfect, drops of water. Sometimes the pileus or substance of the plant, from its situation, produces pendent processes like inverted cones" (Greville). On worked wood, carpets, etc., in Britain always confined to houses and sheds. In a badly infected building the copious spores cover every object with a thin film of bright rust-coloured dust.

DÆDALEA

(From the labyrinth made by *Dædalos*—in reference to the labyrinthine, intricate pores)

D. quercina (*quercus*, oak—its habitat). Plate XXXII. 11.

Every part of a woody appearance and corky texture. *P.* 3-6 in., sessile, usually on a broad base. *Por.* at first rounded, becoming much contorted, elongated, deep and sinuous, the thick flexible dissepiments resembling gills. "Sometimes the whole plant is resupinate or decurrent, in which case the partitions are often elongated into tooth-like processes" (Berkeley). Occurring throughout the year on

dead oak stumps and trunks, particularly the cut surface of stumps remaining where trees have been felled two or three years previously, occasionally appearing on squared timber. Has been found in peat beds and lake-side pile-dwellings. Very common.

TRAMETES

(From the generic distinction depending on the *trama*)

T. gibbosa (*gibbus*, gibbous—from its thickness and convexity). Plate XXXII. 9.

P. 1-6 in., concentrically zoned, minutely velvety, white, greyish with age; sometimes green, owing to the presence of a minute alga in the velvet. *F.* white and corky. *Por.* about ¼ in. deep, radially elongated, straight except at the base, where they are usually roundish or irregular, pale tan. Stumps, posts, etc., throughout the year. Not common.

T. Bulliardi (after Pierre Bulliard) is frequent on decaying alder.

P. and *Por.* whitish at first, becoming brown at maturity. If touched with ammonia, the pores instantly assume a beautiful but evanescent pink colour.

PORIA

(From the porous hymenium)

P. vaporaria (*vaporarium*, a stove—perhaps first observed in a hot-house). Plate XVI. 3.

Por. large, angular, whitish at first, then cream-colour. Forming broadly effused, thin, inseparable patches (up to 4 in. diam.) on dead trunks and branches, and on wounded surfaces of living branches, the white mycelium penetrating the bark. Said, by Hartig, to be very destructive in Germany to living spruce and pine, and having as bad a reputation as the "Dry-Rot" fungus. Common throughout the year.

POLYSTICTUS

(Gr. *polus*, many; *stiktos*, punctured—from the punctures on the hymenium)

P. perennis (*perennis*, perennial). Plate XXXII. 2.

P. funnel-shaped at first, nearly plane at maturity, zoned, coriaceous, velvety, marked with little radiating lines, dull cinnamon, often bleached white when old. *S.* central up to 1½ in., tough, velvety, thickened below, rusty brown. *Por.* very small and very short, angular or roundish, at first with a white bloom, slightly decurrent. *Aut.* and *win.*, lasting over until the following *sum.* Frequent on bare sandy spots, and especially where charcoal has been made in open places in woods, also on heaths. Often confluent; sometimes half a dozen plants may become united.

P. versicolor (from its variable colours), "Common Stump-flap." Plate I. 4-8.

P. 1-3 in., horizontal, thin (⅛ in.), flat, densely velvety, shining, concentrically zoned with various colours. *Por.* shining white at first; colour of ivory when old and becoming torn; often obsolete at the margin; bright orange or vermilion when attacked by the mould *Hyponyces aurantius*. Exceedingly common throughout the year on trunks, stumps, branches, etc. Very variable (see notes on p. 12). A new hymenium appears on the downward pileus of plants on a log which has been rolled over.

P. abietinus (*abies*, fir—from its habitat), "Purple Fir Polypore." Plate XXXIII. 2.

P. 1-2 in., greyish-white, indistinctly zoned; margin often violet when young. *H.* at first a beautiful violet, becoming brownish in the centre. *Por.* much torn, toothed, and sinuous, except at the margin. Common on decaying fir trunks in *aut.* and *win.* Resupinate individuals often become confluent, and form a broad patch, with lobed margin. Differs from *Poria violacea* in the deeper and torn pores, and the reflexed margin.

FOMES

(*Fomes*, touchwood or tinder—from the use of many species in kindling fire in olden times)

F. fomentarius (*fomentum*, tinder—for which it was formerly used), "Soft Tinder Fungus." Plate XXXIII. 7.

P. 3-8 in.; 3-5 in. thick at the base; distinctly sulcate concentrically, glabrous, thick, hard, and persistent. Dingy-brown; margin white at first. *F.* rather soft, foxy rust-colour. *T.* very long, ½-2 in., stratose, ferruginous. *Por.* sub-angular, minute; at first powdered with white; ferruginous at maturity. It tapers from the thick base to the centre, hence is always triangular in section. Occurring throughout the year on the trunks of various trees. It has been found in peat beds and lake-side pile-dwellings.

F. igniarius (*ignis*, fire—from its former use as tinder), "Hard Tinder Fungus."

P. globose and tubercular at first, with a thin hoary covering; then thin hoof-shaped, reddish-brown or blackish-brown, with a very hard cuticle; margin rounded. *F.* zoned, ferruginous, very hard, "not fit for converting into amadou." *T.* 1-2 in. long, very small, stratose, cinnamon; when senile filled with white mycelium. *Por.* very minute, rounded; hoary at first; cinnamon at maturity. On trunks of various trees throughout the year; commonly seen on old fruit trees. It has been found in peat beds and lake-side pile-dwellings.

F. annosus (*annus*, a year—growing in yearly strata), "Fir-root Polypore." Plate XII.

P. convex, then plane, 1-12 in., brown with whitish margin in the first year, afterwards glabrous blackish-brown. *F.* rather thick, white. *Por.* about ¼ in. long, pure white at first, then pallid. Very variable; sometimes encrusting twigs and leaves; entirely resupinate when growing beneath a log or on the exposed surface of a root. Extremely common

about the roots of decaying trees, stumps, etc., especially pine. A dangerous parasite, see notes on p. 28.

F. ferruginosus (*ferrum*, iron—from its rusty colour). Plate XXXIII. 4.

Broadly effused and closely adnate, $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, sometimes with reflexed margin, bright ferruginous-brown at first, darker when old. *Por.* subrotund, sometimes torn, long. *F.* almost obsolete. Common on trunks, especially the under surface of dying oak branches not detached from the tree; sometimes forming patches 2 ft. in length.

F. ribis (*ribis*, currant) forms the well-known sporophores on old currant and gooseberry bushes, *F. ulmarius* (*ulmus*, elm), the effused whitish strata on old elms, and *F. fraxineus* (*fraxinus*, ash), the large, strong-smelling, reddish-brown sporophores on old ash trunks.

POLYPORUS

(Gr. *polus*, many; *poros*, a tube—from the many pores of the hymenium)

P. Schweinitzii (after Ludwig David von Schweinitz). Plate XIII. 6.

P. 4-12 in., hairy, dark brown; margin at first yellowish-green; when old and dry, reddish-brown. *F.* thick and spongy at first, becoming dry and bright brown. *T.* $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. *Por.* large and very angular, often elongate and sinuous, yellow with a tinge of green, becoming brownish when bruised, reddish-brown when dry. *S.* usually central and distinct. Spore mass pure white. Not uncommon in the South of England at the base of living larch trees. A deadly parasite. The stem is not invariably central, and sometimes is quite obsolete. When growing within a hollow trunk, it is often attached by a broad lateral base, and the pilei growing into one another form a huge tuft. I have seen specimens 15 in. diam., and as many in depth at the base.

P. squamosus (*squama*, a scale—from the scaly pileus), "Dryad's Saddle." Plate XXXIII. 6.

P. fan-shaped, developing from a subglobose, blackish knob, 6-12 in. or more across, pale yellow, with large adpressed dark scales. *F.* thick, white, firm. *Por.* minute at first, becoming angular, torn and decurrent, yellowish white. *S.* excentric or lateral, short, thick, corky, black at the base. "This species sometimes attains to an enormous size. My esteemed friend, Dr. Hooker, relates an instance, given him by Mr. Hopkirk, of one which measured 7 ft. 5 in. in circumference, and weighed, after having been cut four days, 34 lbs. avoirdupois. It was only four weeks in attaining the above size, gaining thus an acquisition of weight of above 1 lb. 3 oz. in the day" (Greville). Common on stumps and trunks, especially elm and ash. Smell disagreeable, not appearing in *win.*

P. elegans (from its elegant shape). Plate XXXII. 1.

P. 2-4 in., often angular, pliant at first, soon hard, smooth, shining, pale yellow, or dull orange. *T.* minute, yellowish white, often decurrent to the black part of the stem. *S.* ½-1½ in., slender, excentric or lateral, smooth, pallid above, abruptly black below, rooting. Frequent in *sum.* and *aut.* on stumps and trunks, especially birch. The var. *nummularius* is smaller (*P.* less than 1 in.), with a regular even margin. *P. varius*, occurring chiefly on ash, and *P. picipes* (disc chestnut colour) for the most part on willow, are closely allied species, difficult at times to separate from the above.

P. umbellatus (the many stems and pileoli form an umbel), "Umbellate Polypore." Plate XXXII. 4.

A rare species, which is delineated as an example of the complexity of the sporophore in some members of the family. Numerous umbrella-shaped dingy pilei (½-2 in. diam.), with elongated whitish stems (upon which the minute white pores are decurrent), spring from a common, thick, root-like base, forming a dense tuft 4-9 in. across, which might easily at

first sight be mistaken for a tuft of agarics. In woods, in early *aut.*; terrestrial, or on stumps.

P. sulphureus (from the sulphur colour), "Cheesy-yellow Polypore." Plate XXXIII. 5.

P. undulate, tufted and imbricated, 6-12 in. diam. or more, yellowish-orange or reddish. *F.* thick, yellow becoming white, of a cheesy consistency, never leathery. *T.* up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. *Por.* minute, plane, always a beautiful sulphur-yellow. The pileus is covered with crystals of oxalate of lime. A large showy species; frequent on living trunks in *aut.* and early *win.*; one of the few fungi that attack the yew. Brittle. Smell disagreeable, becoming very powerful when drying.

P. betulinus (*betula*, birch — its habitat), "Birch-tree Polypore." Plate XIII. 7.

P. corky, hoof-shaped, whitish at first, then pale reddish-brown, zoneless, glabrous, margin incurved, 3-8 in. diam. or more. *F.* white, very thick. *Por.* up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, unequal, whitish. Very common on living and dead birch. Sometimes the hymenium is attacked by parasitic moulds, *Hypomyces rosellus* and *Hypocrea ochracea*.

P. fumosus (*fumosus*, smoky—from its colour). Plate XXXIII. 1.

P. 2-5 in., horizontal, often imbricated, effused behind, smoky grey. *F.* whitish, fibrous, rather corky, up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. *Por.* shallow, small, rounded, greyish-white, darker when bruised, not becoming black in drying. Common in late *aut.* and early *win.* on old trunks and stumps.

P. adustus (*aduro*, to burn—from the scorched appearance) differs from the above in the thinner substance and very minute pores which become blackish when dry.

The bay-brown species which frequently forms enormous imbricated flaps at the base of living beeches in *aut.* is *P. giganteus*.

COMMON POLYPORES

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXIII

COMMON POLYPORES

FIG. 1.—*Polyporus fumosus:* imbricated sporophores growing from the side of a log; tilted to show the greyish hymenial surface.

FIG. 2.—*Polystictus abietinus:* confluent and resupinate plants forming a large patch on the lower surface of a fallen branch.

FIG. 3.—Ditto: an imbricated form growing on a dead but erect trunk of Scotch pine.

FIG. 4.—*Fomes ferruginosus* forming resupinate patches on the inner surface of a dead oak branch.

FIG. 5.—*Polyporus sulphureus.* (One-quarter natural size.)

FIG. 6.—*Polyporus squamosus:* group of imbricated plants. (One-eighth natural size.)

FIG. 7.—*Fomes fomentarius.* (One-quarter natural size.)

FIG. 8.—Ditto: section showing the stratose tubes. (One-quarter natural size.)

FISTULINA

(*Fistula*, a pipe—from the pipe-like character of the tubes)

F. hepatica (Gr. *hepatikos*, of the liver—from the liver-like appearance), "Liver" or "Beef-steak" Fungus. Plate XV. 9.

P. usually tongue-shaped, attached by a broad base, or having somewhat of a stem, 3-20 in., 2-3 in. thick, blood-red. *F.* thick, soft, marbled red and whitish like beetroot. *Por.* at first pale, then red. Spore mass salmon colour. On living trunks of various trees, chiefly oak, in *aut.* The mycelium persists for a long time, and sporophores emerge from the same spot on a tree for many consecutive years. Often of great size; Berkeley alludes to one of nearly 30 lbs. weight. This species is remarkable amongst the Polyporaceæ in its perishable nature, becoming putrid in less than a month after its first appearance. Frequent. A well-known esculent.

STROBILOMYCES

(Gr. *strobilos*, a fir cone; *mukes*, a fungus—from the supposed resemblance of the pileus to a fir cone)

S. strobilaceus (from the top of the pileus being covered with scales like a pine cone, *strobilos*), "Fir-cone Bolet." Plate XXXII. 7.

P. fleshy, 2-5 in., densely covered with large umber-brown scales, margin fringed with fragments of the white veil. *F.* blackish or brown when broken. *T.* white, deep, angular, adnate, sometimes shorter round the stem. *Por.* white. *S.* 3-6 in., $\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{2}{3}$ in. thick below, solid, white above brown at the base. A rare species frequenting pine woods, etc., and open grassy places.

BOLETUS

(Gr. *bolos*, a clod—from the clod-like pileus)

B. luteus (*luteus*, yellow—the colour of the tubes). Plate VII. 10.

P. 3-4 in., at first covered with a thick purplish gluten, which soon vanishes, leaving it paler. *F.* thick, whitish. *T.* about ¼ in. long, adnate, openings roundish, yellow, tinged with cinnamon when old. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, yellow and glandular above the ring, whitish below. *R.* large, membranaceous, persistent, whitish, sometimes tinged pink. Very common in pine woods in *sum.* and *aut.*; at once recognised by the very glutinous brown pileus and the ample ring.

B. elegans (from its elegant shape). Plate XXXIV. 8.

P. 2-4 in., tawny-golden or clear yellow. *F.* thick, pale yellow. *T.* slightly decurrent, ¼ in. long; openings uniformly minute, deep sulphur-yellow. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, golden-yellow; dotted above the ring; streaked or stained with red below it. *R.* whitish, imperfect, fugacious. Common in *sum.* and *aut.* in fir woods, especially under larches.

B. flavus (*flavus*, light yellow) is chiefly distinguished from the preceding by the abruptly adnate tubes, large angular pores, and the reticulations on the stem above the membranaceous ring.

B. chrysenteron (Gr. *chrusos*, gold; *entera*, inward parts—from the golden-yellow colour of the flesh), "Red-crack Bolet." Plate XXXIV. 4.

P. 2-4 in., almost plane at maturity, at first covered with a dense brownish-olive tomentum, which eventually cracks into polygons; cracks red. *F.* rather thin, pale yellow, red just beneath the tomentum, changing slightly to blue. *T.* up to ½ in. long, subadnate, dull yellow, blue when bruised; openings angular, largest near the stem. *S.* 2-3 in., stout, rigid, very firm, fibroso-striate, yellow, more or less tinged

COMMON BOLETS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXIV

COMMON BOLETS

FIG. 1.—*Boletus luridus.*

FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the bluing of the flesh.

FIG. 3.—*B. scaber.*

FIG. 4.—*B. chrysenteron.*

FIG. 5.—Ditto: section showing the red flesh below the cuticle.

FIG. 6.—*B. badius.*

FIG. 7.—*B. subtomentosus.*

FIG. 8.—*B. elegans:* young plant, showing the veil breaking away and forming a ring round the stem.

FIG. 9.—Ditto: section showing the slightly decurrent tubes.

with red. Common in *aut.* in woods and pastures. The var. *nanus* (*P.* 1 in.) differs in the flesh, becoming red when cut, and in the elongated sinuous openings of the tubes. The var. *versicolor* (*P.* 1½ in.) may be at once recognised by the beautiful rose-pink pileus.

B. radicans (*radix*, root) differs from *chrysenteron* chiefly in the permanently incurved margin of the pileus, flesh not reddening, smaller pores, and stouter stem tapering downwards into a rooting base.

B. subtomentosus (from the somewhat tomentose pileus), "Yellow-crack Bolet." Plate XXXIV. 7.

Somewhat resembling *B. chrysenteron*, but known by the absence of red under the tomentum; hence the cracks are yellowish, never red. Common in woods in *aut.*; sometimes growing from the interior of beech-nuts. In the var. *radicans* the pileus is bright yellowish-green; stem whitish below, yellow and strongly grooved above.

B. parasiticus (from its parasitic habit). Plate XI. 5.

P. 2-2½ in., dry silky, yellowish tan. *F.* reddish. *T.* yellow, then reddish-orange, openings minute. *S.* ½-2 in., incurved, hollow; colour of the pileus, flesh yellow. Parasitic on the earth-balls (*Scleroderma vulgare* and *verrucosum*). At once known by the peculiar habitat. Said to be uncommon, but is probably often overlooked, the colour of the pileus exactly resembling that of the peridium of its host. Autumnal.

B. badius (*badius*, bay-brown). Plate XXXIV. 6.

P. 3-5 in., rather viscid in wet, soon becoming dry and shining, bay-brown. *F.* thick (1-2 in.), white, slightly tinged blue near the tubes, and faintly red above when cut. *T.* about ⅔ in. long, depressed around the stem, yellow, becoming green when bruised; openings yellowish, at once becoming deep bluish-green when bruised. *S.* 2-3 in., mottled and streaked with brown, never reticulated. In woods, chiefly pine, in *aut.* Common.

B. luridus (from the lurid colours), "Lurid Bolet." Plate XXXIV. 1.

P. 3-6 in., olivaceous, brick-red, dingy-brown, etc., minutely tomentose. *F.* very thick, firm, yellow, instantly changing to indigo-blue when cut. *T.* up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, almost free, greenish olive, openings minute, roundish, vermillion, orange, or brown. *S.* 2-5 in., very stout, usually bulbous below, reddish or yellow with red blotches, sometimes vaguely reticulated with crimson-red. In woods, under trees in pastures, and in hedgerows in *aut.* Very common and very poisonous.

Concerning the curious bluing of the flesh in this and other species, Massee writes: "The peculiar property possessed by the flesh of some species in becoming a more or less intense blue when cut or broken depends on the presence of two distinct substances in the flesh—one, a resinous substance that becomes blue when brought in contact with ozone; the other, a substance soluble in water, which ozonises the oxygen of the air, and then effects a combination with the resin, to which it gives up its oxygen in the form of ozone, the result being a more or less intense blue coloration." The resinous substance is guaiacum; the oxidising ferment is known as tyrosinase. The phenomenon is not confined to the Boleti, but is possessed by other fungi in the various groups.

B. scaber (*scaber*, rough — in allusion to the stem), "Porcinello." Plate XXXIV. 3.

P. 3-6 in., viscid when moist, white, cinereous, olive-brown, etc. *F.* thick in the centre, white, unchangeable. *T.* $\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{3}{4}$ in., long, almost free, openings irregular, subangular, white at first, then dingy-brown. *S.* 5-7 in., conical upwards, pale, rough, with black or orange scales; sometimes coarsely lined. Common in woods in late *sum.* and *aut.* Often gregarious. Esculent; the *Porcinello* or *Albarello* of Italian markets.

B. versipellis (*verto*, to turn; *pellis*, the skin—from the changeable colours of the pellicle) somewhat resembles the

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXV

DIAGRAMS SHOWING THE RELATION OF THE GILLS TO THE STEM

FIG. 1.—*Claudopus variabilis:* pileus resupinate at first, the gills radiating from the point of attachment; stem absent.

FIG. 2.—*Agaricus campestris:* gills crowded, broad and free.

FIG. 3.—*Collybia butyracea:* gills slightly adnexed or almost free.

FIG. 4.—*Clitocybe laccata:* gills broadly adnate.

FIG. 5.—*Mycena pura:* gills adnexed and broadly sinuate.

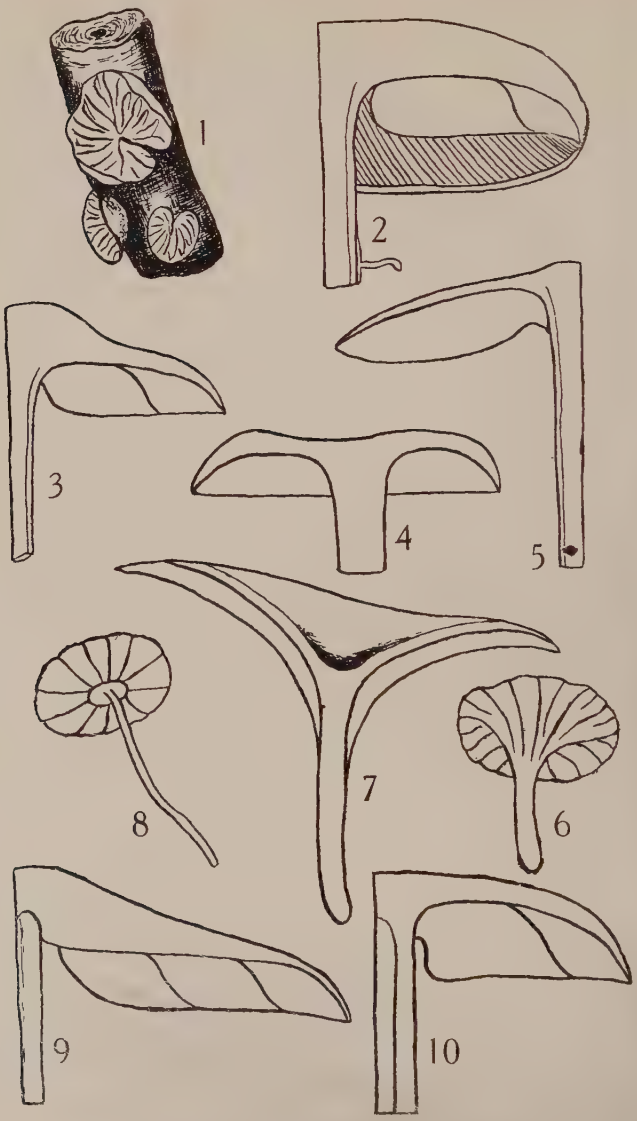
FIG. 6.—*Omphalia umbellifera:* gills decurrent and distant.

FIG. 7.—*Clitocybe pithyophila:* gills very decurrent and narrow.

FIG. 8.—*Marasmius rotula:* gills very distant; connected behind by a collar, which is quite free from the stem.

FIG. 9.—*Lepiota procera:* gills remote.

FIG. 10.—*Tricholoma terreum:* gills sinuate or emarginate.



DIAGRAMS SHEWING MODES OF GILL ATTACHMENT

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXVI

TYPES OF GILL-BEARING FUNGI (AGARICACEÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Lepiota procera :* young and mature plants.

FIG. 2.—Ditto : section showing the remote gills.

FIG. 3.—*Amanitopsis vaginata.*

FIG. 4.—Ditto : section showing the free gills and volva.

FIG. 5.—*Amanita mappa,* young.

FIG. 6.—Ditto, mature, showing the deflexed ring and large bulbous volva.

FIG. 7.—*Russula ochroleuca.*

FIG. 8.—Ditto : section showing the broad adnexed gills.

FIG. 9.—*Pleurotus septicus,* an apparently resupinate species, but is connected with the matrix only by a very minute stem.

FIG. 10.—*Pleurotus ulmarius :* stem excentric.

TYPES OF GILL-BEARING FUNGI (AGARICACEAE)

preceding, but is usually larger, stouter, and more brightly coloured. *P.* reddish-orange or reddish-brown. *S.* whitish, prominently sprinkled with almost black squamules.

B. piperatus (*piper*, pepper—from the taste) may be known by the cinnamon-brown, large and irregularly angular pores, and the acrid pungent taste. In woods in *aut.*; sometimes tufted. Mycelium yellow.

B. bovinus (*bos*, an ox—from the buffish red pileus), a clustered or gregarious species frequent in heathy pine woods, has a thin reddish-yellow pileus and long slender stem (2-4 in.). The involute margin of the pileus overlaps the tubes.

B. edulis. Plate XV. 8.

P. 4-6 in., brownish. *F.* very thick, white. *S.* 2-4 in., up to 2 in. diam., pale brown, with white reticulations above. The *Cèpe* of French markets. Common in woods in *aut.* Sometimes attacked by the yellow mould *Hypomyces chrysospermus*.

Family AGARICACEÆ

(Gill-bearing Fungi)

KEY TO THE GENERA

A. *Plant fleshy, more or less firm, rotting at maturity. Gills free. Stem central, its substance distinct from that of the pileus.*

Amanita.	Stem with ring and volva ...	... Leucosporæ.
Acetabularia.	,, ,, ,, ...	... Ochrosporæ.
Amanitopsis.	Ring absent; volva present	... Leucosporæ.
Volvaria.	,, ,,	... Rhodosporæ.
Chitonia.	,, ,,	... Porphyrosporæ.
Lepiota.	Ring present; volva absent	... Leucosporæ.
Annularia.	,, ,,	... Rhodosporæ.
Agaricus.	,, ,,	... Porphyrosporæ.
Chlorospora.	Ring absent; volva absent	... Chlorosporæ.
Pluteus.	,, ,,	... Rhodosporæ.
Pluteolus.	,, ,,	... Ochrosporæ.
Pilosace.	,, ,,	... Porphyrosporæ.
Schulzeria.	,, ,,	... Leucosporæ.

B. *Plant fleshy, more or less firm, rotting at maturity. Stem central, its substance confluent with, and similar to, that of the pileus.*

Armillaria.	Ring membranaceous	Leucosporæ.
Pholiota.	,, ,, ...	Ochrosporæ.
Stropharia.	,, ,, ...	Porphyrosporæ.
Anellaria.	,, ,, ...	Melanosporæ.
Cortinarius.	Ring cobwebby, thread-like, or vanishing	Ochrosporæ (rust colour).
Tricholoma.	Ring absent. Gills sinuate ...	Leucosporæ.
Entoloma.	,, ,, ...	Rhodosporæ.
Hebeloma.	,, ,, ...	Ochrosporæ.
Inocybe.	Ring absent. Gills sinuate. Surface of pileus somewhat fibrillose ...	Ochrosporæ.
Hypholoma.	Ring absent. Gills sinuate ...	Porphyrosporæ.
Panæolus.	Ring absent. Gills sinuate. Margin of pileus exceeding the gills ...	Melanosporæ.
Clitocybe.	Gills decurrent, edge acute. Stem with a fibrous outer coat ...	Leucosporæ.
Clitopilus.	Gills decurrent, edge acute. Stem with a fibrous outer coat ...	Rhodosporæ.
Flammula.	Gills decurrent, edge acute. Stem with a fibrous outer coat ...	Ochrosporæ.
Gomphidius.	Gills decurrent, edge acute. Stem with a fibrous outer coat ...	Melanosporæ (fuscous).
Paxillus.	Stem with a fibrous outer coat. The decurrent gills separating readily from the pileus	Ochrosporæ.
Cantharellus.	Gills decurrent with blunt edge ...	Leucosporæ.
Nyctalis.	Gills adnate. Plants parasitic on other agarics	,,
Lactarius.	Flesh and gills containing milk ...	,,
Russula.	Without milk; gills very rigid and brittle	,,
Hygrophorus.	Gills appearing waxy	,,

C. *Plant fleshy, more or less firm, rotting at maturity. Stem central, gristly, its substance confluent with, but dissimilar from, that of the pileus.*

Omphalia.	Gills decurrent	Leucosporæ.
Eccilia.	,, ,, ...	Rhodosporæ.
Tubaria.	,, ,, ...	Ochrosporæ.

Collybia.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus at first involute	Leucosporæ.
Leptonia.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus at first involute	Rhodosporæ.
Naucoria.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus at first involute	Ochrosporæ.
Psilocybe.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus at first involute	Porphyrosporæ.
Mycena.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus pressed to the stem at first	Leucosporæ.
Nolanea.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus pressed to the stem at first	Rhodosporæ.
Galera.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus pressed to the stem at first	Ochrosporæ.
Psathyra.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus pressed to the stem at first	Porphyrosporæ.
Psathyrella.	Gills not decurrent. Margin of the pileus pressed to the stem at first	Melanosporæ.
Bolbitius.	Gills moist, dissolving at maturity.	Ochrosporæ (some pink).
Coprinus.	Gills dripping away at maturity ...	Melanosporæ.

D. *Plant fleshy, more or less firm, rotting at maturity. Stem not central absent from some species.*

Pleurotus	Leucosporæ.
Claudopus	Rhodosporæ.
Crepidotus	Ochrosporæ.

E. *Plant tough, leathery, or corky, not rotting at maturity.*

1. *Stem central.*

Marasmius.	Gills simple	Leucosporæ.
Xerotus.	Gills branched	,,

2. *Stem not central; absent from some species.*

Lentinus.	Gills toothed	Leucosporæ.
Panus.	Gills not toothed	,,
Trogia.	Gills crisped or channelled longitudinally	,,
Schizophyllum.	Gills splitting longitudinally ...	,,
Lenzites.	Gills woody, sometimes forming irregular pores	,,

SYNOPTIC TABLE OF THE GENERA OF BRITISH AGARICACEÆ

MELANOSPORÆ. SPORES BLACK.	**PORPHYROSPORÆ.** SPORES PURPLE, BROWNISH-PURPLE, OR DARK BROWN	**OCHROSPORÆ.** SPORES YELLOW BROWN, OR RUST COLOUR.	**RHODOSPORÆ.** SPORES ROSY-PINK OR SALMON-PINK.	**CHLOROSPORÆ.** SPORES GREEN.	**LEUCOSPORÆ.** SPORES WHITE.
COPRINUS	PSATHYRA	PAXILLUS (some whitish)	CLAUDOPUS	CHLOROSPORA	SCHIZOPHYLLUM
ANELLARIA	PSILOCYBE	CORTINARIUS	ECCILIA		TROGIA
PANÆOLUS	HYPHOLOMA	CREPIDOTUS	CLITOPILUS		LENZITES
PSATHYRELLA	STROPHARIA	TUBARIA	LEPTONIA		XEROTUS
GOMPHIDIUS (Smoky olive or greenish)	PILOSACE	FLAMMULA	NOLANEA		PANUS
	AGARICUS	GALERA	ENTOLOMA		LENTINUS
	CHITONIA	NAUCORIA	PLUTEUS		CANTHARELLUS
		HEBELOMA	ANNULARIA		NYCTALIS
		INOCYBE	VOLVARIA		HYGROPHORUS
		BOLBITIUS (some pink)			PLEUROTUS
		PLUTEOLUS			OMPHALIA
		PHOLIOTA			CLITOCYBE
		ACETABULARIA			LACTARIUS (Some yellow)
					RUSSULA (Some yellow)
					MYCENA
					COLLYBIA
					MARASMIUS
					TRICHOLOMA
					ARMILLARIA
					SCHULZERIA
					LEPIOTA
					AMANITOPSIS
					AMANITA

MELANOSPORÆ

Spores black. Gills black or dark grey, speckled with the spores; never tinged purple at maturity.

COPRINUS

(Gr. *kopros*, dung—from the habitat.)

C. comatus (*coma*, a hair—from the shaggy pileus), "Maned Inkcap." Plate XV. 11.

P. 3-4 in. high, cylindrical; at length conical, or bell-shaped; at first even, whitish; during growth the cuticle becomes torn into large shaggy scales, and assumes a reddish-brown tint. *G.* almost free, ½ in. broad, crowded, white, then pinkish, becoming black, and melting away with the pileus into an inky black fluid. *S.* 4-6 in., slender, white, erect, hollow; somewhat bulbous below; bulb solid. *R.* movable. Gregarious, not tufted; often near houses; not appearing in *win.* I have on several occasions seen it in large numbers in asparagus beds. It is sold in American markets at Boston as the "English mushroom."

C. atramentarius (*atramentum*, ink—from the inky fluid into which the gills dissolve), "Common Inkcap." Plate XXXVII. 7-10.

P. up to 3½ in. high, plicate, greyish, mealy and brownish at the apex. *G.* crowded, quite free, broad, white at first, finally black, with a suggestion of purple. *S.* 3-6 in., shining-white, hollow. *R.* basal, evanescent. Gregarious, tufted, about old stumps and on rich soil in *spr.* and *aut.* Edible.

C. micaceus (*mica*, a glistening grain), "Glistening Inkcap." Plate XXXVII. 5.

P. 1½-2½ in., coarsely striate, ochraceous-tan, disc darker; when young, glistening with particles of oxalate of lime, which in dry weather are permanent, and resemble mica in appearance. *G.* adnexed, lanceolate, whitish, then brown,

finally black. *S.* 2-3 in., whitish, brittle, hollow. Densely tufted about old stumps; not appearing in *win.* Sometimes producing three crops in one year.

ANELLARIA

(*Anellus*, a little ring—from the ring on the stem)

A. separata (*separatus*, distinct—from its distinct characteristics). Plate XXXVII. 1.

P. 1-1½ in., ovate, then bell-shaped, never expanding, sticky, yellowish-white, shining, "wrinkled when old like washleather." *G.* thin, crowded, broad, greyish-black, margin paler. *S.* 3-5 in., straight, attenuated upwards. *R.* distant, persistent. Common; not appearing in *win.*

A. fimiputris (*fimus*, dung; *putris*, rotten—its habitat) is more slender and fragile than the above, and the ring is very imperfect. Common on dung in pastures.

PANÆOLUS

(Gr. *panaiolos*, all variegated—from the variegated gills)

P. campanulatus (*campanula*, a little bell—bell-shaped). Plate XXXVII. 3.

P. 1½ in. high and broad, bell-shaped, more or less umbonate, neither expanding nor splitting, glabrous brown becoming reddish. *G.* adnate, crowded, ascending, grey variegated with black. *S.* 3-5 in., straight, entirely reddish often beaded with moisture in rainy weather; hollow. Veil exceedingly fugacious. Common on well-manured ground in *sum.* and *aut.*

P. papilionaceus (*papilio*, a butterfly—variegated), which affects similar situations, may be distinguished from the above by the hemispherical and much paler pileus, usually cracked into scales when dry, the paler stem, and the broader broadly adnate gills.

BLACK-SPORED AGARICS (MELANOSPORAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXVII

BLACK-SPORED AGARICS (MELANOSPORÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Anellaria separata*.

FIG. 2.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 3.—*Panæolus campanulatus*, young and mature, with section and magnified spores.

FIG. 4.—*Psathyrella disseminata*, showing the cæspitose habit.

FIG. 5.—*Coprinus micaceus*: group of plants and magnified spores.

FIG. 6.—Ditto, section.

FIGS. 7-10.—*Coprinus atramentarius*, young and mature, with section and magnified spores.

PSATHYRELLA

(Diminutive of Psathyra, a genus of the Porphyrosporæ)

P. disseminata (*dissemino*, to scatter—widely spread). Plate XXXVII. 4.

P. ½ in., ovate, bell-shaped, scurfy, striate, plicate, membranaceous; reddish-brown at first, then grey. *G.* adnate, distant, white, then blackish. *S.* 1-2 in., somewhat curved, greyish, brittle, hollow. Forms dense tufts, sometimes more than a foot across, on old stumps, about posts, on walls, etc.; sometimes terrestrial. Very common, not appearing in *win.*

P. gracilis (*gracilis*, slender).

P. ⅔-1 in., submembranaceous; conical, then expanded; striate and brownish when moist; pale yellow or rose colour without striæ when dry. *G.* broadly adnate, rather distant, greyish-black; margin somewhat rosy. *S.* 3 in., straight, naked, pale, hollow. Common in hedges, etc., in late *sum.* and *aut.*

GOMPHIDIUS

(Gr. *gomphos*, a large nail or bolt—from the shape of the sporophore)

A very remarkable genus not closely allied to any other. It might with equal propriety be placed in any of the groups with coloured spores. The spores are fuscous or greenish, very large, elongated spindle-shape, resembling those of the Boleti. The entire fungus is tough and elastic. Fries considered Gomphidius, judging from its habit, to be intermediate between Cortinarius and Hygrophorus.

G. glutinosus (from the glutinous pileus), "Peg-top." Plate XLIII. 1.

P. 2-5 in., margin long, incurved, purplish-brown or fulvous. *F.* thick except at the margin, white. *G.* more or less decurrent; whitish, then grey; greenish-olive at maturity.

S. 2-4 in., stout, whitish, solid. *F.* white, yellowish at the base. *R.* indistinct. Common in *aut.* in pine woods. *G. viscidus* ("Rhubarb-stem") differs in the umbonate pileus and pale yellowish-brown flesh; the stem is rhubarb colour within and without. *G. roseus* may be known by the bright rose-red or dark crimson-red pileus.

PORPHYROSPORÆ

Spores purple-black. Gills black or brown, with a purple tinge at maturity.

PSATHYRA

(Gr. *psathuros*, friable—from the friable substance)

P. corrugis (*ruga*, a wrinkle). Plate XXXVIII. 4.

P. 1-2 in., submembranaceous, bell-shaped, umbonate, corrugated when dry, very pale ochre, often tinged with pink. *G.* sinuate, adnexed, broad, violet-black. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, equal, smooth, white, hollow. Frequent in pastures, appearing in *April*.

P. mastiger (Gr. *mastos*, the breast; *gero*, I bear—from the breast-like shape), a common species amongst grass by roadsides, is easily distinguished by the mammiform umbo, and the rich brown colour when moist.

PSILOCYBE

(Gr. *psilos*, naked; *kube*, a head—from the naked pileus)

P. spadicea (*spadiceus*, date-brown—the colour of the pileus). Plate XXXVIII. 1.

P. 1-3 in., plane at maturity, hygrophanous, bay-brown when moist, pallid when dry. *G.* adnexed, rounded behind, dry, crowded, pale at first, rosy-brown at maturity. Spores brown. *S.* 2-4 in., slender, equal, whitish, smooth, hollow.

PURPLE-BLACK SPORED AGARICS (PORPHYROSPORAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXVIII

PURPLE BLACK-SPORED AGARICS (PORPHYROSPORÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Psilocybe spadicea*, of various ages.
FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the adnexed gills and hollow stem.
FIG. 3.—Ditto: spores highly magnified.
FIG. 4.—*Psathyra corrugis*, of various ages.
FIG. 5.—Ditto: section showing the adnexed gills and hollow stem.
FIG. 6.—Ditto: spores, highly magnified.
FIG. 7.—*Stropharia æruginosa*, young and mature.
FIG. 8.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 9.—Ditto: spores highly magnified.
FIG. 10.—*Hypholoma fasciculare*.
FIG. 11.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 12.—Ditto: spores highly magnified.
FIG. 13.—*Agaricus arvensis*: very young and small mature plants.
FIG. 14.—Ditto: section showing the thick flesh of the pileus and the free gills.

In tufts amongst leaves, at the foot of stumps, etc., in *sum.* and *aut.* Very common. "Very distinct from *Hypholoma appendiculatum*, which it approaches in colour, in the more rigid pileus and stem, and in the complete absence of a veil. Known from every other species of the present genus in the gills being white, then flesh colour, and finally brown. In size and other points, very variable. Typically large, terrestrial, forming large loose clusters" (Fries).

P. fœnisecii (*fœnisicia*, hay harvest—occurring amongst grass in recently mown pastures). Plate IX. 1.

P. ½-1 in., bell-shaped at first, then expanded; dingy brown, becoming pale; drying from the apex downwards. *G.* adnate, ventricose (hence appearing broadly emarginate), rather distant, umber-brown. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, rigid, fragile; reddish-brown, then paler; hollow. "Stem straight, or often a little flexuous; somewhat resembling, superficially, *Panæolus papilionaceus*, but much smaller, and differing in the umber gills and spores" (Massee). Common in fields and on lawns; not appearing in *win.*

P. semilanceata (*semi*, half; *lancea*, a spear—the pileus nearly spear-shaped in vertical section), "Little Spear," appears in *aut.* in troops in fields, etc. *P.* ½-¾ in., acutely conical, margin more or less persistently incurved, sticky when moist, very pale yellow or bluish-green when dry. *G.* broadly adnate, brown, then blackish-purple, margin paler. *S.* 2-3 in. slender, tough, shining, pale, wavy. Easily recognised by the spear-shaped pileus.

HYPHOLOMA

(Gr. *hûphe*, a web; *loma*, a fringe—from the fringe-like veil)

H. fasciculare (*fasciculus*, a small bundle), "Sulphur-tuft." Plate XXXVIII. 10.

P. 1-2 in., conic, then expanded, thin, glabrous, tawny, margin yellow. *G.* adnate, very crowded, yellow, then

greenish. *S.* 3-4 in., slender, fibrillose, yellow within and without, curved, more or less wavy, hollow. Taste intensely bitter. Poisonous. It has been recorded from Glyncorrwg collieries with stems 4 ft. long. "One of the common agarics, abounding at the base of young trees and gate-posts in a state of decay, and similar situations. The dense clusters it forms are frequently composed of several hundred plants, and the stems, which accommodate themselves in length and direction to their situation, are so crowded and compressed at their base as to appear more or less united in bundles, whence the origin of the specific name" (Greville).

H. sublateritius (*later*, a brick—somewhat brick-coloured) is closely allied to the above, but is a larger (*P.* 2-4 in.) and more showy plant, seldom so densely tufted, pileus brick-red, stem stuffed

H. appendiculatus (*appendicula*, a small appendage), a very common species, forming dense tufts on stumps in *sum.* and *aut.*; somewhat resembles *Psilocybe spadicea*, but is more robust and rigid, and the veil is totally absent.

STROPHARIA

(Gr. *strophos*, a sword-belt—from a fancied resemblance in the ring)

S. æruginosa (*ærugo*, verdigris), "Verdigris Agaric." Plate XXXVIII. 7.

P. 2-3 in., convex, then almost plane; somewhat umbonate; at first covered with a bluish-green gluten, which disappears, leaving it a pale straw colour. When growing in woods, the pileus is often ornamented with scattered white squamules. *G.* adnate, broad, not crowded, whitish, then brown, with a purple shade at maturity. *S.* about 3 in., squamulose and sticky below the distant ring, smooth above, greenish, hollow. Common throughout *sum.* and *aut.* on the ground, and on rotting wood in hedges, woods, and pastures.

S. semi-globata (*semi*, half; *globus*, a ball—hemispherical). Plate IX. 9.

P. about 1 in., hemispherical, glutinous, pale yellow. *G.* adnate, very broad, greyish, clouded with black. *S.* 3-5 in., slender, viscid, hollow, yellowish. *R.* imperfect, soon stained with the purple-brown spores. Common in pastures, except in *win.*, on dung of horses and oxen, solitary or gregarious.

S. stercoraria (*stercus*, dung) much resembles the above and affects similar situations, but is "usually larger, and distinguished more especially by the distinct pith in the stem, by the portion of the stem below the ring being at first flocculose, and by the much larger spores" (Massee).

PILOSACE

(Gr. *pilos*, felt; *sakos*, a garment—from the pelliculose pileus)

P. Algeriensis (first observed in Algeria).

P. 3-4 in., fleshy, snow-white. *G.* distant, free, very narrow, dark purple. *S.* 2-3 in., stout, solid, white. There is only one British record. It is probable that a form of *Agaricus campestris* was mistaken for it.

AGARICUS

(Psalliota of some authors)

(The origin of the term Agaricus is peculiar. It is said to be derived from *Agaria*, a region of Sarmatia, Poland. Psalliota from Gr. *psalion*, a ring—in reference to the very evident ring.)

A. campestris (*campus*, a plain or field), "The Common Mushroom." Plate IV. 1.

P. 3-6 in., globose, then convex, dry, silky, whitish, the floccose epidermis projecting beyond the gills. *F.* thick, white, more or less stained with reddish-brown. *G.* free,

very broad, pink, then flesh colour, blackish-brown at maturity. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, stuffed (elongated, bulbous, and hollow in the var. *silvicola*). *R.* median, thick, persistent. In rich pastures, particularly where salt has been strewn. Very variable. Var. *pratensis*, *P.* adorned with small rufous scales. Var. *rufescens*, *G.* at first quite white, very distinct in the bright-red flesh when bruised.

A. arvensis (*arvum*, a cultivated field), "Horse Mushroom." Plate XXXVIII. 13.

P. 4-18 in., white, stained yellow, flesh yellowish. *G.* free, broadest in front, whitish, then dark purplish-brown. *S.* 2·5 in., very stout, firm, soft in the centre, which is loose and thread-like. *R.* pendulous, double. Common in pastures (particularly where horses have been fed) in *spr.* and *aut.*, often growing in large circles. Smell strong. Edible. The mushrooms cultivated by gardeners are said by W. G. Smith to be a variety of this species, not of *A. campestris*, as is usually supposed.

CHITONIA

(Gr. *chiton*, a tunic—from the veil enveloping the plant in infancy)

C. rubriceps (*ruber*, red; *caput*, the head—from the red pileus).

P. $\frac{2}{3}$-1 in., umbonate, reddish-brown. *G.* free, narrow, crowded, purplish-brown. *S.* 3 in., slender, hollow, paler than the pileus. *V.* large, free, margin irregularly torn, whitish. An exotic species found on soil in the Aroid House, Kew Gardens.

OCHROSPORÆ

Spores ochraceous, bright brown or bright rust colour. Gills dingy and ochraceous; brownish or reddish-brown at maturity; never with a purple tinge.

PAXILLUS

(*Paxillus*, a small stake or peg—from the form of the sporophore)

P. involutus (from the involute pileus). Plate XL. 7.

P. 2-5 in., depressed in the centre, smooth when dry, yellowish-brown; the margin involute and hairy. *G.* more or less decurrent, yellow, darker when bruised; sometimes forming elongated pores at the base; occasionally wholly porous. *S.* 1-2½ in., thick, solid, firm, dull; yellow above, purplish below. In late *sum.* and *aut.* very common in woods and on old stumps. Sometimes attacked by a yellow mould, *Hypomyces chrysospermus*.

CORTINARIUS

(From the *cortina*, or veil)

A well-marked genus, containing a large number of autumnal, and with one exception, terrestrial species, possessing in common the following features: (1) A cobweb-like veil; (2) persistent dry gills, often violet or purplish, at first becoming ferruginous or bright cinnamon at maturity; (3) bright rust-coloured spores. For the most part, frequenting woods and amongst grass under trees in fields.

There are six well-defined sub-genera:

Sub-genus.	*Pileus.*	*Flesh.*	*Veil.*	*Stem.*
1. **Phlegmacium**	Glutinous	Thick, equal	Partial, cob-webby	Firm and dry
2. **Myxacium** ..	Glutinous	Rather thin	Universal, glutinous	Glutinous
3. **Inoloma** ..	Dry, usually scaly at first	Thick, equal	Simple	Fleshy, somewhat bulbous
4. **Dermocybe** ..	Dry, silky, glabrous when adult	Thin, equal, watery when moist	Simple, fibrillose	Equal or attenuated
5. **Telamonia** ..	Hygrophanous, moist	Equally thin, or abruptly thin towards the margin	Universal, double	Annulate, or peronately scaly below
6. **Hydrocybe** ..	Moist, not glutinous, pale when dry	Very thin	Thin, fibrillose	Rather rigid, not peronate

Sub-genus 1.—PHLEGMACIUM

(Gr. *phlegma*, shining moisture—from the clammy pileus)

Cortinarius (Phlegmacium) calachrous (Gr. *kalos*, beautiful; *chros*, colour—from its beautiful colours). Plate XXXIX. 9.

P. 2-3 in., convex, then plane, obtuse, viscid, tawny, yellowish towards the margin, which is involute at first. *G.* emarginate, crowded, dark purple with serrate margin. *S.* 1½-2 in., thick, with a very distinct emarginate bulb, yellowish (never a trace of blue). Veil yellow, fugacious. In woods (especially beech) and pastures. Frequent.

Cortinarius (Phlegmacium) purpurasceus (from the gills becoming purple when bruised).

P. 4-5 in., wavy, covered at first with thick gluten, then dry; reddish-bay or tawny-orchraceous, spotted; margin incurved at first, marked with a raised brown line. *F.* clear blue. *G.* broadly emarginate, crowded, bluish tan at first, cinnamon at maturity. *S.* 3 in., very stout, solid, bulbous, clear blue. Both stem and gills become spotted violet purple when touched. Common in pine and mixed woods.

Cortinarius cærulescens (*cæruleus*, azure—from the azure-

AGARICS WITH RUST-COLOURED SPORES (GENUS CORTINARIUS)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XXXIX

AGARICS WITH RUST-COLOURED SPORES (GENUS CORTINARIUS)

FIG. 1.—*C.* (*Telamonia*) *hinnuleus*, young and mature.
FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the broad emarginate gills.
FIG. 3.—*C.* (*Hydrocybe*) *castaneus*.
FIG. 4.—Ditto: section showing the broad, slightly emarginate gills.
FIG. 5.—*C.* (*Dermocybe*) *caninus*, mature.
FIG. 6.—Ditto: section of young plant.
FIG. 7.—*C.* (*Myxacium*) *elatior*, mature.
FIG. 8.—Ditto: section of young plant.
FIG. 9.—*C.* (*Phlegmacium*) *calochrous*, mature.
FIG. 10.—Ditto: section of young plant showing the involute margin, and stem with abruptly marginate bulb.
FIG. 11.—*C.* (*Inoloma*) *violaceus*, young, showing the woolly veil
FIG. 12.—Ditto: section of mature plant showing the very broad gills

clouded pileus) differs from the above in not changing colour when broken; entirely blue when young.

Sub-genus 2.—MYXACIUM

(Gr. *muxa*, mucus—from the glutinous pileus and stem)

Cortinarius (Myxacium) elatior (*elatus*, tall). Plate XXXIX. 7.

P. 3-4 in., wrinkled, yellowish- or brownish-black. *G.* adnate, veined, brown-cinnamon. *S.* 6 in., greyish or purplish, attenuated downwards, sometimes bearing a fugitive viscid veil. Common in mixed woods, pine and beech.

Cortinarius (Myxacium) collinitus (*collino*, to besmear—the pileus smeared with gluten), "Glue-cap."

P. 3-5 in., convex, with incurved margin; then expanded, obtuse, shining, glutinous, tawny-orange. *G.* adnate, tan colour, then cinnamon. *S.* 3-5 in., firm, equal, transversely scaly from the breaking-up of the glutinous veil; bluish or white. The var. *mucosus* is a firmer plant, with an even silky stem (in pine woods). Common in late *sum.* and *aut.* in woods and amongst heather.

Cortinarius (Myxacium) mucifluus (flowing with mucus) differs from the preceding in the white stem, attenuated downwards, and the reflexed, yellowish, wavy pileus, with striate margin, covered at first with a thin colourless gluten. There is no trace of violet anywhere. Abundant in heathy pine woods on sandy soils.

Sub-genus 3.—INOLOMA

(Gr. *is*, *inos*, a fibre; *loma*, a fringe—from the fringed veil)

Cortinarius (Inoloma) violaceus (from the violet colour), "Imperial." Plate XXXIX. 11.

P. 3-6 in., covered with persistent down, margin at first incurved, dark-violet within and without. *G.* adnate, dis-

tant; dark violet at first, cinnamon when the spores are formed, again violet when they have fallen. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, very bulbous, soft, dark violet (greyish-violet within). Veil woolly, blue, becoming rusty from the falling spores. Frequent in open places in woods and on their borders. A very handsome agaric, abundantly distinct from other violet species (*Tricholoma nudum*, etc.) in the white cobwebby veil and rusty spores. A good esculent, resembling *Agaricus campestris* in flavour. *Inoloma Bulliardi* has a vermillion bulb. *I. bolaris* (*bolare*, to mark) has the light yellowish-red pileus marked with sienna-red scales. Both occur in beech woods. *I. pholideus* (Gr. *pholis*, a scale), an inhabitant of mixed woods, may be recognised by the fawn-coloured pileus and stem, clad with erect, dark, umber scales.

Sub-genus 4.—DERMOCYBE

(Gr. *derma*, skin; *kube*, a head—from the thinly, fleshy pileus)

Cortinarius (Dermocybe) caninus (*canis*, a dog—from its frequency), "Brown Dog." Plate XXXIX. 5.

P. 3-4 in., convex, thin, flattened, brick-red or brown. *G.* emarginate, grey or purplish, cinnamon at maturity. *S.* 3-4 in., somewhat bulbous, whitish, apex violet, stuffed, then hollow. Allied to *C. tabularis*, which differs in size; also to *C. anomalus*, the latter, however, differs in the peronate and somewhat ringed stem, and the fuscous or rufescent pileus. Very common in mixed woods.

Cortinarius (Dermocybe) tabularis (*tabula*, a flat board—from the flat pileus).

P. 3-4 in., convexo-plane, remarkably flattened at maturity, tan colour, becoming paler. *G.* slightly emarginate, crowded, thin, white, then tan colour. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, tough, pallid, becoming hollow. Veil white, fugacious. Common in woods. Larger, paler, and more glabrous than *C. ano-*

malous, in which the gibbous or subumbonate pileus seldom exceeds 2 in. diam.

Cortinarius (Dermocybe) cinnamomeus (from the cinnamon colour), "Cinnamon-cap." Plate XL. 1.

P. 1-2½ in., convexo-campanulate becoming nearly plane, obtusely umbonate, silky with yellowish down, usually bright cinnamon. *G.* adnate, broad, crowded, thin, always shining, margin often notched, yellowish, then tawny-yellow. *S.* 2-4 in., slender, equal, hollow, yellow within and without, common in mixed woods and fir plantations in *aut.* and early *win.*

In the var. *semi-sanguineus*, the gills are narrow with a beautiful blood-red tint, or orange-brown with a red tinge.

Cortinarius (Dermocybe) sanguineus, "Blood-red agaric," a small species (*P.* 1-2 in.) frequent in woods, chiefly pine, in *aut.* is entirely blood-red within and without, and the stem (1½-2 in.) gives out a blood-red juice when squeezed.

Sub-genus 5.—TELAMONIA

(Gr. *telamon*, lint—from the lint-like fibres of the veil)

Cortinarius (Telamonia) hinnuleus (from its fawn colour). Plate XXXIX. 1.

P. 1-3 in., conico-campanulate, expanded at maturity, glabrous, tawny cinnamon, pallid when dry. *G.* slightly emarginate, distant, tawny cinnamon. *S.* 3-4 in., attenuated below, tawny, stuffed; veil whitish, silky, forming a ring-like zone. Common in mixed woods in *aut.*

Cortinarius (Telamonia) armillatus (*armilla*, a ring—from the zones on the stem).

P. 3-4 in., brick-red, pale when dry. *G.* adnate, distant, pale, then dark cinnamon. *S.* 4-5 in., somewhat bulbous, solid, pale, girt with several oblique red rings. Frequent in mixed woods under hazel.

Cortinarius (Telamonia) hæmatochelis (Gr. *haima*, blood; *chelus*, the chest—from the blood-red ring on the stem) differs from the preceding in the single red zone on the stem. In beech woods. In both the vermillion zone (or zones) is permanent after drying.

Sub-genus 6.—HYDROCYBE

(Gr. *hudor*, water; *kube*, head—from the moist or hygrophanous pileus)

Cortinarius (Hydrocybe) castaneus (*castanea*, a chestnut—from its colour), "Chestnut-cap." Plate XXXIX. 3.

P. up to 2 in., campanulate, then expanded, with a more or less obtuse umbo, glabrous, brownish-chestnut, the umbo becoming blackish. *G.* adnate, at first purplish umber, then ferruginous. *S.* 1-1½ in., slender, almost equal, pale red or tinged violet, imperfectly hollow. Veil scanty, white, fibrillose. Gregarious in woods, pastures, and gardens. Common in late *sum.* and *aut.* Sometimes growing on wood; in this feature it is unique amongst species of Cortinarius.

Cortinarius (Hydrocybe) obtusus (from the obtuse and disappearing umbo).

P. ½-1½ in., conical, then campanulate, obtusely umbonate, glabrous, margin striate, rusty-bay at first, then cinnamon, whitish-tan when dry. *G.* adnate, somewhat distant, very broad, connected by veins, ferruginous, then tawny-cinnamon. *S.* 2-4 in., slender, curved, attenuated below, fragile, yellowish-tan, white when dry. A strong-smelling species occurring in troops in pine woods in *aut.* and *aut.*

Cortinarius (Hydrocybe) acutus, a scattered or gregarious species (*P.* ½-⅔ in., *S.* 3-4 in.), frequent in mixed woods, yellowish-honey colour, is remarkable in the acute umbo.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XL

BROWN-SPORED AGARICS (OCHROSPORÆ)—I

FIG. 1.—*Cortinarius* (*Dermocybe*) *cinnamomeus*: plants of various ages, with section and magnified spores.

FIG. 2.—*Bolbitius fragilis*: plants of various ages, with section and magnified spores.

FIG. 3.—*Pholiota squarrosa*: plants of various ages, showing the scaly pileus and stem and the large ring.

FIG. 4.—Ditto: section showing the thick yellowish flesh.

FIG. 5.—*Hebeloma crustuliniformis* and magnified spores.

FIG. 6.—Ditto: section showing the thick flesh discoloured below the disc.

FIG. 7.—*Paxillus involutus*.

FIG. 8.—Ditto: section showing the incurved margin.

FIG. 9.—*Inocybe rimosa*, with section and spores.

FIG. 10.—*Crepidotus mollis*: imbricated pilei on rotting wood.

FIG. 11.—Ditto, showing the gills radiating from the short stem.

FIG. 12.—Section showing the decurrent gills.

BROWN-SPORED AGARICS (1) (OCHROSPORAE)

CREPIDOTUS

(Gr. *krepis*, a slipper—from the shape of some species)

C. mollis (*mollis*, soft), "Soft Slipper." Plate XL. 10.

P. 1-3 in., soft, somewhat gelatinous, subsessile, pale dingy tan or greyish, often stained with the rusty spores when growing in an imbricated manner. *G.* crowded, radiating from the point of attachment, whitish at first, then watery cinnamon. Common on old stumps, especially ash; not appearing in *win.*

C. rubi (*rubus*, bramble) is gregarious on bramble-stems. Uncommon.

C. epibryus (Gr. *epi*, upon; *bruon*, moss) grows on mosses, etc. White, diam. *P.* $\frac{3}{16}$ in.

TUBARIA

(*Tuba*, a trumpet—from the shape of typical species)

T. furfuracea (*furfur*, bran—from the scurfy pileus). Plate XLI. 1.

P. $\frac{1}{3}$-2 in., convex, then plane, at length depressed, hygrophanous, yellowish-cinnamon, minutely furfuraceous. *G.* adnato-decurrent, rather distant, cinnamon. *S.* 1-2 in., slender, hollow, paler than the pileus, with white down at the base. On twigs, branches, chips, etc.; common throughout the year.

FLAMMULA

(*Flamma*, a flame—from the flame-like colours of many species)

F. carbonaria (*carbo*, charcoal—from its habitat), "Carbon Agaric." Plate XLI. 10.

P. 1-3 in., convex, then plane, viscid, margin inflexed tawny-yellow. *F.* yellow. *G.* adnate, crowded, brownish

clay colour. *S.* 1½-3 in., slender, minutely scaly, imperfectly hollow, pale, darker below. Spore mass ferruginous brown. Gregarious on burnt earth, charcoal, etc., in and about woods, frequent in *aut.* The uncommon *F. spumosa* (*spuma*, froth—from the frothy, viscid pileus) much resembles the preceding, but is at once known by the yellow-brown (never ferruginous) spore mass.

GALERA

(*Galerus*, a cup—from the shape of the pileus)

G. tenera (*tener*, tender), "Tender-cup." Plate XLI. 8.

P. ½-¾ in., conico-campanulate, entirely pale ferruginous when moist, pale when dry. *G.* adnate, crowded, rather broad, cinnamon. *S.* 3-4 in., thin, equal, striate above, the colour of the pileus. A variable species, common amongst grass in pastures, woods, and gardens, *sum.* and *aut.*

G. hypnorum (*hypnum*, a genus of moss), "Moss-cup." Plate XLI. 5.

P. ¼-¾ in., membranaceous, bell-shaped, often with a papillate umbo, finely striated up to the disc, yellowish-ochre when moist, tan colour when dry. *G.* adnate, broad, distant, usually connected by veins, tawny-cinnamon. *S.* about 2 in., flexuous, slender, hollow, tawny or ochraceous. A little slender species with a very strong alkaline smell, common in *sum.* and *aut.* amongst moss. The variety *sphagnorum*, which may be found amongst sphagnum moss in bogs, is about three times the size of the type, with longer and firmer stem (Plate XLI. 7).

NAUCORIA

(*Naucum*, a trifle—from the almost obsolete veil)

N. melinoides (Gr. *mel*, honey; *eidos*, appearance). Plate XLI. 3.

BROWN-SPORED AGARICS (2) (OCHROSPORAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLI

BROWN-SPORED AGARICS (OCHROSPORÆ)—II

FIG. 1.—*Tubaria furfuracea:* plants of various ages.

FIG. 2.—Ditto: section of mature plant showing the adnato-decurrent gills.

FIG. 3.—*Naucoria melinoides*, young and mature.

FIG. 4.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 5.—*Galera hypnorum*.

FIG. 6.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 7.—Ditto, var. *sphagnorum*, two plants.

FIG. 8.—*Galera tenera*, young and mature.

FIG. 9.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 10.—*Flammula carbonaria:* plants of various ages.

FIG. 11.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 12.—*Pluteolus reticulatus*.

FIG. 13.—Ditto: section.

FIG. 14.—*Naucoria escharoides:* plants of various ages.

FIG. 15.—Ditto, section.

(All two-thirds natural size.)

P. ½-1 in., convex, then plane, glabrous, tawny, then ochraceous, striate at the margin when old. *G.* adnate, crowded, minutely toothed, honey colour. *S.* 1-2 in., hollow, colour of the pileus, paler at the base, and sprinkled with white meal at the apex. A little variable species commonly seen on lawns in *sum.* and *aut.*

N. cucumis (from its odour of cucumber). *P.* 2¼ in., chestnut-umber; frequent in woods and grassy places, and also on wood; is remarkable in the strong penetrating smell of cucumber, or of rotten fish.

N. escharoides (Gr. *eschara*, a scar; *eidos*, appearance). Plate XLI. 14.

P. ½-⅔ in., conico-convex, then expanded, scurfy, tan colour, disc becoming brownish. *G.* adnexed with a decurrent tooth, at length emarginate, broad, pallid tan, then approaching cinnamon. *S.* 1-2½ in., slender, fragile, hollow, pallid, then fuscous. Gregarious, frequent on naked ground under alders. Dingy brown and insignificant, but easily known by its habitat.

HEBELOMA

(Gr. *hebe*, youth; *loma*, fringe—in allusion to the fringe-like veil of some species)

H. crustuliniforme (*crustulum*, a small pie—the shape of the pileus), "Poison-pie." Plate XL. 5.

P. 2½-3½ in., convex, then plane, obtuse or slightly umbonate, slightly viscid at first, zoneless, pallid tan colour, disc yellowish or brick-red. *G.* adnexed, rounded behind, crowded, narrow, thin, bay, exuding drops of water in wet weather. *S.* 2 in., stout, hollow, somewhat bulbous, white. Common in meadow and woods in *aut.*, sometimes forming large rings. Said to be often mistaken for the "Horse Mushroom." Poisonous. Smell strong, like radishes or laurel flowers. *H. fastibile* differs in the more distant gills

and the evident veil which sometimes forms a ring round the stem. It is also mistaken, not infrequently, for the "Horse Mushroom."

INOCYBE

(Gr. *is*, *inos*, a fibre; *kube*, a head—from the fibrous pileus)

I. rimosa (*rima*, a crack—from the cracked pileus). Plate XL. 9.

P. 1-2 in., bell-shaped, very slightly umbonate, cuticle splitting longitudinally, yellowish-brown. *G.* almost free, rather crowded, pale dingy tan colour. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, solid, firm, smooth, whitish, mealy above. Subgregarious in woods; *sum.* and *aut.* common. *I. asterospora* (*aster*, a star) differs chiefly in the coarsely-warted spores; *I. eutheles* (Gr. *eu*, well; *thele*, a teat), in the distinct umbo, adnate gills, and in growing under firs. *I. pyriodora* (*pyrus*, a pear) is somewhat stouter, and has a strong pear-like smell.

I. geophylla (Gr. *ge*, the earth; *phullon*, a leaf—from the earthy colour of the gills).

P. ½-1 in., conical, then expanded, umbonate, dry, silky, cuticle, breaking up into silky fibrils, white, lilac, or violet; white or yellowish when old. *G.* almost free, crowded, white at first, then brown. *S.* 2-3 in., stuffed, glabrous, white or coloured like the pileus, apex with white meal. Gregarious, late *sum.* and *aut.* common amongst grass in woods.

BOLBITIUS

(Gr. *bolbitou*, cow-dung—a frequent habitat)

B. fragilis (from its fragility). Plate XL. 2.

P. about 1 in., viscid, almost membranaceous, pellucid, margin striate, rather umbonate, yellowish. *G.* adnexed, rather distant, yellowish, pale cinnamon at maturity.

S. 2-3 in., slender, attenuated upwards, straight, hollow, yellow. Solitary, or in twos and threes. On dung and amongst grass in *sum.* and *aut.* Common.

B. titubans (*titubans*, shaking—from its tottering habit), "The Shaker."

P. up to 1 in., membranaceous, plicate, pale yellow, deeper in the centre. *G.* slightly adnexed, distant, pale, then salmon colour. *S.* 2-4 in., slender, shining, straight, hollow, yellowish. An elegant, fragile little species, common amongst grass, near rotten stumps, etc., in *sum.* and *aut.*

PLUTEOLUS

(Diminutive of Pluteus, a genus of the Rhodosporæ)

P. reticulatus (from the network of veins on the pileus). Plate XLI. 12.

P. 1-1½ in., bell-shaped, then plane, viscid, surface vaguely veined, margin striate, greyish-lilac. *G.* free, crowded, rusty saffron. *S.* 1½-2 in., slender, fragile, hollow, white. Spore mass ferruginous. On dead wood. Rare.

PHOLIOTA

(Gr. *pholis*, a scale—from the scaly pileus)

P. squarrosa (*squarrosus*, rough—from the scaly pileus). Plate XL. 3.

P. 2-4 in., fleshy, dry, reddish-yellow, covered with darker, erect, revolute hairs, collected in the form of scales. *G.* slightly decurrent, crowded, pale olive, then ferruginous. *S.* 3-6 in., stout, attenuated below, ascending, pale tawny-brown, covered with darker recurved scales, stuffed. *R.* brown, ragged; the stem is smooth above it. Usually strong smelling, like rank cheese. Common on trunks of various trees and on stumps, except in *win.*, in large dense tufts.

P. subsquarrosa resembles the above, but the gills are almost free.

P. spectabilis (*spectabilis*, notable).

P. 3-5 in., dry, bright tawny-orange, torn into innate similarly-coloured scales. *F.* firm, sulphur-yellow. *G.* adnato-decurrent, crowded, narrow ; pure yellow at first, then ferruginous. *S.* 3-4 in., thick, ventricose below the middle, and ending in a fusiform rooting base ; sulphur colour, squamulose, even and mealy above the ample, spreading, persistent *R.* Tufted, on stumps. Frequent.

P. adiposa (from the pileus, as if covered with fat). Plate XIII. 4.

P. 2-4 in., fleshy, convex, glutinous; yellow, with concentric, squarrose, darker scales. *F.* whitish. *G.* adnate, yellow, then ferruginous. *S.* 3-6 in., thick, subequal, somewhat bulbous ; coloured and marked like the pileus up to the floccose, radiating yellow *R.* Frequent on trunks of various trees in *aut.* A very showy species, at once distinguished by the glutinous pileus and stem. The rust-coloured scales which adorn them apparently dissolve away in the gluten.

P. mutabilis (*mutabilis*, changeable). Also forms dense tufts on trunks (chiefly lime and ash). Pileus not scaly, obtusely umbonate, deep cinnamon, pale when dry. Tastes like gingerbread.

ACETABULARIA

(*Acetabulum*, a vinegar cup—from the cup-like volva)

A. acetabulosa.

P. just over 1 in., white, plicate, tan colour. *G.* adnexed, subdistant, pale brown. *S.* 2 in., slender, hollow, white. *V.* small, whitish. An obscure plant found a little above high-water mark near Millbank, Westminster, in May, 1795. Since then it has not been noted. "This is very

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLII

PINK-SPORED AGARICS (RHODOSPORÆ)

FIG. 1.—*Eccilia rhodocylix*. (Natural size.)
FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the broad decurrent gills.
FIGS. 3 and 4.—*Leptonia lampropoda*, young and mature.
FIG. 5.—Ditto: section showing the seceded gills.
FIGS. 6 and 7.—*Volvaria parvula*, young and mature. (Natural size.)
FIG. 8.—*Entoloma costatum*.
FIG. 9.—Ditto: section showing the veined gills.
FIG. 10.—*Nolanea pascua*.
FIG 11.—Ditto: section showing the almost free gills.
FIG. 12.—Ditto: the nodulose spores. (Highly magnified.)
FIGS. 13 and 14.—*Clitopilus prunulus*, young and mature.
FIG. 15.—Ditto: section showing the decurrent gills.
FIG. 16.—Ditto: the elliptical smooth spores. (Highly magnified.)
FIG. 17.—*Entoloma nidorosum*, young and adult.
FIG. 18.—Ditto: section showing the emarginate and almost free gills.
FIG. 19.—*Pluteus cervinus*.
FIG. 20.—Ditto: section showing the free broad gills.

PINK-SPORED AGARICS (RHODOSPORAE)

like a poor specimen of *Agaricus congregatus* (*Coprinus micaceus*), but the pileus is not plicate. The lamellæ are remarkably glandular on their sides, and instead of a bare base, or foot, it stands in a little socket-like volva" (Sowerby). Boudier, the eminent French mycologist, associates it with *Pluteus semibulbosus*.

RHODOSPORÆ

Spores salmon colour or pink. Gills salmon colour or rosy at maturity. In some species the colour of the gills is very pale. These might easily be mistaken for certain members of the Leucosporæ, if the colour of the spore mass is not carefully noted.

CLAUDOPUS

(*Claudus*, lame, Gr. *pous*, a foot—from the dwarfed stem)

C. variabilis (from its variability). Plate XXXV. 1.

P. up to 1 in. At first resupinate, attached by a more or less stem-like base, margin incurved and very thin, almost fleshless. Pure white, downy and delicate. *G.* narrow, radiating from the point of attachment; rather distant. White at first, becoming pale salmon colour. They remain white for some time, and the plant might then be mistaken for a Pleurotus. Common in *aut.* on dead wood, branches, moss, etc.

ECCILIA

(Gr. *ekkoiloo*, to hollow out—from the depressed pileus)

E. rhodocylix (Gr. *rhodon*, a rose; *kulix*, a cup—the pileus resembling a rose-coloured cup), "Rose-cup." Plate XLII. 1.

P. about ½ in., very thin, deeply umbilicate, margin reflexed; hygrophanous, brownish, grey when dry. *G.* broad, distant, deeply decurrent; whitish, then flesh colour.

S. 1 in., very slender, cartilaginous, stuffed, glabrous, grey. On rotten trunks, old walls, etc., in *Sept.* Corresponds in form and size with *Omphalia umbellifera*, and might be mistaken for it in the young state, when the gills are white.

CLITOPILUS

(Gr. *klitos*, a declivity; *pilos*, a cap—from the decurrent hymenophore)

C. prunulus (from the pruinose appearance of the pileus). Plate XLII. 13.

P. 2-4 in., wavy, very fleshy; "white, shining, or opaque, with a slight tendency to cinereous; smooth, but under a lens minutely, though densely, tomentose, so that the impression of a finger is left upon it; margin involute" (Berkeley). *G.* very decurrent, slightly crowded, white; then flesh colour. *S.* 1-1½ in., thick, often striate, white, base downy. Smell resembling new meal. A common species in woods and open pastures in *sum.* and *aut.* Edible.

C. orcella (*orgella*, like an ear), allied to the preceding species, is smaller, less fleshy; stem more excentric, shorter, and grows in more open places. Worthington Smith observes that these species are not eaten by insects.

LEPTONIA

(Gr. *lepos*, slender—from the slender growth)

L. lampropoda (Gr. *lampros*, shining; *pous*, a foot), "Blue-foot." Plate XLII. 3.

P. 1-1½ in., mouse colour or bluish-grey, never striate. *G.* adnate, seceding, and becoming almost free, whitish, then rosy. *S.* 1-1½ in., rather thick, glabrous, cartilaginous, hollow, bluish-violet. Common amongst grass in late *sum.* and *aut.*

L. chalybea (Gr. *chalups*, steel — from its steel-blue colour).

P. brownish-slate or dark violet. *G.* bluish-grey, salmon or purplish. *S.* stuffed, colour of pileus. Gregarious in grass in pastures in late *sum.* and *aut.*

L. incana (*incanus*, hoary). *P.* striate, bronzy-green. *G.* adnexed. Gregarious in open fields and woods *sum.* and *aut.* Has a strong mouse-like odour. Frequent.

NOLANEA

(*Nola*, a little bell—from the supposed resemblance of the pileus to a little bell)

N. pascua (from its habitat, pastures), "Pasture Bell." Plate XLII. 10.

P. conical, $\frac{2}{3}$-1 in. high, then expanded, and 1 in. diam.; brown, becoming ochreous-brown; silky and shining when dry. *G.* somewhat crowded, almost free, salmon colour, margin eroded. *S.* 1-2 in., fragile, distinctly fibrous, shining, slender, and pale. *Sum.* and *aut.* Common in pastures and open woods.

N. pisciodora (*piscis*, a fish; *odor*, a smell). *P.* dark brown. *G.* adnexed. Frequent amongst decaying leaves and sticks in woods; smell strong, like rotten fish.

ENTOLOMA

(Gr. *entos*, within; *loma*, a fringe—from the potential veil)

E. costatum (*costa*, a rib—from the veined gills). Plate XLII. 8.

P. 2-3 in., convex, then almost plane, wavy, hygrophanous, livid-brownish, shining when dry. *G.* almost free, very broad, with raised veins or ribs extending from the base to the margin, pallid, then flesh colour. *S.* 2-2$\frac{1}{2}$ in.,

thick, somewhat striate, white, hollow. Usually in large tufts in damp meadows in *aut.*

E. sericeum (*sericeus*, silky) differs in the strong smell of new meal and the absence of veins on the gills.

E. clypeatum (*clypeus*, a shield—from the shape of the pileus), "The Shield."

P. 2-3 in., bell-shaped, then expanded and umbonate, glabrous, lurid-grey. *C.* slightly adnexed, becoming free, rather distant, dingy, powdered red with the spores at maturity; margin serratulate, markedly so behind. *S.* 3-4 in., entirely fibrous, stuffed, then hollow, fragile, grey, powdery at the apex. *Spr.* and *aut.*, frequent in woods and pastures.

E. nidorosum (*nidor*, reeking—from its strong smell). Plate XLII. 17.

P. 2-3 in., flesh thin, very fragile, glabrous but silky, shining when dry, greyish-fawn, then livid. *G.* emarginate, almost free, pallid, then pale flesh colour. *S.* 2-3 in., thick, almost solid, equal, whitish. In woods and on lawns; common in *aut.* A fragile species, with a strong alkaline smell.

PLUTEUS

(*Pluteus*, a turret, or sentry-box—from a supposed resemblance of the pileus to the roof of a turret)

P. cervinus (*cervus*, deer—from the fawn-brown pileus), The Deer." Plate XLII. 19.

P. 2-4 in., somewhat wrinkled, bell-shaped, then plane; umber, dark brown at maturity. *G.* free, crowded, white at first, then salmon colour. *S.* 2-4 in., pale, covered with blackish streaks. Common on trunks, stumps, chips, etc., *spr.* and *aut.* Solitary. Sometimes much exceeding the above measurements.

ANNULARIA

(From the annulate stem)

A. lævis (*lævis*, smooth—the usual state of the pileus).

P. 3 in., subumbonate, glabrous, white. *G.* free, somewhat crowded; white at first, then salmon colour. *S.* 5-6 in., slender, attenuated upwards, smooth, white. *R.* somewhat distant, large. A rare species. In *aut.*, amongst grass in bushy places.

VOLVARIA

(From the volva)

V. Loveiana* (after the Rev. R. T. Lowe). Plate XI. 7.

P. 2-3 in., silky, white. *G.* free, white, then pale salmon colour. *S.* 1½-2 in., attenuated upwards, bulbous, closely fibrillose, solid, white. *V.* with a free margin, irregularly lobed, white. A rare species of remarkable habitat, living as a parasite, on half-decayed and more or less distorted specimens of *Clitocybe nebularis*. Worthington G. Smith remarks that it also occurs on other species of Clitocybe, and that a mycelium similar to that which gives rise to this species occurs also on the pileus of *Tricholoma grammopodium*.

V. parvula (*parvulus*, small). Plate XLII. 6.

P. up to 1 in., campanulate, then plane and umbonate, dry, silky, white, the umbo darker. *G.* free, crowded, white, becoming pale flesh colour. *S.* 1-1½ in., stuffed, then hollow, white. *V.* large, lax, usually divided into three or four equal segments. In the var. *biloba* the stem is stuffed, never fistulose, and the volva is bi-lobed. In greenhouses, gardens, and fields. Frequent. A very neat little species.

* Thus named by Berkeley, but it was originally and very appropriately described by Knapp as *Agaricus surrectus*, who figured it in his delightful "Journal of a Naturalist."

CHLOROSPORÆ

Spores clear green or bluish-green.

CHLOROSPORA

(Gr. *chloros*, greenish-yellow ; *sporos*, a seed—from the greenish spores)

C. Eyrei (after the Rev. W. L. W. Eyre, who first observed it). Plate XLIII. 2.

P. 1½ in., broadly umbonate, smooth, brownish, margin incurved, apex minutely granular. *G.* free, narrowed behind, crowded, then distant, pale green at first, deep bluish-green at maturity. Spore mass deep bluish-green. Under spruces and beeches in *aut.*, gregarious. Rare. Easily recognised by the bluish-green gills. The only known European representative of the genus.

LEUCOSPORÆ

Spores white. In the majority of the species the gills are white at maturity; the genera Russula and Lactarius contain some species with cream-colour, or ochraceous, gills and spores.

SCHIZOPHYLLUM

(Gr. *schizo*, to split ; *phullon*, a leaf—from the split edge of the gills)

S. commune (*communis*, common—it being common in certain countries). Plate XLV. 6.

P. ½-1½ in., fan-shaped, thin, dry, horizontally attached to the matrix, often growing in an imbricate manner, margin entire or lobed, cottony, whitish, indistinctly zoned. *G.* narrow, radiating, grey, then purplish brown, more or

1, *Gomphidius glutinosus* : (*a*) section showing the bright yellow flesh at the base of the stem ; (*b*) young plant ; (*c*) the large, elongated, and fusiform spores (highly magnified). Below is a tangential section of the pileus and gills.

2, *Chlorospora Eyrei* : (*d*) section ; (*e*) the elliptical green spores (highly magnified) ; to the right a tangential section of the pileus. (From drawings by Mrs. Carleton Rea.)

WHITE-SPORED AGARICS (1) (LEUCOSPORAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLIV

WHITE-SPORED AGARICS (LEUCOSPORÆ)—I

FIG. 1.—*Tricholoma sulphureum.*

FIG. 2.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 3.—*Clitocybe laccata*, typical form.

FIG. 4.—Ditto, var. *amethystina*.

FIG. 5.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 6.—*Omphalia umbellifera*, the pale form : two plants and section showing the distant decurrent gills.

FIG. 7.—*Amanita rubescens*, young and mature.

FIG. 8.—Ditto : section showing the thick reddish flesh and free gills.

FIG. 9.—*Lactarius quietus.*

FIG. 10.—Ditto : section showing the reddish flesh.

FIG. 11.—*Lactarius torminosus :* young plant showing the incurved and shaggy whitish margin.

FIG. 12.—Ditto, section.

FIG. 13.—*Russula cyanoxantha.*

FIG. 14.—Ditto : section showing the broad white gills and thick flesh.

s deeply split at the margin, the lobes becoming involute
l appearing tubular in transverse section. On rotten
nks, foreign logs, beer-casks, alder, beech, etc.; also on
y hay in silos. Rare in Britain.

TROGIA

(After Jacob Gabriel Trog, a Swedish botanist)

T. crispa (from the crisped gills). Plate XLV. 3.
P. ½-1 in., cup-shaped at first, resembling a Peziza, then
flexed and irregularly lobed, almost flat, a little downy,
llowish-brown, margin whitish. *G.* vein-like, resembling
ose of Cantharellus, in which genus it was formerly
aced, edge obtuse, crisped, greyish-white. *S.* absent.
regarious on dead branches in late *aut.* Rare in Britain.
ometimes nearly white.

LENZITES

(After Harold Othmar Lenz)

L. betulina (*betula*, birch—its usual habitat). Plate
LV. 13.
P. 3-4 in., attached by a broad, expanded base, super-
cially resembling *Auricularia mesenterica*, pale brown, tomen-
ose, usually slightly zoned, firm and corky. *G.* broad, thin,
traight, simple, or branched (occasionally anastomosing),
ingy-white. Perennial on trunks and stumps, especially
irch and oak; often imbricated. Common in England,
are in Scotland.

L. flaccida differs in the very thin pileus, which is narrowed
ehind, not attached by a broad base, frequent on beech.

L. sæpiaria (*sapis*, a hedge—from its habitat) grows on fir-
vood only.

XEROTUS

(Gr. *xeros*, dry; *ous*, an ear—from the ear-like shape and dry substance)

X. degener (*degener*, degenerate—not so highly developed as other members of the genus). Plate XLV. 9.

P. about 1 in., very tough, thin, membranaceous, corky, plane, then infundibuliform, greyish-bay and striate at first, grey and more or less zoned when dry. *G.* very few, very distant, decurrent, simple or dichotomous, greyish-white, first appearing as ribs or ridges. *S.* 1 in. (often much less), very tough, thin, brown, with a white downy coating. In peat-mosses and on naked soil in winter. Rare in Britain.

PANUS

(A name given by Pliny to an arboreal fungus)

P. stypticus (*stypticus*, astringent—from its taste). Plate XLV. 16.

P. ½-1½ in., dry, thin, not membranaceous, cinnamon, becoming yellowish-buff, scurfy. *G.* thin, narrow, crowded, connected by veins or thin ridges, cinnamon. *S.* ½ in., lateral, solid, compressed, paler than the pileus. Gregarious *aut.* and *win.*, usually imbricated on decaying stumps, especially cut surface of oak and chestnut-stumps. Common. Taste remarkably hot and pungent.

LENTINUS

(*Lentus*, tough or pliant—from the tough substance)

L. cochleatus (*cochlea*, a snail-shell—from the somewhat shell-like pileus), "Snail-shell." Plate XLV. 1.

P. 1-2 in., tough, flexible, irregularly lobed and twisted, depressed, sometimes infundibuliform, reddish-cinnamon. *G.* somewhat decurrent, crowded, margin serrate, pinkish-

SOME LEATHERY AND CORKY AGARICS

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLV

SOME LEATHERY AND CORKY AGARICS

FIG. 1.—*Lentinus cochleatus.*
FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the confluent stems.
FIG. 3.—*Trogia crispa.*
FIG. 4.—Ditto, showing the fold-like and crisped gills.
FIG. 5.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 6.—*Schizophyllum commune:* group of imbricated plants.
FIG. 7.—Ditto, showing the indistinctly zoned pileus.
FIG. 8.—Ditto: section showing the split margin of the gills.
FIG. 9.—*Xerotus degener.*
FIG. 10.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 11.—*Panus torulosus.*
FIG. 12.—Ditto: section of mature plant showing the infundibuliform pileus and narrow decurrent gills.
FIG. 13.—*Lenzites betulina*, showing the zoned pileus.
FIG. 14.—Ditto: the radiating corky gills.
FIG. 15.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 16.—*Panus stypticus:* imbricated pilei on wood.
FIG. 17.—Ditto, showing the lateral stem.
FIG. 18.—Ditto, section.

white. *S.* very variable, solid, smooth, a little paler than the pileus. "Very much tufted. Several stems are confluent in such a way as to make it doubtful whether the several pilei are really distinct, or are only lobes of one large one, the circle of the gills being always incomplete on the side of the common centre, the whole forming a lobed funnel with deflected edges" (Berkeley). Frequent at the base of old beeches, etc., in *aut.* Smell strong, agreeable, spicy, penetrating a considerable distance. Said to be edible.

CANTHARELLUS

(Gr. *kantharos*, a cup—from the cup-shaped pileus of some species)

C. cibarius (*cibaria*—from its use as food), "Chantarelle." Plate XV. 3.

P. 1-4 in., glabrous, lobed, and wavy. *F.* thick, whitish. *G.* decurrent, distant; thick, like swollen veins or folds; sinuate. *S.* 1-2 in., stout, thicker above than below. Entire plant the colour of egg-yolk or opaque yellowish-buff; scentless when first gathered, developing an odour resembling that of fresh apricots in a few hours. Common in late *sum.* and *aut.* in woods, especially under beech. Subgregarious or in rings. Edible.

C. aurantiacus (*aurantiacus*, orange-yellow), "False Chantarelle." Plate VII. 1.

P. 1-2 in., depressed, irregular, and wavy; pale orange. *F.* thin. *G.* decurrent, crowded, rather thin, striated; usually bright orange, sometimes the colour of the pileus. *S.* about 1 in. thick, stuffed or imperfectly hollow, coloured like the pileus. Gregarious. Common on sandy heaths and in fir woods in *aut.* Supposed to be poisonous. The mould commonly seen on the gills is *Dactylium dendroides*, the conidial condition of *Hypomyces melleus*.

NYCTALIS

(Gr. *nux*, night —from the habit, growing in dark places)

N. parasitica (from its parasitic habit). Plate XI. 3.

P. ¾ in., grey, conical, then expanded. *G.* adnate, distant, thick, brownish. *S.* 1-3 in., slender, wavy, equal, whitish. Gregarious or cæspitose on rotting *Russula nigricans*, *R. adusta*, *R. fœtens*, and *R. delica*. Common in *aut.*

N. asterophora (*aster*, a star; *fero*, to bear—from the minute stellate conidia on the pileus). Plate XI. 1.

P. ½ in., conical, then hemispherical; mealy, whitish. *G.* adnate, distant, narrow, dingy. *S.* ½ in., slender, twisted, rather mealy; white at first, then brownish. Autumnal. Gregarious or slightly cæspitose on old blackened specimens of *R. nigricans*, *R. adusta*, *Collybia fusipes*, and a few other agarics. "The stellate conidia on the pileus have been named *Hypomyces asterophorus*" (W. G. Smith).

HYGROPHORUS

(Gr. *hugros*, moist; *phero*, to bear—from the water-bearing character)

This genus is divided into three sub-genera as follows:

Sub-genus 1.—Hygrocybe.

Veil absent. Pileus viscid when moist, shining when dry. Stem not ornamented with scales or wart-like projections. Gills soft.

Sub-genus 2.—Camarophyllus.

Veil absent. Pileus not viscid when moist, firm and opaque when dry. Gills distant, arcuate.

Sub-genus 3.—Limacium.

Universal veil viscid; partial veil floccose, often forming a trace of a ring, or attached to the margin of the pileus. Stem ornamented with scales or wart-like projections. Gills adnato-decurrent.

All are terrestrial and gregarious, usually appearing in meadows soon after the first frosts of autumn.

Sub-genus 1.—HYGROCYBE

(Gr. *hugros*, moist; *kube*, head—from the moist pileus)

Hygrophorus coccineus (*coccineus*—from its scarlet colour), "Scarlet-hood." Plate IX. 4.

P. 1-2½ in., viscid when moist; bright scarlet, becoming pale; often irregular. *G.* broadly adnate, with a decurrent tooth; distant, connected by veins, wrinkled; purplish at the base, pale yellow towards the middle, edge glaucous at maturity. *S.* 1½-2 in. thick, not shining, more or less hollow; tough, but splitting easily; crimson above, always pale yellow at the base. Very common amongst grass and moss in fields and open places.

H. miniatus (*minium*, vermillion) is another blood-red species, appearing in fields in July. *P.* 1 in., squamulose, umbilicate and bleached at maturity, flesh scarlet, base of stem never yellow.

H. puniceus (*puniceus*, blood-red) is one of the largest representatives of the genus. *P.* 2-4 in. The larger size, adnexed gills, and striated stem, with white base, easily separate it from *H. coccineus*.

H. ceraceus (*cera*, wax) differs from all other members of the sub-genus in the unchangeable wax-yellow hue of every part. *P.* 1 in., fragile.

H. conicus (from the conical pileus).

P. 1-2 in., broad and high, margin lobed, viscid when moist; yellow, orange, scarlet, etc. *G.* narrowed behind and almost free, yellowish, rather crowded. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, variously coloured, often splitting. Remarkable in usually turning black with age and when bruised. Very common in meadows in late *sum.* and *aut.*

H. chlorophanus (Gr. *chloros*, greenish-yellow; *phæro*, to appear) does not become black when bruised, and the pileus is obtuse, never conical. It differs from *H. ceraceus* in

the bright sulphury-yellow colour (sometimes crimson though), watery substance, and emarginate gills.

H. calyptræformis (*calyptra*, a hood—from the pointed hood-shaped pileus), an uncommon species, with the habit of *H. conicus*. May be at once known by the beautiful clear rose-coloured pileus and long white stem. Probably of triennial appearance. The var. *niveus* is wholly white.

H. psittacinus (*psittacus*, the ringed green parrot—from the yellow or red and green colours), "Parroquet." Plate IX. 7.

P. 1 in., campanulate, then expanded, more or less umbonate; yellow or orange; covered at first with a green gluten. *G.* adnate, distant, thick, yellow, more or less shaded with green. *S.* 1-3 in., slender, equal, hollow; yellow below, green above. Common in pastures; easily known by the peculiar colour.

Sub-genus 2.—CAMAROPHYLLUS

(Gr. *kamera*, a vault; *phullon*, a leaf—from the arcuate gills)

Hygrophorous pratensis (*pratum*, a meadow). Plate IX. 11.

Whole plant yellowish-tawny or buff. *P.* 1-3½ in., very fleshy at the disc, shape variable, moist in wet weather, but never viscid. *F.* white and firm. *G.* very decurrent, very distant, very broad (in the middle), veined. *S.* 1-2½ in., stout, stuffed, polished. Common. Sometimes wholly white, in which condition it might be mistaken for *H. virgineus*.

H. virgineus (from the pure white colour), "Virgin." Plate XLVI. 12.

Whole plant white. *P.* 1½-3 in., convex, soon plane, moist, downy when dry, fleshy in the centre. *G.* decurrent, distant, thick. *S.* 1½-2 in., attenuated below, firm, smooth, solid. Common in fields. Edible. Said to be delicious boiled.

H. niveus (*niveus*, snow-white) is equally common. It

appears later than *H. virgineus;* is a more slender and tougher plant, with membranaceous pileus. It superficially resembles *Clitocybe ericetorum*, which is shining when dry. The mould which sometimes clouds the gills of the two preceding species is *Verticillium Marquandi.*

Sub-genus 3.—LIMACIUM

(*Limax*, a slug—from the glutinous pileus and stem)

Hygrophorus cossus (from its odour of the goat-moth, *Cossus ligniperda*), "Goat-moth."

P. 1-2 in., fleshy, glabrous; glutinous at first, shining yellowish-white when dry. *F.* white. *G.* adnato-decurrent, connected by veins, white. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, equal, white, or yellowish-white. Frequent amongst grass in woods and pastures. Known by its unpleasant smell, which exactly resembles that of the larva of the goat-moth.

H. eburneus (*ebur*, ivory) is pure shining white, never yellowish and never strong-smelling; superficially resembling *Tricholoma lascivum.*

H. chrysodon (Gr. *chrusos*, gold; *odous*, a tooth—from the golden tooth-like scales) is pure white, with the margin of the pileus and the apex of the stem tinged yellow. Smells like the larva of a goat-moth. A rare species.

PLEUROTUS

(Gr. *pleuron*, a side; *ous*, an ear—from the supposed resemblance of many species to an ear)

P. ulmarius (*ulmus*, elm—its usual habitat), "Elm-sprout." Plate XXXVI. 10.

P. 3-9 in., smooth, horizontal, more or less eccentric, livid, then pale; usually marbled with roundish spots. *F.* thick, white, tough. *G.* slightly adnexed, emarginate

and rounded behind, broad, somewhat crowded, whitish. *S.* eccentric, 2-3 in.; about 1 in. thick, white. Singly or in tufts on trunks of various trees, chiefly elm, in *aut.* and *win.* Not common.

P. ostreatus (*ostrea*, an oyster—from the colour of the pileus), "The Oyster."

P. 3-6 in., imbricated, convex, with involute margin at first, then expanded and ascending, glabrous, moist, even (sometimes squamulose), dark when young, then brownish or bluish-grey. Often tinged with violet or lavender, usually becoming yellowish at maturity, shining and satiny when dry. *G.* decurrent, rather distant, broad, white; sometimes yellowish, never tinged pink. *S.* very short or absent, firm, swollen above, white and downy below. "Cæspitose. Smell strong. The stem is sometimes almost central. Distinguished from all species, except *P. corticatus* (which is rare), by the gills anastomosing behind, and often forming an open network on the stem-like base. Known from *P. corticatus* by the absence of a ring on the stem" (Massee). Frequent on trunks of various trees in *aut.*, *win.*, and *spr.* Dr. Plowright observed it growing on the dried brain of a stranded whale. The var. *euosmos* is easily recognised by the lilac or purple tinge of the spore mass and the strong smell of tarragon.

P. septicus (*septicus*, putrifying—from its habitat, rotten wood). Plate XXXVI. 9.

Entirely white. *P.* ½ in., downy, at first resupinate, with a minute downy stem, which disappears as the pileus becomes reflexed. *G.* radiating from the point of attachment of the stem, broad, rather distant. "Small, but very variable in form. Superficially resembling *Claudopus variabilis*, but the gills are persistently white, as are also the spores. Distinguished from the other small white species of Pleurotus by the thicker flesh of the pileus and more evident stem, and by the gills being at first uppermost, and

then turned over" (Massee). Frequent in *sum.* and *aut.* on decaying branches, twigs, wood, etc.

P. hypnophilus (*Hypnum*, a moss genus; *philos*, loving—from its usual habitat), "Moss Pleurotus." Plate X. 2.

P. up to ½ in., flat, very thin, resupinate, almost smooth. *G.* radiating from the point of attachment of the pileus, narrow, distant. "Resembling *Claudopus variabilis* closely in size and general appearance, but the spores are white, and the gills do not change colour. Distinguished among the small white species of Pleurotus by the glabrous pileus" (Massee). On moss and fallen leaves in *aut.* Frequent.

OMPHALIA

(Gr. *omphalos*—from the umbilicus)

O. umbellifera (*umbella*, an umbel; *fero*, to bear—from the umbrella-like pileus), "Little Umbrella." Plate XLIV. 6.

P. ⅔ in., convex, then almost flat; sometimes wavy or upturned; margin at first incurved and crenate; somewhat striate when moist, even and more or less silky when dry; greyish-yellow, brownish, etc. *G.* decurrent, very distant, broad behind, almost triangular, whitish, or coloured like the pileus. *S.* ½ in., slender, base downy, imperfectly hollow, colour of pileus. Common in damp places, open fields, rotten wood, etc., except in *win.* The entire plant is pale yellow in the var. *abiegna*, which grows on decaying fir-wood. The var. *viridis* is entirely pale green.

O. fibula (*fibula*, a pin—from its shape).

P. ½ in., membranaceous, margin drooping, then expanded, usually umbilicate, finally quite infundibuliform; obscurely striated when moist, hygrophanous, glabrous, orange-yellow or brownish, or entirely white. *G.* deeply decurrent, distant, distinct, broad, whitish. *S.* 1-1½ in., very slender, the colour of the pileus; stuffed at first, then hollow. Common in damp, mossy places and on burnt

ground. The var. *swartzii* is a firmer plant, differing in the almost plane, whitish pileus, with dark disc and whitish stem, with the apex tinged with violet.

CLITOCYBE

(Gr. *klitos*, a declivity; *kube*, a head—from the decurrent gills)

GROUP I.—PILEUS FLESHY, PALE AND MINUTELY SILKY WHEN DRY. FLESH FIRM; NOT HYGROPHANOUS

C. nebularis (*nebula*, a cloud; the greyish pileus being frequently clouded with white mycelium), "Cheese-cap."

P. 2-5 in., convex, then plane, often gibbous when young. Smoky-brown, becoming livid or grey; sometimes pruinose. *F.* white, thick at the disc, thinner at the margin. *G.* slightly decurrent, arcuate, crowded; greyish-white. *S.* 2-3 in., stout, a little attenuated upwards, fibrillosely striate, firm, stuffed; dingy-white. Smells like curd cheese. Common in *aut.* amongst dead leaves in woods. The white mycelium on the pileus gives rise (rarely) to *Volvaria Loveiana* (see Plate XI. 7).

C. clavipes (*clava*, a club—from the shape of the stem) is the colour of the preceding, but only half the size. *G.* deeply decurrent. *S.* dark, solid, markedly attenuated upwards. Common in pine-woods.

C. phyllophila (Gr. *phullon*, a leaf; *philos*, loving) is wholly whitish tan.

P. 1-3 in. *S.* 2-3 in. A somewhat cæspitose, tough species common amongst leaves (especially beech) in *aut.*

C. pithyophila (Gr. *pitus*, pine; *philos*, loving) is a wholly white species, frequent in pine-woods. "Gregarious or slightly cæspitose. Allied to *C. phyllophila*, but distinguished by the persistently white gills and white pileus. Smell pleasant. *C. tuba* closely resembles the present species, but differs in the deeply decurrent gills" (Massee).

C. dealbata (*dealbatus*, whitewashed) and **C. gallinacea** (*gallina*, a hen—from its colour, like a hen's egg) are two small white autumnal species agreeing in stature (*P.* 1-1½ in.) and in the slightly decurrent gills. *C. dealbata* is inodorous. *P.* plane, then upturned and wavy, ivory-like. *S.* 1 in., hollow. *C. gallinacea* is strong-smelling and acrid. *S.* 1½ in., solid. Both occur amongst grass and moss in sunny places. One form of *dealbata* frequently occurs in old mushroom-beds.

C. ericetorum (*ericetum*, a heath—from its habitat) is a more or less infundibuliform species, differing from the above in the distant, truly decurrent gills. It much resembles *Hygrophorus niveus*.

There are two species included in this group—viz., *C. odora* and *C. Trogii*—remarkable for their fragrant smell.

C. odora (*odorus*, fragrant).

P. 2 in., soon plane and wavy, even, pale bluish-green, silky when dry. *G.* adnate, broad, pallid or greenish. *S.* 1-1½ in., slender, swollen below, stuffed. Common in woods in *aut.* Its presence is at once indicated by the pleasant smell of aniseed.

C. Trogii (after Trog, a Swedish botanist) is a stouter species, with dingy pale-grey pileus, whitish gills, and solid stem. Amongst leaves in woods in *aut.*

C. fragans (*fragans*, sweet-scented), a *hygrophanous* species, differs from the two preceding also in its smaller size (*P.* 1 in.) and uniformly whitish colour. Common amongst moss and leaves in woods and pastures bordering them from *July* to *Jan.* "Very remarkable for its power of standing cold. On *Dec.* 30, 1882, I gathered it after very severe frost (Ther. 0) for three nights in succession, and a week of complete thaw, in a perfectly fresh condition, and with the smell unchanged" (Stevenson). The mould which occurs upon it is *Sporodinia aspergillus*.

A very natural section of the non-hygrophanous group

comprises plants that at maturity are either deeply infundibuliform, or with the centre of the pileus deeply umbilicately depressed. The following are well known :

C. maxima (*maximus*, the greatest).

P. 6-12 in., broadly infundibuliform and somewhat umbonate, pale tan or whitish, margin involute, even, slightly silky or downy at maturity. *G.* deeply decurrent, rather crowded, whitish. *S.* 3-4 in., stout, attenuated upwards. Frequent in *sum.* and *aut.* in woods and pastures, banks and hedges.

C. gigantea is closely allied to the preceding.

P. 6-10 in. *G.* broad, slightly decurrent. *S.* seldom exceeding 2 in., very thick. Autumnal, in woods. Uncommon.

C. geotropa (Gr. *ge*, the earth ; *trepo*, to turn—from the often strongly deflected margin of the pileus).

P. 2-5 in., differs from *C. maxima* in its firmer substance, and glabrous pinkish-tan or buff pileus, which is obtusely umbonate, the umbo always remaining after the pileus has become depressed.

C. infundibuliformis (*infundibulum*, a funnel ; *forma*, form)

P. 3 in., margin involute, umbo gibbous; convex, then depressed. At maturity entirely infundibuliform; more or less reddish, yellowish, flesh colour, or buff, becoming pallid. *G.* truly decurrent, much narrowed at both ends, rather crowded, white. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, firm, stuffed, attenuated upwards. Common amongst moss in fields and woods in *sum.* and *aut.* Fries observes that *C. catina* (*catinus*, a bowl—from its bowl-shaped pileus) is "allied to *C. infundibuliformis*, having the same pleasant smell, but differs in being white at first; pileus never gibbous, glabrous, but when quite young with superficial down, which soon disappears. *Clitocybe phyllophila* differs in the pileus never being infundibuliform, slender stem, adnate gills, and absence of smell."

C. flaccidus (*flaccidus*, limp—from the limp pileus). Plate XLVI. 10.

P. 2-3 in., umbilicate, always without an umbo; margin spreading, arched, persistently shining, tawny, ferruginous. *G.* deeply decurrent, crowded, narrow; white at first, then yellowish. *S.* 1-2 in., somewhat hollow, tough, polished; reddish rust colour; base thickened, downy. Frequent in *aut.* amongst leaves, etc., in woods. Usually gregarious. Superficially resembling *Lactarius subdulcis*. The var. *lobatus* is cæspitose, pileus darker, with lobed or contorted margin.

GROUP II.—PILEUS HYGROPHANOUS, THIN AND WATERY

C. cyathiformis (*cyathus*, a cup; *forma*, form).

P. 1½-3 in., plano-depressed, then infundibuliform, slimy; dark-brown when moist, becoming pale when dry, the margin remaining involute for a long time. *G.* adnate, becoming decurrent with the alteration in the shape of the pileus; greyish-brown. *S.* 2-4 in., slender, attenuated upwards, the colour of the pileus, with brownish fibrils; apex naked; base hairy. Common in *aut.* in woods and pastures; rarely on rotten wood. Gregarious.

C. brumalis (*bruma*, winter—from the time of its appearance).

P. 1-1½ in., umbilicate, then infundibuliform; often with wavy and lobed margin, glabrous, livid, then whitish or yellowish; disc often darker. *G.* decurrent, crowded, narrow, pallid. *S.* 2 in., slender, nearly equal, slightly curved, glabrous, whitish. A truly autumnal species, not appearing before *Oct.*; most abundant in *Nov.*, and lasting into *Jan.* Common in pine woods and amongst heather.

C. metachroa (Gr. *metachroos*, changing colour).

P. 1-2 in., convex, then plane or depressed, never infundi-

buliform; brownish-grey, whitish when dry. *G.* adnate scarcely decurrent, crowded, greyish-white. *S.* 1½ in., very slender, tough, soon hollow, fibrous outside, easily compressed, grey, apex with white meal. Common in dry pine woods in *aut.* A variable species; easily known, however, by the absence of smell, the mealy apex of the stem, greyish-white gills, and the subumbonate, then plane and depressed, pileus.

C. laccata (from the red colour of the pileus resembling gum-lac). Plate XLIV. 3-5.

P. 1-2½ in., convex, umbilicate, often more or less wavy and irregular; flesh thin. There are two very distinct colour forms—one a rich, deep reddish-brown, the other a bright amethyst (var. *amethystina*); in both the pileus becomes pallid or dingy-white, and minutely squamulose when old and dry. *G.* broadly adnate, distant, always the colour of the pileus, powdered white with the spores at maturity. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, tough, stuffed, the colour of the pileus. Woods and hedges. Usually gregarious, *June* to *Dec.* Very common.

LACTARIUS

(*Lac*, milk—from the milky juice)

Closely allied to Russula, differing in the abundant granular milk (*latex*) which flows or drops from the pileus and gills when broken. The milk is usually white; in a few species it changes colour on exposure to the air; and in one it is coloured from the first. Taste very variable—from mild to intensely acrid. The peculiarities of the milk are of importance in specific diagnosis. The numerous species are arranged in four sections as follows:

Section I.—Piperites

Stem central. Gills not becoming discoloured. Milk white at first, and usually acrid.

Section II.—Dapetes

Stem central. Gills naked. Milk coloured from the first.

Section III.—Russularia

Stem central. Gills pallid, then discoloured, becoming powdered with the white spores. Milk white at first, mild, or mild becoming acrid.

Section IV.—Pleuropus

Stem excentric or lateral.

SECTION I.—PIPERITES

L. torminosus (*tormina*, gripes—from its extreme acridity). Plate XLIV. 11.

P. 2-5 in., viscid when moist, slightly zoned, a beautiful ochre or pale flesh colour; margin strongly incurved for some time, shaggy, whitish. *F.* pallid. Milk white, very acrid, not changeable. *G.* slightly decurrent, very narrow and crowded, yellower and paler than the pileus. *S.* 1½-3 in., thick, slightly hairy or almost glabrous, attenuated below, dry, stuffed, soon hollow, colour of pileus or paler. Common in *aut.* amongst heather. In spite of its acridity, this species is preserved in salt for winter use in Russia, and eaten with oil and vinegar. The white mould, changing to yellow and dark brown, frequently seen on the gills, is *Hypomyces torminosus*.

L. cilicioides (Gr. *kilikion*, goat's-hair cloth; *eidos*, appearance—from the tomentose pileus), frequent in similar situations; differs from the preceding chiefly in the dingy or darker stem, absence of zones on the pileus, and the yellowish milk. It is the connecting link with *L. turpis* (*turpis*, base—from its ugliness), which may be easily recognised by the dark zoneless pileus covered with a tenacious olive gluten, the yellowish-olive and strongly incurved downy margin, and the solid, hard stem. It is a gregarious species, very common in *aut.* in woods and by roadsides, especially on sandy soils.

L. blennius (Gr. *blennos*, mucus), another species with glutinous pileus, bears much superficial resemblance to *L. turpis*, but the pileus is not so dark (dingy greenish-grey), is concentrically pitted or zoned, and does not long remain involute. The stem quickly becomes hollow.

L. piperatus (*piper*, pepper—from its taste).

P. 4-8 in., umbilicate at first, then infundibuliform, with erect margin, zoneless, glabrous, dry, white. *F.* white, milk white, very copious and very acrid. *G.* decurrent, crowded, "like the teeth of an ivory comb," very narrow, white or cream colour. *S.* $1\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ in., stout, smooth, solid, mealy-white. Common in woods in *aut.*, probably triennial. Easily known by the absence of colour and the very acrid taste. *L. controversus* (*P.* at first convex, then infundibuliform), found chiefly under poplars, is of similar habit, but may be at once identified by the reddish zones, blotches, or spots on the pileus, and the flesh-coloured gills at maturity. This species is eaten at Lucca, under the name of "Lucchese Goat." *L. vellereus* (*vellus*, fleece), the great white Woolly Lactar, may be known from *L. piperatus* by its broader distant gills, tomentose pileus, and scanty milk. Sometimes the milk is absent; it is then separated from *Russula delica* by the floccose or downy pileus and very acrid taste.

Section II.—DAPETES

L. deliciosus (from its flavour when cooked). Plate XV. 6.

P. 3-5 in., viscid, margin incurved at first, orange-red, greenish when old, zoned. Milk saffron-red, sweet-scented, very copious. *G.* decurrent, narrow, colour of pileus or paler. *S.* 1-3 in., stout, more or less pitted, smooth, usually paler than the pileus, stuffed, then more or less hollow. Gregarious. Late *sum.* and *aut.* Common in some localities in fir plantations. Abundantly distinct from all other members of the genus in the saffron-red milk, and in

becoming dingy when bruised and with age. The gills are often attacked by a reddish mould, *Hypomyces lateritius*. Edible. The "vegetable sheep's kidneys" of French cooks. *L. sanguifluus* (*sanguis*, blood; *fluo*, to flow) differs only in the blood-red milk.

Section III.—RUSSULARIA

L. quietus (*quietus*, mild—from its taste). Plate XLIV. 9.

P. 2-3 in., obtuse, then depressed; often wavy and irregular viscid, cinnamon flesh colour at first; disc usually darker, becoming paler and dry. *F.* white, then tinged red. Milk persistently white and mild. *G.* slightly decurrent, white, then pale brick-red. *S.* 2-3 in., thick, reddish-cinnamon; usually darker below, stuffed; "flesh firm, bearing a strong pressure without breaking; when old less firm, but not hollow, mild; odour oily, and sometimes that of bugs" (Berkeley). One of the commonest representatives of the genus, occurring, usually gregariously, in woods and thickets, by roadsides, etc., throughout the autumn. A somewhat showy species, never truly robust, always more or less soft.

L. theiogalus (Gr. *theion*, brimstone; *gala*, milk—from the sulphur-coloured milk).

P. 1-3 in., convex, then depressed and infundibuliform, and sometimes papillate, glabrous, viscid, shining when dry, not zoned, tawny-rufous. *G.* adnato-decurrent, pallid, then rufescent. *S.* 1-2 in., slender, stuffed, then hollow, tawny-rufous. Milk white at first and mild, slowly becoming sulphur colour and acrid. Frequent in *aut.* in mixed woods, pine, etc., and amongst heather.

L. rufus (from the reddish colour). Plate VII. 3.

P. 3-4 in., margin incurved at first, umbonate, then infundibuliform, the umbo always persisting, zoneless, dry, polished, rufous-bay or reddish-cinnamon when old. Milk

persistently white and extremely acrid from the first. *G.* adnato-decurrent, crowded, yellowish at first, then pale-red. *S.* 2-3 in., a little paler than the pileus, clothed with white down at the base, stuffed, fragile. Very common throughout *sum.* and *aut.* in dry pine woods. Gregarious. Abundantly distinctive, always bright reddish-cinnamon, always with an umbo and usually under firs.

L. subdulcis (*dulcis*, sweet—taste somewhat sweet), a reddish species (*P.* 1½-2½ in.), common in pine and mixed woods; may be known from *L. rufus* by its sweet taste *at first* (becoming acrid if kept in the mouth a little time) and hollow stem at maturity.

L. serifluus (*serum*, whey; *fluo*, to flow—from the watery milk) is allied to *L. subdulcis*, but is much smaller; the margin of the pileus is incurved, the stem is solid, and the scanty milk is the colour of whey. It is frequent in mixed woods and damp places. *L. mitissimus* (*mitissimus*, very mild—from its taste), a common woodland species also closely allied to *L. subdulcis*, is distinguished by the persistently mild milk, and the bright shining tawny-orange pileus and stem.

Section IV.—PLEUROPUS

L. obliquus (from the oblique stem).

P. about 3 in. (rarely 6 in.), lobate, whitish, zoned with grey. *G.* crowded white. *S.* about 1 in., rather excentric, curved, stuffed or hollow. Milk white. Occurring in *Oct.* in tufts on beech trunks, burnt stumps, etc. Uncommon. At once known by the habitat and excentric stem.

RUSSULA

(*Russulus*, reddish—from the frequently reddish colour of the pileus)

Rigid, brittle, and fleshy fungi; usually gregarious; occurring in late *sum.* and *aut.* All are terrestrial.

This genus is closely allied to Lactarius. Laticiferous cells are present in the flesh and gills, but the milk is very dense, and does not make itself evident when the plant is bruised or broken. As in Lactarius, the flesh, through the peculiarities of the milk, may be either very acrid or mild. This feature is used by some systematists as a basis for the grouping of species, and it has been followed in the subjoined descriptions of some well-known species. In the "mild" section, the milk in some species becomes slowly acrid if kept in the mouth for some time. Great discretion should be used in experimental tasting: a very small piece is quite sufficient for the diagnosis. Many species are so intensely acrid that serious inconvenience would result if a large piece were put into the mouth. It is scarcely necessary to add that it should not be swallowed.

Section I.—Taste Mild

1. Gills ochreous.
2. Gills pale or bright yellow; never tinged ochreous.
3. Gills white or creamy-white, sometimes becoming blackish when old; never yellow nor ochreous.
   - (*a*) Pileus white or cream colour *at first*, becoming blackish with age.
   - (*b*) Pileus clear yellow.
   - (*c*) Pileus green or olive.
   - (*d*) Pileus various shades of red and purple, or brownish-orange, sometimes with a greenish tingue.

Section II.—Taste Acrid

1. Gills yellow or ochreous.
   - (*a*) Pileus yellow or ochreous.
   - (*b*) Pileus red or purplish.
2. Gills white or creamy-white; never distinctly tinged with yellow or ochreous.
   - (*a*) Pileus ochreous or umber.
   - (*b*) Pileus red or purplish.

Section I.—TASTE MILD

1. GILLS OCHREOUS

R. alutacea (*alutā*, tanned leather—from the colour of the gills).

P. 2-5 in., expanded and somewhat umbilicate at maturity, even, with a distinct viscid pellicle, deep blood-red, sometimes blackish-purple, usually paler at the disc. *F.* thin, snow-white. *G.* free thick, broad distant, all equal, connected by veins, yellow at first, then deep ochreous, never looking as if powdered. *S.* 2 in., stout, solid, equal, white, often variegated with red (sometimes purple). A large showy species, common in beech and mixed woods in *aut.*

R. integra (*integer*, entire—often of perfect form) is closely allied to the above, and is equally common. Differs in the pale-yellow gills, becoming dusted with the pale ochreous spores at maturity.

2. GILLS YELLOW WITHOUT AN OCHREOUS TINGE

R. puellaris (*puellaris*, girlish—from its small size and grace).

P. 1-1¾ in., almost membranaceous, except at the disc; tuberculosely striate at the margin, scarcely viscid; colour variable and peculiar—shades of purple, rose, and orange; disc always darker, brownish, sometimes nearly black, not shining. *G.* adnate or adnexed, thin, crowded, white, pale-yellow at maturity, not powdered with the pale-yellow spores. *S.* 1-2 in., equal, white becoming yellowish, soon hollow. A denizen of birch and pine woods, occurring in troops. Some of the colour forms have received varietal names, but all occur together and are difficult to separate.

3. GILLS WHITE OR CREAMY-WHITE, NEVER YELLOW OR OCHREOUS, BUT SOMETIMES BECOMING BLACKISH WITH AGE—(A) PILEUS WHITE OR CREAM COLOUR AT FIRST, BECOMING BLACKISH AT MATURITY

R. nigricans (*nigricans*, becoming black—from its colour in decay).

P. 3-5 in., depressed, whitish at first, then sooty-olive, squamulose, black at maturity. *F.* firm, white, becoming reddish-black when old. *G.* adnexed, rounded behind, very thick, distant, broad, pale yellowish, becoming reddish when bruised. *S.* 1½-2½ in., very thick, solid, pallid at first, then black. Common in mixed woods. Often infested by species of Nyctalis.

R. adusta (*adustus*, scorched—from its appearance) might be mistaken at first sight for small specimens of the preceding species, but the flesh does not turn red, and the gills are thinner, decurrent, and crowded.

R. densifolia (*densus*, thick ; *folium*, a leaf—from the crowded gills as compared with those of *R. nigricans*) resembles *R. adusta*, but the flesh turns red when broken.

(B) PILEUS CLEAR YELLOW

R. citrina (from the citron-coloured pileus), an uncommon inhabitant of mixed woods, is distinctive in the clear sulphur-yellow pileus (sometimes greenish), with brassy-yellow disc, and the persistently white gills and stem.

(C) PILEUS GREEN OR OLIVE

R. heterophylla (Gr. *heteros*, one of two; *phullon*, a leaf—from the unequal length of the gills).

P. 2-4 in., depressed at maturity ; colour variable, usually apple-green, clouded with brown, with never a trace of red

or purple: *G.* almost free, very narrow, and very crowded (many shorter ones), forked, white. *S.* 1½-2¼ in., equal, solid, white. Common in woods, etc. Easily known by the even polished pileus and the closely-crowded white gills.

R. furcata (*furcatus*, forked—from the forked gills).

P. 3-5 in., smooth, even, dark lurid green, umber-greenish or olive-tan; pellicle separable. *G.* adnato-decurrent, rather thick, more or less distant (sometimes crowded), broad, attenuated at both ends, forked, white. *S.* 2-2¾ in., stout, equal, white. Common in woods, and under trees in meadows, from *May* to *Oct.* The even pileus, with silky bloom and separable skin, and the frequently forked, thickish, and slightly decurrent gills are the chief points of distinction.

(D) PILEUS VARIOUS SHADES OF RED, PURPLE, OR BROWNISH-ORANGE; SOMETIMES WITH A GREENISH TINGE

R. cyanoxantha (Gr. *kuanos*, blue; *xanthos*, yellow—from the colours of the pileus). Plate XLIV. 13.

P. 2-3¾ in., viscid; colour very variable—shades of purple, red, and green—disc usually becoming pale or yellowish. *G.* rounded behind, almost free, broad, somewhat crowded, shining white. *S.* 2-2½ in., stout, equal, smooth, shining white, hollow when old. Common in moist spots in mixed woods. *R. heterophylla* and *R. furcata* sometimes resemble this species in colour. The former differs in the narrow, closely-crowded gills, the latter in the adnato-decurrent, thickish gills, and in becoming slightly acrid in the mouth.

R. vesca (*vescus*, eatable—from its edible qualities) differs from *R. cyanoxantha* in the constant flesh-red pileus and reticulately-wrinkled stem.

Section II.—TASTE ACRID

1. GILLS YELLOW OR OCHREOUS—(A) PILEUS YELLOW OR OCHREOUS

R. fellea (*felleus*, full of gall—from the very bitter and acrid taste). Plate VIII. 6.

P. 1-4 in., polished, smooth, straw colour, ochre or buff, disc usually brownish. *G.* adnate, more or less crowded, thin, narrow, sometimes exuding drops of water in damp weather, straw colour. *S.* about 2 in., white and stuffed at first, yellowish and hollow at maturity. A common inhabitant of beech-woods; easily recognised by the intensely acrid taste and pale-straw colour of every part, including the flesh. It is often mistaken for *R. ochracea*, which differs in the mild taste.

(B) PILEUS RED OR PURPLE

R. drimeia (Gr. *drimus*, pungent—from its taste). Plate VII. 5.

P. 2-4 in., somewhat viscid when moist, bright deep purple or dark-rose colour. *G.* adnexed, narrowed behind; pale sulphur colour at first, pale yellow at maturity. *S.* 2-3½ in., stout, solid, beautifully tinged with purple. Gregarious in fir woods, especially under larches, in *aut.* Intensely acrid. Cooke remarks: "So intensely peppery that, after tasting a small fragment, the tongue tingled for more than half an hour."

R. rubra (*ruber*, red—from the colour of the pileus) has an absolutely dry, even deep blood-red pileus, with mild flesh and broad, adnate gills, with very acrid taste.

2. GILLS WHITE OR CREAMY-WHITE—(A) PILEUS OCHREOUS OR UMBER

R. ochroleuca (Gr. *ochros*, pale yellow; *leukos*, white—from the usual colour of the pileus). Plate XXXVI. 7.

P. 3-4 in., polished, dingy-yellow, pale at maturity, never reddish. *G.* adnexed, rounded, and connected behind, white or pale yellowish. *S.* 2-3 in., stuffed, slightly wrinkled in a reticulated manner; white or lemon yellow at first, becoming pale steel-grey at maturity. Frequent in fir woods in *aut.*

R. granulosa (from the minutely granular pileus and stem at maturity) differs chiefly in the granular and persistently white stem.

R. fœteus (from the fetid smell).

P. 3-6 in., viscid in damp weather; subglobose at first, becoming expanded and depressed; margin incurved at first, membranaceous, striately ribbed, at length tubercular. *G.* adnexed, crowded, whitish, exuding drops of water when young. *S.* 2-3 in., very thick, whitish; stuffed at first, then hollow; frequently eaten out by slugs. Very common in woods, bursting from the ground like a yellowish ball, and then expanding. The var. *sub-fœtens* differs in the more slender stem and thick, distant gills.

(B) PILEUS RED OR PURPLISH

R. emetica (from its acting as an emetic), "The Sickener." Plate VIII. 5.

P. 3-4 in., flesh reddish under the separable cuticle, polished; rosy at first, then blood-red, sometimes yellowish, and bleaching with age to almost white or purplish. *G.* almost free, broad, rather distant, clear white. *S.* 2-3 in., white or tinged red; solid, but spongy within. A showy, gregarious species, common in woods and open places from *July* to *Dec.* Abundant in beech-woods in *Oct.* Some forms are small and fragile, and require to be carefully distinguished from *R. fragilis*, which appears in August in the same localities. In the latter the gills are much more crowded, the pileus thinner and softer, the margin tubercular; and the flesh is always white, never red under the cuticle.

R. Queletii (after Dr. Lucien Quelet) is much like *R. drimeia* in stature and colour of pileus, but may be at once known by the persistently white gills.

R. sanguinea, sometimes met with in fir woods, differs from all other species of Russula in the truly decurrent gills. It bears some superficial resemblance to *R. rubra.*

R. rosacea, a frequent autumnal species in woods and grassy places, may be distinguished from other species with red or rosy pileus and rosy stem, by the thick, cheesy-white flesh, and persistently white, adnate, broad, crowded gills. The flesh is mild at first, slowly becoming acrid; the gills are usually acrid from the first.

MYCENA

(Gr. *mukes,* a fungus)

A large genus of mostly small species, with long, slender, hollow stems. The margin of the pileus is always straight (a feature which separates it from Collybia), and is more or less striate. The gills are adnate or adnexed, never truly decurrent (a feature which separates it from Omphalia and Clitocybe). The majority grow on wood, appearing after storms in summer and autumn. A few common species continue under favourable conditions till *Dec.* Some contain a coloured milk. They are classified in nine sections, based upon the peculiarities of the stem.

Section I.—Insititiæ

Stem very slender, dry, neither rooting nor downy, issuing abruptly from the matrix.

Section II.—Basipedes

Stem dry, not rooting, with a bulbous or swollen hairy base. Usually solitary.

Section III.—Glutinipedes

Stem distinctly glutinous.

Section IV.—Lactipedes

Stem dry. Whole plant giving out milk or juice when broken.

Section V.—Filipedes

Stem very slender, straight, long, rooting, juiceless, rather tough, not glutinous. Pileus not hygrophanous.

Section VI.—Fragilipedes

Stem slender, fragile, juiceless; base hairy, not truly swollen; scarcely rooting, not issuing abruptly from the matrix.

Section VII.—Rigidipedes

Stem firm, rigid, tough, juiceless; base more or less hairy and rooting.

Section VIII.—Adonideæ

Stem juiceless, not swollen at the base. Brightly coloured, not brownish species. Gills of one colour.

Section IX.—Calodontes

Stem juiceless, not swollen at the base. Gills always with the edge distinctly darker than the rest, and minutely saw-edged.

SECTION I.—INSITITIÆ

M. capillaris (*capillus*, a hair—from the hair-like stem). Plate X. 4.

P. $\frac{1}{16}$ in., very thin, slightly striate when moist, white. *G.* adnate, few, all of equal length. *S.* usually 1 in. (sometimes 2 or 3 in. when growing amongst leaves), weak, and hair-like. Frequent in very wet weather in *aut.* amongst heaps of dead beech-leaves.

M. corticola (*cortex*, bark; *colo*, to inhabit), a common species (*Aug.* to *Dec.*) occurring in troops amongst moss, etc., on bark of living trees; differs from the preceding in the larger, coloured pileus (shades of black, brown, blue, or grey), and the short stem not exceeding 1 in.

SECTION II.—BASIPEDES

M. tenerrima (*tenerrimus*, very slender).

P. $\frac{1}{16}$ in., convex, powdered with minute granules. *G.* free, ventricose. *S.* up to 1 in., minutely hairy, and fixed by

a minute downy disc. A very delicate, minute, white, gregarious species, occurring on fir-cones, dead branches, twigs, etc., *Aug.* to *Dec.* Uncommon.

Section III.—GLUTINIPEDES

M. vulgaris (*vulgaris*, common). Plate X. 12.

P. ¼-½ in., almost membranaceous, depressed at maturity, with a minute papillate umbo, viscid, pale brown or greyish, marked with dark lines. G. slightly decurrent, rather broad, white. *S.* ¾-1½ in., slender, viscid, tough, pale. Common amongst pine-leaves and twigs.

M. pelliculosa (from the thin, separable pellicle of the pileus), frequent amongst heather and in heathy fir woods; is larger than the above (*P.* up to 1 in.); also differs in the viscid, separable cuticle.

M. epipterygia (from its frequent occurrence on bracken stalks—*Pteris aquilina*)—*P.* ½-¾ in., *S.* 2-4 in.—is a yellowish-green species, common on branches and twigs in damp places. The pileus and stem are covered with a viscid, easily separable pellicle.

Section IV.—LACTIPEDES

M. galopoda (Gr. *gala*, milk; *pous*, a foot).

P. ½-1 in., more or less umbonate, striate; usually blackish at first, then grey; occasionally whitish, with a brown umbo. *G.* adnexed, white or faintly green. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, rather fragile, greyish-black, base downy and rooting, giving out a copious white milk when broken. Amongst moss on tree-trunks, dead leaves, etc. Common.

M. hæmatopa (Gr. *haima*, blood; *pous*, a foot—from the blood-red juice of the stem), appearing in tufts on trunks and stumps in *aut.*, may be easily known by the minutely toothed margin of the pileus (½-1 in.) and the entire white gills. It gives out a dark-red juice when broken.

Section V.—FILIPEDES

M. vitilis (*vitilis*, plaited—from the deeply striated pileus). *P.* ½ in., membranaceous, papillate, deeply striate when moist, brownish, becoming pale. *G.* adnate, rather distant, greyish-white. *S.* 3-6 in., long, very slender, equal, shining, juiceless, rooting. A frequent autumnal species amongst leaves in damp places. The deeply striated pileus and the very long weak stem are the chief points of distinction.

The beautiful little **M. iris** (Gr. *iris*, the rainbow—from its tints) belongs to this section. *P.* ½-⅔ in., bluish, then brownish. *G.* almost free, tinged grey. *S.* 1½-3 in., slender; brownish above, blue below. Tufted or scattered on rotting fir-stumps. Uncommon.

Section VI.—FRAGILIPEDES

M. alcalina (from its alkaline smell). *P.* ½-1½ in., deeply striate when moist, shining when dry; colour variable, pallid, yellowish, green, etc. Disc darker. *G.* adnate, rather distant, white, then greyish. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, equal, pale or yellow, shining, slightly viscid; base downy. Common throughout *sum.* and *aut.* in tufts on trunks and stumps or heaps of dead leaves. Smell strong, nitrous.

M. ammoniaca (from its ammoniacal stem) has exactly the same smell, but is terrestrial; occurring amongst grass. The pileus is slightly striate and umbonate; the stem is never tinged yellow.

Section VII.—RIGIDIPEDES

M. galericulata (*galericulum*, a little cap—from the shape of the pileus). Plate XLVI. 1.

P. ⅔-2 in., umbonate, dry, striate up to the umbo; colour variable; brownish, greyish, or pallid. *G.* adnate, whitish at first, then tinged with pink. *S.* 2-4 in., equal, rigid, pale, tapering to the rooting downy base. Common on trunks

and stumps (sometimes on leaves), often in densely crowded tufts.

M. rugosa (*ruga*, a wrinkle—from the wrinkled pileus), an equally common species, differs in its solitary habit, tougher substance; short, thicker stem (seldom more than 2 in.), grey gills, and wrinkled, not striated, pileus.

M. polygramma (Gr. *polus*, many; *gramme*, a stroke—from the longitudinally striate stem). Plate XLVI. 5.

P. 1-1½ in., conico-campanulate; often becoming expanded; livid brown, paler when dry; margin coarsely striate. *G.* thick, distant, pale grey (often tinged with pink), then whitish. *S.* 3-4 in., equal, tough, shining; regularly striate throughout its length; pale grey, with rooting strigose base. Common on trunks and stumps in *aut.* and early *win.*

Section VIII.—ADONIDEÆ

M. pura (from its pure colour). Plate VIII. 3.

P. 1½-2½ in., obtusely umbonate, glabrous; margin striate; colour usually pale rose, also lilac, greyish, or pallid. *G.* adnexed, broadly sinuate behind, connected by veins, very broad; pale, then reddish. *S.* 2-3 in., rigid, whitish, or the colour of the pileus; base downy. A very common species in woods, hedges, and fields. At once known by the strong radishy smell and taste, and the broad gills connected by veins. Gregarious. Sometimes attacked by the mould *Mucor macrocarpus.*

M. lactea (*lac*, milk—from the colour) is a small white species of scattered habit. *P.* not exceeding ½ in., and usually with a yellow tinge at the disc. Commonly seen in fir woods in early *aut.*

Section IX.—CALODONTES

M. elegans (*elegans*, neat) is, perhaps, the most frequent representative of this section. *P.* ½-¾ in., brown or yellowish. *G.* greyish, with darker saffron-colour margin. *S.* 2 in.,

slender, livid, with downy base. A gregarious species, frequent in pine woods. Very distinct in the saffron-coloured margin of the gills.

COLLYBIA

(Gr. *kollubos*, a small coin—from the frequently small and regularly formed pileus)

C. radicata (*radix*, a root—from the rooting stem), "Long-rooted Agaric." Plate XLVI. 3.

P. 1½-4 in., glutinous, radiately wrinkled; colour variable, olivaceous, ochreous-brown, etc.; rarely quite white. *G.* adnexed, often with a decurrent tooth, rather thick, distant, white. *S.* 4-8 in., very slender, twisted, paler than the pileus, striately grooved (more or less), polished, somewhat hollow, ending in a deeply penetrating (sometimes 6-8 in.) fusiform root. Common during *sum.* and *aut.* in woods, and under trees in fields and hedges.

C. longipes (*longus*, long; *pes*, a foot—from the long stem), a somewhat smaller species than the above, may be easily distinguished by the dry velvety pileus and stem.

C. fusipes (*fusus*, a spindle; *pes*, a foot—from the spindle-shaped stem), "Spindle-shank." Plate XLVI. 7.

P. 1½-2½ in., hemispherical, then expanded; glabrous, dry, reddish-bay, becoming tan colour and more or less cracked when old. *G.* adnexed at first, soon becoming free, broad, distant, connected by veins, crisped; whitish, then pale umber. "They have a rather watery appearance, though dry, like that of a piece of half-dry parchment." *S.* 3-6 in., up to 1 in. thick, swollen in the centre and tapering to both ends (spindle-shaped). Often twisted, grooved longitudinally, reddish-brown; base rooting; stuffed at first, then hollow. Outer coat remarkably cartilaginous. Growing in dense tufts on or near old stumps in woods, etc. Common throughout *sum.* and *aut.*

WHITE-SPORED AGARICS (2) (LEUCOSPORAE)

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLVI

WHITE-SPORED AGARICS (LEUCOSPORÆ)—II

FIG. 1.—*Mycena galericulata*.
FIG. 2.—Ditto: section showing the adnate gills and hollow stem.
FIG. 3.—*Collybia radicata*.
FIG. 4.—Ditto: section showing the adnexed gills and hollow rooting stem.
FIG. 5.—*Mycena polygramma*.
FIG. 6.—Ditto: section of an unexpanded plant.
FIG. 7.—*Collybia fusipes*, young.
FIG. 8.—Ditto, mature.
FIG. 9.—Ditto, showing the hollow stem and broad gills.
FIG. 10.—*Clitocybe flaccida*.
FIG. 11.—Ditto: section showing the decurrent narrow gills.
FIG. 12.—*Hygrophorus virgineus*, young and mature plants.
FIG. 13.—Ditto: section showing the decurrent gills.

C. lancipes (*lancea*, a spear; *pes*, a foot—from the supposed resemblance of a longitudinal section of the stem to a spear blade) differs in its rigidity, solitary habit, and the radiately wrinkled pileus.

C. maculata (*macula*, a spot—from the foxy stains).

P. 2-5 in., margin thin, incurved at first, firm, fleshy, white, then more or less blotched reddish-brown. *G.* emarginate, almost free, closely crowded, narrow, white, then pallid. *S.* 3-4 in., up to ¾ in., thick, striated or channelled, attenuated downwards and rooting, fibrous externally, stuffed or hollow. The var. *immaculatus* has broader and serrated gills, and does not become spotted. Common in *sum.* and *aut.* in and about woods (chiefly pine) on sandy soils.

C. butyracea (*butyrum*, butter—the pileus being buttery to the touch). Plate VII. 9.

P. 1½-3 in., somewhat hygrophanous, convex, then expanded; umbonate, shining as if oiled; colour variable. "Of a livid ochre or dull green; when quite young livid-brown; the margin subrufescent, but a portion below the umbo soon grows pale, so that the pileus appears of four colours. The umbo is always dark, but sometimes the rest of the pileus is pale rufescent or ochreous; margin occasionally striate, flesh white, mottled with rufous" (Berkeley). *G.* slightly adnexed, free; white, never spotted nor stained. *S.* 2-3 in., attenuated upwards, more than ½ in., thick and downy below; striated, reddish, stuffed or hollow; cartilaginous outside. Very common in fir woods, usually in troops throughout the year in sheltered situations, also occurring in mixed woods, by roadsides, etc.

C. velutipes (*vellus*, fleece; *pes*, a foot—from the velvety stem), "Velvet Stem." Plate I. 1.

Sandgate 21.XII.

P. 1-3 in., smooth, slimy, bright yellow with darker disc, often altogether fulvous. *G.* adnexed, broad, ochreous. *S.* 2-4 in., usually incurved, velvety, rich dark brown, pale

above. Tufted, on trunks, logs, etc., in *aut.* and *win.* Very frequent on dead gorse stems. Abundantly distinctive in the viscid reddish-yellow pileus and beautiful velvety stem. Remarkable in enduring extremes of temperature, being one of the few agarics that flourish in *win.* It sometimes springs from a golden byssoid mycelium.

C. conigena (*conus*, a cone; *gigno*, to bear—from its habitat). Plate X. 14.

P. ½-1 in., glabrous, umbonate; often unequal and angular; yellowish brick-red, pale when dry. *G.* slightly adnexed, then free, very crowded, pallid. *S.* 1-3 in., very slender, tough, hollow; covered at first with a white powder, then the colour of the pileus, ending in a very long, hairy, rooting base. Common in pine woods, *Sept.* to *Dec.*, amongst leaves; often on cones; usually gregarious.

C. cirrhata (*cirrus*, a curl—from the twisted base of the stem) differs chiefly in the adnate gills. It is usually smaller, and occurs generally on blackened decaying agarics.

C. tuberosa (from the tuberous base of the stem). Plate IV. 7.

P. up to 1 in., umbonate, almost glabrous, white. *G.* adnate, crowded, unequal, white. *S.* ½-1½ in., white, rarely tinged with red. A tough, firm, gregarious species, which may be found in similar situations as the preceding, which it superficially resembles, but is easily known by the glabrous base of the stem, and in springing from a smooth, solid, yellowish-red sclerotium.

C. esculenta (from its edible qualities). Plate VII. 12.

P. ½-¾ in., convex, then plane, glabrous, even, sometimes slightly striate when old, ochreous tan or brownish. *F.* reddish. *G.* adnexed, seceding from the stem, very broad lax, rather distant, whitish, or tinged tan colour. *S.* 1-2 in., very slender, tough, straight, somewhat hollow, even, glabrous, yellowish-tan, ending in a long rooting base (up to 6 in.), which is usually glabrous, but downy when growing

amongst leaves. Gregarious in woods and pastures in *spr.* Common. Often growing on fir-cones. The *Nagelschwamme* of the Austrian markets.

C. tenacella (*tenax*, tough—from its tough substance). Plate X. 10.

P. ½-⅔ in., orbicular, slightly umbonate, glabrous; brown at first, then pale. *F.* thin, white. *G.* adnexed, emarginate, broad, rather distant, usually pure white. *S.* 2-4 in., very slender, equal, straight, glabrous, white, ending in a long downy, rooting base. Common in woods, especially pine, in *spr.* and *aut.* A tough little species, usually solitary, but sometimes in troops.

C. macilenta (*macies*, leanness) may be at once recognised by the yellow colour of the entire plant.

C. dryophila (Gr. *drus*, oak; *philos*, loving). Plate VIII. 1.

P. 1-3 in., convex, then plane; margin incurved at first, then expanded; centre usually depressed; colour variable, reddish-bay to pale tan. *G.* almost free, but sometimes appearing as if adnexed, crowded, narrow; white or very pale flesh colour. *S.* 1-3 in., ¼-⅓ in. thick, yellowish or reddish, cartilaginous, hollow. A fragile species, common in *spr.* and *aut.* on the ground and on rotten stumps in woods. Solitary or more or less gregarious. Poisonous.

MARASMIUS

(Gr. *maraino*, to shrivel or wither—from the habit, drying up, not becoming putrid)

M. peronatus (*pero*, a kind of boot—the stem being more or less covered with strigose down). Plate VIII. 7.

P. 1-2½ in., convex, then plane, obtuse; reddish-yellow, then tan-colour. *F.* pliant and thin. *G.* adnexed, then free, colour of the pileus; margin yellowish. *S.* 2-3 in., slender, fibrous, whitish, densely covered, except at the apex, with

coarse yellow down. Taste very acrid. Very common amongst leaves in woods in *sum.* and *aut.* Gregarious.

M. urens (*uro*, to burn—from its taste), a closely allied species. Differs chiefly in the white down at the base of the stem only. It bears a superficial resemblance to *Marasmius oreades.*

M. oreades (Gr. *oreias*, a mountain nymph—from its growing in fairy rings), "Fairy Ring Champignon." Plate IX. 3.

P. 1-2 in., hemispherical, then plano-convex, somewhat umbonate; watery brown at first, then dry and tan colour. *G.* free, distant, yellowish-white. *S.* 1½-2 in., slender, solid, whitish, tough, fibrous, usually completely covered with down, especially at the base. Very common in pastures in *sum.* and *aut.* Edible.

M. ramealis (*ramus*, a branch — from its habitat). Plate X. 1.

P. less than ½ in., obtuse, wrinkled, not striate; white, disc reddish. *G.* adnate, distant, white or reddish. *S.* not exceeding ½ in., very slender, white, base reddish. *M. amadelphus* (Gr. *an*, together; *adelphos*, a brother—from its close relationship to the preceding) differs in the reddish-yellow pileus with striate margin. *M. candidus* (*candidus*, shining white) is thinner and entirely white. These are three little species occurring gregariously on decaying twigs, especially bramble and hazel, in *aut.* *M. ramealis* is by far the commonest.

M. androsaceus (the derivation of this word is uncertain). Plate X. 9.

P. up to ½ in., dry, membranaceous, striate, pale rufous. *G.* adnate, distinct, distant, pallid. *S.* 1-2½ in., entirely black, shining, very thin, almost thread-like, tough, horny, twisted and striate when dry. Common on leaves and twigs throughout the year. Gregarious. Especially abundant in fir plantations.

M. rotula (*rota*, a wheel—from the resemblance of the pileus to a little wheel when viewed from below), "Little Wheel." Plate XXXV. 8.

It is a small species with shining black stem, common on fallen twigs, and is abundantly distinct in having the broad distant gills joined behind to a collar which is quite free from the stem. It is entirely whitish, with plicate pileus. There is usually a cord-like mycelium present.

M. graminum (*gramen*, grass—from the habitat) is also provided with a collar, but may be distinguished by the pale-red sulcate pileus, and in growing on grass. Uncommon.

M. Hudsoni (after William Hudson, author of "Flora Anglica"). Plate X. 7.

P. very minute, only 1-2 lines across, very thin, brownish, covered with long spreading purplish hairs. *G.* adnexed, white. *S.* ½-1 in., slender, colour of the pileus, and, like it, adorned with long purplish hairs. On fallen holly leaves *sum.* and *aut.* Frequent in England, rare in Scotland.

M. epiphyllus (Gr. *epi*, upon; *phullon*, a leaf—from the habitat). Plate X. 6.

P. up to ½ in., plane, then umbilicate, wrinkled, very thin, milk-white. *G.* adnate, few, veined, white. *S.* 1-2 in., very slender, horny, brown or blackish, apex pale, minutely velvety. A common autumnal species. Gregarious on fallen leaves, twigs, etc.

TRICHOLOMA

(Gr. *thrix*, a hair; *loma*, a fringe—from the hairy or silky covering of the pileus, well seen in young specimens)

The chief characteristics of this genus are the sinuate gills and the symmetrical, never truly umbilicate, pileus. Collybia differs in the externally cartilaginous, not fibrous, stem. In Clitocybe the gills are never sinuate, but gradually

narrow behind. Certain species of Pleurotus somewhat resemble it, but differ in growing on wood. All the species are fleshy and robust, terrestrial, and for the most part autumnal. They are usually classified in two series, comprising seven sections, as follows :

SERIES A.—PILEUS VISCID, SCALY, OR DOWNY

Section I.—Limacina

Pileus viscid in wet weather; downy or somewhat scaly (not torn into scales); not hygrophanous.

Section II.—Genuina

Pileus not viscid; torn into scales or fibrillose.

Section III.—Rigida

Pellicle of the pileus rigid, granular, or broken up into glabrous fragments when dry.

Section IV.—Sericella

Pileus silky at first, soon becoming glabrous; quite dry.

SERIES B.—PILEUS EVEN, GLABROUS, NEITHER DOWNY, SCALY, NOR VISCID

Section V.—Guttata

Pileus fleshy, soft, fragile, with drop-like spots; stem solid.

Section VI.—Spongiosa

Pileus compact, then spongy, obtuse, even, glabrous; not hygrophanous.

Section VII.—Hygrophana

Pileus thin, subumbonate, hygrophanous.

SECTION I.—LIMACINA

T. resplendens (from its bright shining appearance).

P. 2-4 in., silvery, shining white, sometimes with yellowish, silky disc. *G.* almost free at first, then very emarginate. *S.* 2-3 in., stout, equal or bulbous, dry. Frequent in beech and other woods in *aut.* Gregarious, clear white, resembling *Hygrophorus eburneus* in habit.

T. flavobrunneum (*flavus*, light yellow; *brunneus*, brown).

P. 3-6 in., with thick, clear yellow flesh, reddish-brown, usually with darker disc, innately minutely silky. *G.* crowded, pale yellow, becoming brown with age and when touched. *S.* 3-5 in., stout, reddish-brown, generally narrowed at each end, hollow. Frequent in deciduous woods, gregarious, often tufted. Smell strong, resembling that of new meal.

T. albobrunneum (*albus*, white; *brunneus*, brown), of frequent occurrence in fir woods. Differs from the preceding in the absence of smell, and persistently white flesh.

Section II.—GENUINA

T. rutilans (*rutilo*, to be reddish). Plate VII. 7.

P. 3-6 in., with thick, deep-yellow flesh, margin at first incurved, covered with purplish or reddish-brown down at first; often umbonate. At maturity the cuticle is broken up into small scales, yellow, variegated with purple. *G.* yellow, broadly adnexed, edge deep yellow. *S.* 2-3 in., stout, imperfectly hollow, yellow, more or less variegated with purplish scales. A very showy and common inhabitant of pine woods.

T. terreum (*terra*, the earth—from its earthy colour). Plate VIII. 9.

P. 2-3 in., dark bluish-grey, sometimes brownish, with innate, downy scales. *G.* cut out behind and adnexed; margin crenulate. *S.* 1-3 in., stout, whitish. Common in fir and beech woods. Solitary or tufted. The var. *orirubens* has the edge of the gills, also the stem, reddish or rose colour, and smells like new meal.

Section III.—RIGIDA

T. saponaceum (from its soapy odour).

P. 2-4 in., dry, glabrous, livid brown or tinged olive, cracked into scales at maturity. *F.* reddish when broken. *G.* distant, white, then tinged greenish. *S.* 2-4 in., whitish,

solid. Common in woods. A firm, compact species, with a peculiar strong soapy smell.

T. virgatum (*virga*, a stripe—from the streaked pileus).

P. 2-3 in., somewhat umbonate, greyish, streaked with minute black lines; always very dry. *F.* greyish-white. *G.* broadly emarginate, greyish. *S.* 2-3½ in., stout, whitish inside and outside. Usually solitary. Common in pine and other woods.

Section IV.—SERICELLA

T. sulphureum (from its sulphur colour). Plate XLIV. 1.

P. 1-3 in. *G.* distant. *S.* 2-4 in. Gregarious. Common in woods and hedgebanks in late *sum.* and *aut.* Abundantly distinctive in the sulphur-yellow colour of every part and the strong smell of gas-tar. Very young plants have a somewhat mealy smell.

T. inamænum (*inamænus*, unpleasant) smells even stronger than the preceding. Frequent in pine woods. Our only white Tricholoma with a strong smell.

T. lascivum (*lascivus*, playful, wanton—from its many affinities), a frequent inhabitant of mixed woods; is allied to both the preceding, but differs in the crowded gills and the tan-colour pileus, which becomes pale at maturity.

Section V.—GUTTATA

T. gambosum (*gamba*, a hoof—from the hoof-like pileus), "St. George Mushroom." Plate IX. 13.

P. 3-5 in., margin, incurved and downy at first, pallid tan, becoming cracked. *F.* thick, soft, white. *G.* emarginate, sinuate, and decurrent when old; crowded, white. *S.* 2-2½ in., up to 1 in. thick, equal, white, solid. In pastures in *spr.* and *sum.*, often growing in large circles. Smell pleasant, like new meal. Frequent. Edible. Much esteemed in France. Worthington Smith says it is fit for any saint in the calendar.

SECTION VI.—SPONGIOSA

T. album (*albus*, white).

Whole plant ivory white, with weak smell and bitter taste.

P. 3-4 in., fleshy, very dry, disc sometimes yellowish. *G.* emarginate, crowded, persistently, white. *S.* 3 in., stout, attenuated upwards, elastic, solid. Frequent in woods in *aut.* Sometimes very slender.

T. personatum (*persona*, a mask—from its mask, the downy margin of the pileus and the scaly stem, as contrasted with its ally, *T. nudum*).

P. 2-4 in., margin at first incurved and downy, slightly projecting beyond the gills; yellowish tan colour or greyish-lilac. *G.* rounded behind, almost free, crowded, violet at first, then dingy. *S.* 2-3 in., ¾ in. thick, rather bulbous, downy, solid, colour of the pileus or tinged violet. In pastures and woods in *sum.* and *aut.*, often in large rings. Smell pleasant, recalling that of *Marasmius oreades.* At one time sold in the market at Covent Garden under the name of "Blewitts."

T. nudum (from the naked edge of the pileus and the smooth stem) is more slender than the preceding. *F.* very thin, except at the disc. Whole plant beautiful violet colour at first, becoming rufescent, the gills darker. Margin persistently incurved and not downy. Smell, acid.

SECTION VII.—HYGROPHANA

T. grammopodium (Gr. *gramme*, a line; *pous*, a foot—from the striate stem).

P. 3-6 in., margin thin, brownish at first, whitish when dry, soft, fragile, obtusely umbonate. *G.* closely crowded, white, adnate upon the expansion of the pileus. *S.* 3-4 in., ½ inch thick, distinctly grooved longitudinally, whitish, solid, elastic. Often growing in rings in pastures and

grassy woods in *sum.* and *aut.* A large, lax, umbonate species, abundantly distinctive in the grooved stem and crowded gills.

ARMILLARIA

(*Armilla*, a ring—from the ringed stem)

A. mellea (*mel*, honey—from the honey-coloured pileus), "Honey Agaric." Plate XIII. 1.

P. 2-5 in., often dark or covered with olive down when young, becoming paler, usually honey colour, sprinkled with small blackish-brown scales; margin striate. *G.* adnate, then more or less decurrent, rather distant, white at first, then brownish; powdered at maturity with the copious white spores. *S.* 3-5 in., robust, more or less grooved, dingy ochreous; base often covered with yellowish down, stuffed, then hollow. *R.* large, tumid. One of the commonest of our autumnal fungi, growing in dense tufts at the base of stumps and living trees. Sometimes solitary. Smell strong, unpleasant. A remarkably variable species. Greville wrote of it: "There is scarcely a plant more apt to assume different aspects under different conditions than the present one, and yet, to an experienced eye, there is always a peculiarity about it, not easily expressed in words, which is sufficient to distinguish it."

A. mucida (from the slimy pileus), "Slimy Beech Agaric." Plate XIII. 3.

P. 1½-3 in., obtuse, often wrinkled, very glutinous, usually shining white, but sometimes olive-brown or even sooty. *F.* very thin, almost diaphanous. *G.* broadly adnexed, distant, white. *S.* 1½-4 in., slender, ascending, glabrous, white, often with blackish scales at the base. *R.* near the apex of the stem, large, white. Solitary or cæspitose. Frequent on beech. Typical specimens are easily distinguished by the shining white of every part, the glutinous pileus, and ample ring.

LEPIOTA

(Gr. *lepis*, a scale—from the scaly pileus and stem)

L. procera (*procera*, tall), " Parasol." Plate XV. 1.

P. 4-9 in., cylindrically ovate at first, expanded at maturity, with a broad and prominent umbo; cuticle brown, broken up into broad flat scales, their interstices whitish. *F.* rather thick, tough, always white. *G.* quite free from the stem, crowded, whitish. *S.* 5-8 in., ½ in. thick, hollow, swollen below, firm, somewhat cartilaginous, blotched with brown scales, inserted into the flesh of the pileus as into a socket, from which it may be detached and replaced. *R.* large, persistent, at maturity becoming free and slipping down the stem. Common in *sum.* and *aut.* in open pastures, etc.; usually in troops or in rings. Smell, pleasant. It makes good ketchup.

L. rachodes (Gr. *rakos*, a ragged garment—from the ragged pileus) differs from the above in the perfectly even, not at all scaly, stem, and the thicker white flesh of the pileus, which becomes tinged red when broken. Chiefly under firs.

L. Friesii (after Elias Fries) differs from *L. procera* in the fixed ring and smaller tomentose scales of the pileus.

L. prominens (from the prominent umbo) is very distinct in the remarkably prominent umbo and abruptly bulbous stem.

L. Badhami (after C. D. Badham) occurs usually under yews and in hedges; distinctive in the saffron-red flesh when bruised. *P.* minutely scaly.

L. emplastrum (from the plaster-like scales) also becomes red when bruised, but differs from *L. Badhami* in the glabrous pileus becoming broken up into large irregular persistent patches.

L. cristata (from the scaly-crested pileus). Plate XXXVI. 1.

P. ¾-1½ in., cuticle continuous at first, becoming broken up into reddish-brown scales, usually arranged in a concentric manner; ground colour, whitish, and minutely silky. *G.* free, then remote, pallid. *S.* 2-2½ in., smooth, whitish, or tinged brown. *R.* distant, soon falling away. A common autumnal species in fields, lawns, and gardens; of scattered habit, with strong smell and taste.

L. clypeolaria (*clypeus*, a shield—from the shape of the pileus) may be known from the above by the scaly stem, gills very close to the stem, and the very weak smell. Uncommon.

L. granulosa (from the granular pileus).

P. ⅔-1 in., obtusely umbonate, scurfy, brownish or nearly white; margin often fringed with the remains of the veil. *F.* reddish. *G.* slightly adnexed, crowded, broad, white. *S.* 1-2½ in., equal, smooth, pale, stuffed, then hollow. A somewhat gregarious species; very common in *sum.* and *aut.* in woods and on heaths.

L. carcharias (Gr. *karcharias*—from a fancied resemblance in the granules of the pileus to the teeth of a dog-fish), of frequent occurrence under firs, may be known from the preceding by the strong smell and bitter taste.

L. amianthina (Gr. *amiantos*, undefiled—from its pure colour) differs from *L. granulosa* in the adnate gills and yellow flesh, especially of the stem. An uncommon species.

AMANITOPSIS

(From its relationship to Amanita)

A. vaginata (*vagina*, a sheath—from the volva). Plate XXXVI. 3.

P. 2-5 in., rarely with fragments of the volva attached, shining when dry, margin membranaceous and coarsely striate, colour variable. *G.* free, not much crowded, white

or pallid. *S.* 4-5 in., slender, attenuated upwards, soft, fragile, more or less hollow; the surface broken up into squamules; white. *V.* free from the stem, except at the base, sheathing, fragile, almost completely buried in the ground, brownish. Very common amongst grass in woods and by roadsides, etc., from *June* to *Nov.* Usually solitary. Persoon divided vaginata into two distinct species: the grey form (*livida*), and the brown one (*spadicea*). One appears earlier in the season than the other. Dr. Plowright remarks (*Brit. Mycol. Soc. Trans.*, vol. i., p. 40) that, in addition to the above differences, "in the reddish-brown form (*spadicea*) there is a second volva inside the outer; in the grey form (*livida*) there are folds or wrinkles of considerable size in the inner surface of the volva." There is also a pure white form, Greville's *Agaricus nivalis.*

AMANITA

(Galen's name for certain fungi)

A. mappa (*mappa*, a napkin—from the appearance of the volva). Plate XXXVI. 5.

P. 2-3 in., dry, usually white or yellowish, with broad irregular scales. *G.* adnexed, crowded, narrow, clear white. *S.* 2-3 in., white. *R.* superior, lax, usually torn. *V.* splitting regularly; base globosely bulbous; margin acute and distinct. A strong-smelling, very poisonous species frequent in woods in *aut.*

A. phalloides (from the volva, as in the Phalloidaceæ), "Death-cup" or "Destroying Angel." Plate XVI. 8.

P. 3-4 in., viscid when moist, but not truly glutinous; sometimes with fragment of the volva adhering to the shining greenish-yellow or olive surface. *F.* thick, white. *G.* free, numerous, unequal, pure white. *S.* 3-5 in., up to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, almost glabrous, white, bulbous, solid at the

base, slightly attenuated upwards and hollow. *R.* large, reflexed, slightly striate, entire, white. *V.* more or less buried in the ground, bulbous, nearly free, with torn, lax margin. A very common species in woods, appearing in early *spr.*, and continuing till the arrival of the frosts of late *aut.* The smell is unpleasant, but not strong until the plant has attained maturity. This is the species so frequently mistaken for the edible mushroom, always with fatal results. The two species are not at all alike at maturity, but in the young state *Amanita phalloides* might be mistaken for a "button" mushroom. It usually occurs in woods, but I have frequently seen it near trees and hedges in fields, growing in close proximity to *Agaricus campestris*. One of the most deadly of fungi contains the poison known as *phalline* (see note on p. 36).

A. muscaria (*musca*, a fly—from its former use as a fly poison), "Fly Agaric."

P. 4-8 in., margin striate, usually deep scarlet (sometimes orange, lemon-yellow, or brownish), adorned with white or yellowish warts, the remains of the volva. The warts are frequently washed off in wet weather. *G.* approaching the stem, and forming decurrent lines down it, numerous, white or tinged yellow. *S.* 4-7 in., up to 1 in thick, ovately bulbous below, stuffed, then hollow, whitish. *R.* lax, ample, white. *V.* adnate, broken up into concentric scales. Common in woods of birch and fir from *July* to *Nov.* Gregarious. Very poisonous; contains *amanitine*. Very handsome, probably receiving more admiration than any other species of our native agarics.

A. rubescens (from the flesh becoming reddish when broken), "The Blusher." Plate XLIV. 7.

P. 3-5 in., reddish-brown or tan colour, sprinkled with small adnate warts, which are often washed off in very wet weather. *F.* thick, white, becoming reddish when broken. *G.* narrowed behind and touching the stem, passing down

it in decurrent lines. *S.* 3 in., up to 1 in. thick at the base, attenuated upwards, stuffed, more or less scaly, whitish, then stained red, flesh red with age or when bruised. *R.* large entire, striate, drooping. *V.* almost absent; the bulbous base of the stem is more or less concentrically grooved. A common woodland species in *sum.* and *aut.* Variable, but very distinctive in the red colour of the flesh when bruised.

A. spissa (*spissus*, crowded—from the small, crowded warts) comes near to the above, but the flesh is persistently white; the pileus umber, grey or sooty.

A. nitida (*nitidus*, shining—from the shining pileus) may be easily recognised by the shining, whitish pileus, carrying large, thick, brownish, angular warts.

Order ASCOMYCETES

It is quite impossible to consider in detail the numerous families and genera comprised in this Order. The majority of species are small, and cannot be accurately determined without the aid of the microscope. Some of the most conspicuous and (chiefly) common species are delineated on Plates XLVII. and XLVIII. The following notes for the most part concern these.

Sub-order DISCOMYCETES

(See p. 14)

Peziza (Lachnea) hemispherica, "Hairy Blue Elf-cup." Plate XVI. 2.

Asc. $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{3}{4}$ in., stalkless; globose at first; at maturity plane, or almost so; the margin slightly raised or turned back, sometimes wavy. Exterior dingy brown, covered with long spreading brown hairs, arranged in small clusters. Disc bluish-white. Frequent in hedges and shady places in *aut.*, scattered or gregarious, superficial or more or less buried in the soil. Easily recognised by the bluish-white disc.

Peziza (Geopyxis) coccinea, "Scarlet Elf-cup." Plate XVIII. 4.

Asc. ¾-1½ in., stalked; closed at first, forming a very shallow cup at maturity. Exterior whitish or reddish, delicately hairy. *S.* whitish, tomentose, of variable length. Disc a beautiful deep carmine or rose-red. On rotten trunks in *win.* and early *spr.*, frequent. Sold in Somerset and Yorkshire with moss for decorative purposes. There is a var. *albida* with cream-coloured disc.

Peziza vesiculosa, "Bladder Elf-cup." Plate XLVII. 9.

Asc. ½-3½ in., usually sessile; sometimes narrowed into an elongated stem-like base; margin more or less incurved and notched. Exterior brownish and coarsely granular. Disc pale brown. Substance brittle. Common on rich soil, rotten leaves, etc., in *sum.* and *aut.*; clustered, often distorted from mutual pressure.

Peziza bufonia, "Toad-like Elf-cup" (¾-1½ in.), which frequents rubbish-heaps and damp places, differs from the preceding in the dark-brown disc and warted exterior.

Peziza venosa, "Scented Elf-cup." Plate XLVIII. 5.

Asc. 1-2 in., sessile, or with a short, stout, stem-like base; margin incurved at first, more or less split, lobed and waved at maturity. Exterior whitish and minutely granular. Disc umber-brown, marked with anastomosing ribs radiating from the base. Terrestrial, appearing in *spr.* Easily known by the strong nitrous smell.

Peziza badia, "Common Brown Elf-cup." Plate XLVII. 5.

Asc. 1-2 in., sessile or narrowed into a very short, stout, stem-like base; often more or less lacunose; globose, then cup-shaped, with even margin; cup often wavy. Exterior pale brown, often with a purplish tinge, minutely granular. Disc dark brown. Common on the ground amongst grass by roadsides, and on moors and heaths, *sum.* and *aut.* Gregarious or tufted.

SOME FAMILIAR ASCOMYCETES

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLVII

SOME FAMILIAR ASCOMYCETES

FIG. 1.—*Bulgaria polymorpha*: plants in various stages of growth.
FIG. 2.—*Cordyceps militaris* growing on the pupa of a moth.
FIG. 3.—*Helvella crispa*.
FIG. 4.—*Xylaria hypoxylon*.
FIG. 5.—*Peziza badia*. (One-quarter natural size.)
FIG. 6.—*Peziza* (*Otidea*) *onotica*.
FIG. 7.—*Peziza* (*Otidea*) *aurantia*.
FIG. 8.—*Peziza* (*Otidea*) *leporina*.
FIG. 9.—*Peziza vesiculosa*, young and mature.
FIG. 10.—*Daldinia concentrica*: plants of various ages.
FIG. 11.—Ditto: section showing the concentrically zoned interior.

Peziza (Otidea) leporina, "Bat's-ear Elf-cup." Plate XLVII. 8.

Asc. ¾-3 in., high and broad; divided to the base on one side, with a short stem-like base; margin usually involute. Exterior pale ochre, disc darker; "throughout of a sober tan colour, resembling common wash-leather used for cleaning plate." Gregarious in *aut.* amongst leaves and moss in woods.

Peziza (Otidea) onotica, "Hare's-ear Elf-cup." Plate XLVII. 6.

Asc. 1-3¼ in. high, up to 2 in. diam.; usually elongated ear-shaped, but sometimes almost equal and entire; narrowed into a wrinkled stem-like base. Exterior pale tawny orange. Disc pale orange, with a rosy tinge. Amongst leaves in woods in *sum.* and *aut.* Uncommon.

Peziza (Otidea) aurantia, "Orange-peel Elf-cup." Plate XLVII. 7.

Asc. 1-3 in.; usually tufted and irregular, with split and raised margin; solitary specimens circular and even. Exterior pale orange, downy. Disc bright orange or orange-red, sometimes much paler. Thin and brittle, usually spread flat on the ground at maturity. Frequent in *aut.* It is common around Haslemere on newly-made roads of local sandstone, appearing the *aut.* after the road is made, persisting for two, three, or rarely four years, and then completely disappearing. I have never observed it in any of the numerous sandstone quarries in the district.

Peziza (Acetabula) vulgaris, "The Chalice." Plate XVI. 4.

Asc. 1-2 in., with a distinct, stout, imperfectly hollow stem, covered with raised ribs. Mouth somewhat contracted. Exterior pale umber; minutely scurfy, with branching veins. Disc dark umber-brown. A tough, solitary species, appearing in *spr.* in shady places. Easily recognised by the fluted stem and veined outside. A mould, *Hypomyces cervinus*, sometimes attacks the disc, causing it to appear as if dusted with brown powder.

Helvella crispa, "Common Helvel." Plate XLVII. 3.

Asc. 1½-2½ in. in diam.; margin wavy, adhering to the sides of the stem at first, but soon becoming quite free; fragile; glabrous, with a semi-transparent appearance; colour variable—entirely whitish, flesh colour, yellowish or tawny. *S.* 2½-4 in., stout, narrowed upwards, with many ribs enclosing elongated pits, hollow; pure white at first, then yellowish. Gregarious, autumnal, in hedges and under trees.

Helvella lacunosa, "Mitred Helvel." Plate XLVIII. 9.

Asc. ¾-2½ in. high, consisting of irregular, drooping, dark-grey or blackish-grey lobes, attached to the stem by the under surface. *S.* ¾-3 in., thick, variously ribbed and pitted, pallid. Solitary or gregarious, frequent in woods in *spr.* and *aut.* Variable, but easily known by the dark-grey, irregularly inflated pileus.

Verpa digitaliformis, "Thimble-finger." Plate XLVIII. 2.

Asc. about ¾ in. high, olivaceous umber, dark at the apex, thimble-shaped; closely pressed to the stem like a thimble on a finger, but always free from it. *S.* 3 in., ½ in. thick or more, slightly attenuated downwards, and ornamented with minute scales. On banks in shrubberies and hedges in *spr.* Uncommon.

Leotia lubrica, "Lizard-tuft." Plate V. 3.

Asc. about ¾ in., irregularly hemispherical, somewhat gelatinous, wavy, with obtuse margin, yellowish olive-green. *S.* 1¼-2½ in., nearly equal or inflated below, hollow at maturity; yellowish, covered with minute white granules. Terrestrial, in woods in *sum.* and *aut.* Gregarious or in small clusters.

Leotia chlorocephala may be easily known by the long, often twisted, green stem.

Mitrophora semilebra, "Tall Morel." Plate V. 3.

Asc. conical, ¾-1 in. high, and almost as much in diam. at the base. Free from the stem about half-way up, and covered with pronounced, more or less longitudinal ribs,

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE XLVIII

SOME SPRING ASCOMYCETES

FIG. 1.—*Mitrula phalloides*.
FIG. 2.—*Verpa digitaliformis*.
FIG. 3.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 4.—*Peziza* (*Geopyxis*) *coccinea*.
FIG. 5.—*Peziza venosa*.
FIG. 6.—*Mitrophora semilebra*.
FIG. 7.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 8.—*Morchella esculenta*.
FIG. 9.—*Morchella lacunosa*.
FIG. 10.—Ditto, section.
FIG. 11.—*Gyromitra esculenta*.
FIG. 12.—Ditto, section.

SOME SPRING ASCOMYCETES

which form elongated pits by forking; yellowish or dingy-tawny olive, edges of ribs often darker. *S.* 1½-3½ in., stout, whitish or pallid, hollow. In woods in *spr.* Uncommon.

Mitrophora gigas differs from the above in being about twice the size, with a very stout stem more or less grooved, and sprinkled with minute rusty scales. A rare vernal species, growing in sandy places.

Morchella esculenta, "Common Morel." Plate XLVIII. 8.

Asc. globose, 1¼-2½ in. high and broad, adnate to the stem at the base, hollow; covered with stout, irregular ribs, forming polygonal pits; colour variable—dingy yellow, buff, or tawny. *S.* 1¼-2¼ in., stout, hollow, almost even, whitish. Gregarious. Frequent under elms on calcareous soils in *spr.* and early *sum.* Edible. The mould, *Hypomyces cervinus*, sometimes attacks the pileus, causing it to appear as if dusted with snuff.

M. crassipes is much larger (sometimes a foot high and 7 in. diam.), the stem always much longer than the pileus.

M. elata, a fir-wood species, has deep, thin ribs, which run in a parallel manner from the base to the apex of the pileus: stem always furfuraceous. *M. conica* is closely allied to it, but the stem is never scaly.

Gyromitra esculenta, "Lorchel." Plate XLVIII. 11.

Asc. subglobose, somewhat depressed, 1½-2¾ in. diam., from 1-2 in. high, irregularly hollow, wavy, wrinkled, joined here and there to the stem, brown. *S.* 1¼-2¾ in., stout, more or less lacunose; stuffed, then hollow; whitish. Terrestrial in *spr.*, in sandy fir woods. Rare.

G. gigas is of larger size and paler colour. *G. Phillipsii*, found by Phillips in a field at Sherborne, in Oxfordshire, is worthy of note here on account of its size. The pilei varied from 3 in. to 3 ft. in circumference, and somewhat resembled *Sparassis crispa.* Gyromita includes some of the largest of the Discomycetes. It differs from

Helvella in the pileus not being free from the stem at the base. Edible. All the species are very rare.

Mitrula phalloides. Plate XLVIII. 1.

Asc. $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad, often $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, soft, fragile, becoming hollow, more or less globose or club-shaped; large specimens are often compressed; yellowish orange, adnate to the stem. *S.* $\frac{3}{4}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$ in., slender, white or tinged with pink or yellow, becoming hollow. The lower margin of the head is sharp and distinct, usually with two notches. Gregarious or clustered on decaying, half-submerged leaves in ditches and on sphagnum in bogs. Vernal. Uncommon.

Geoglossum glutinosum, "Adder's tongue." Plate V. 5.

Asc. $1\frac{1}{4}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, oblong-lanceolate, the hymenial part about one-third of the entire length, slightly viscid, more or less compressed, passing imperceptibly into the sticky, brownish-black stem. *G. hirsutum* differs in the minutely hairy *asc.* and stem. All the British species are black. Gregarious, amongst grass in fields and lawns in *aut.*

Bulgaria polymorpha (=inquinans). Plate XLVII. 1.

Rusty brown, scurfy, globose at first, becoming plane; black and shining at maturity. The familiar black, tough, rubber-like bodies, $\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam., frequent on dead trunks. *Ulocolla foliacea* (Plate XXVI. 5) is said to be the conidial form of this species.

Cordyceps militaris, "Caterpillar Fungus." Plate XLVII. 2.

Club-shaped, tuberculated, about 1 in. high, bright scarlet, appearing above the ground, and superficially resembling a Clavaria. Careful examination of the soil always reveals the pupa or larva on which it grows. Sometimes two or three sporophores spring from one insect. Frequent in *aut.*

C. entomorrhiza, with a brown head, is an uncommon species.

C. ophioglossoides (Plate XVI. 7)—head brownish-black, flesh yellow—is parasitic on *Elaphomyces variegatus* in pine-woods; uncommon. *Cordyceps capitata*—ovate head and yellow

stem—is a rare species, parasitic on *Elaphomyces granulatus*. A New Zealand species, *Cordyceps Robertsii*, popularly known as the "Vegetable Caterpillar," is a familiar museum object. The club varies from 4 to 8 inches in length. *C. sinensis* is sold in bundles as an article of food in the markets of China.

Sub-order PYRENOMYCETES

(See p. 14)

Xylaria hypoxylon, "Candle-snuff Fungus." Plate XLVII. 4.

Black and white at first, entirely black when old. Shaped like a Clavaria, 1-2 in. high, simple or branched, compressed, corky. Very common on old stumps, appearing for many successive years. *X. polymorpha* is a large, thick, simple, club-shaped species, not uncommon on old beech stumps. Gregarious. Whitish at first, then black.

Hypoxylon concentricum. Plate XLVII. 10.

Asc. subglobose, 1-1½ in. diam., brownish at first, then black. Easily recognised by the concentrically-zoned flesh. Common on old ash-trunks. *H. coccineum* is equally common on beech. *Asc.* shape and size of a pea. Gregarious. Often confluent, brownish-red outside, black within.

THE TRUE TRUFFLES (TUBERACEÆ)

These comprise a very distinctive family of the Pyrenomycetes.

There are purposely depicted together on Plate XVII. some truffles and false truffles, representatives of the Ascomycetes and Gasteromycetes, to show the remarkable superficial resemblances which are sometimes seen in families belonging to different Orders when living under similar conditions.

All are more or less globose, more or less subterranean,

and strong-smelling at maturity, and many species in both families exhibit a remarkable predilection for the vicinity of certain trees.

According to present knowledge, truffles are mostly European. It is, however, highly probable that they will eventually be found in all parts of the world. Quite recently many species have been recorded from Tasmania.

In England they occur only on limestone soils, and decrease in number northwards, being most abundant on the chalk of the South-Western counties. There are about thirty British species, the majority uncommon or rare.

The smell of a truffle is strong enough to indicate its presence to dogs and pigs, and these animals are trained to seek them. The pig (generally a sow) is preferred in France. She scents the truffle at a distance of 20 feet, moving rapidly to the spot, and digging for them with her snout. She is stopped by her owner from obtaining them, and rewarded with an acorn or dry chestnut. In this country a dog is employed in the quest, a small white or black-and-white poodle, said to possess the homing faculty of a pigeon.

Mr. Alfred Collins, a well-known Wiltshire truffler, writes me that his dogs "in working would pass over the young truffles as if they were stones, as there is nothing whatever to attract their attention, there being no scent until the truffle begins to ripen, when it becomes very strong. In extreme cases our dogs have been known to scent a truffle from 60 to 80 yards distance. Of course, that would need the wind right. In such cases the dog takes a direct line for the truffle, which is usually about 2 in. below the surface." Mr. Collins recollects but one occasion in which he found truffles with his dogs "outside" of the middle of *Sept.* and the middle of *Feb.*

Berkeley observed: "Like most articles of food which are not in general use, a taste for truffles is an acquired one,

but those who are once accustomed to their flavour are mostly enthusiastic in their praise. Some persons, however, turn from them with disgust, declaring that they resemble nothing so much as an old shoe-sole stewed."

Tuber æstivum, "Edible British Truffle." Plate XVII. 1.

Black with polygonal warts, section yellowish-brown, mottled with white. Occurring about 3 in. below the soil in plantations chiefly of oak and beech on calcareous and argillaceous soils. Usually the size of a green walnut, but specimens have been taken which turned the scale at 4 lb. Gregarious, occurring with other species. Scentless when young, smell strong and potent when mature. Much eaten by squirrels and other mammals; also by insects, chiefly beetles. Berkeley records nine British species of Tuber. Asci of *T. rufum* are delineated on Plate XVII.

Choiromyces meandriformis, "White Truffle." Plate XVII. 4.

Colour, appearance, and size of an ordinary potato; section marbled with brown and white veins; white when young. Sometimes very large. I have taken specimens in Dorset more than 5 in. diam. Gregarious. Chiefly under oaks in hilly districts. Usually half buried in stiff soil. Scentless at first, fetid at maturity.

Elaphomyces variegatus. Plate XVII. 7.

About the size and shape of a green walnut, occurring 2 in. below the ground in sandy fir woods. Its presence is usually betrayed by the head of its parasite, *Cordyceps ophioglossoides*, appearing above the ground. *Elaphomyces granulatus*, a rare species, occurring in similar situations, is attacked by *Cordyceps capitata* (see p. 186).

In addition to the above, nine other genera of truffles are briefly described by Berkeley in "Outlines of British Fungology." The majority of the species are either uncommon or rare.

APPENDIX

CONCERNING SPORES

From observations by Professor Reginald Buller* on the production, liberation, and dispersion of the spores of Hymenomycetes, it would appear that the paraphyses are useful as spacial agents, preventing the adhesive spores of adjacent basidia from coming into contact during development and discharge.

Large fungi liberate an enormous number of spores, amounting to thousands of millions. A specimen of *Agaricus campestris* produced approximately 1,800,000,000 spores, and one of *Coprinus comatus* 5,240,000,000. From a computation based on the average length of some spores of the latter it was found that the spores would, if placed end to end, stretch through a distance of forty-one miles!

Numerous as are the spores of *Coprinus comatus*, they pale into insignificance compared with those produced by *Calvatia gigantea* (*Lycoperdon bovista*, Linn.), the Giant Puffball. A large dry specimen of this fungus, collected by Dr. Wright Wilson and given to the University of Birmingham, was calculated to have "produced about 7,000,000,000,000 spores, or as many as would be liberated by about 4,000 good-sized mushrooms. Probably a large Giant Puffball which, it is said, may sometimes almost attain the dimensions of a sheep, is the most prolific organism living on our planet."

A specimen of *Polyporus squamosus* gave off clouds of spores

* See his "Researches on Fungi," recently published by Messrs. Longmans, Green and Co.

continuously for thirteen days. Professor Buller thinks "that for every spore which succeeds in developing into a mature plant, producing reproductive bodies, something like 1,000,000,000,000 spores are wasted. How slight must be the chances for any given spore of *Polyporus squamosus* finding a suitable substratum for successful development!"

Professor Buller discovered that spores falling from any Hymenomycete suspended in a suitable glass chamber, such as a closed beaker, can be seen in clouds, or individually, without magnification by using a concentrated beam of light. The demonstration of this can very well be carried out at any time, for *Lenzites betulina*, *Polystictus versicolor*, and other woody species that can be kept dry in bottles for months or years will quickly revive after wet cotton-wool has been placed on the top of the pileus, begin to shed their spores within six hours, and continue to emit them for days.

It was calculated that large sporophores of *Agaricus campestris*, *Coprinus comatus*, *Polyporus squamosus*, etc., shed about a million spores a minute for two or more days.

"When a fruit-body is placed in hydrogen or carbon dioxide, the liberation of spores quickly ceases. The presence of oxygen in the surrounding atmosphere appears to be essential for the continuance of spore-discharge. In pure oxygen, fruit-bodies shed their spores for several hours at the same rate as in air.

"When a fruit-body is subjected to the vapour of ether or chloroform, spore-discharge ceases almost instantaneously, but can be resumed when the anæsthetic has been removed. A fruit-body of *Lenzites betulina* recovered its spore-liberating function after this had been inhibited by ether vapour for a week.

"The four spores on each basidium are discharged successively. They leave the sterigmata within a few seconds or minutes of one another. Each spore is shot out violently from its sterigma to a distance of about $\frac{1}{10}$ mm."

It is usually said that the gills of the Coprini dissolve

away into an inky fluid, which is visited by flies, the flies licking up the ink and thus dispersing the spores. But Professor Buller has demonstrated that the spores are in reality distributed by the wind, and that the spore-discharge from a gill is not general all over its surface, as in a mushroom, but extremely local. It begins on both sides simultaneously, towards the base. After the basidia have discharged their spores they become disorganized and turn into fluid. They are thus cleared out of the way to allow the pileus gradually to turn outwards, and cause the production of spaces between the lower end of the gills, higher and higher up as these become shorter and shorter.

"If one allows an upright fruit-body (sporophore of a Coprinus), with its stipe placed in wet sand, to shed its spores under a bell-glass, one finds by microscopic examination that the inky drops produced by autodigestion ('deliquescence') consist of a brown fluid containing granules, but practically free from spores. The fluid, therefore, is not made black by spores. The colour is probably due to an oxydase which unites the oxygen of the air with some substance liberated from the dying cells, for it was found that the colourless juice squeezed from an unripe pileus turns brown in a few hours. The drops collect only on the rim of the pileus, where they do not interfere with the liberation of the spores into the air. If paper is placed around the base of the stipe, a black spore-deposit collects upon it, which is similar to that produced under the same conditions by an ordinary Agaric.

"In Nature, the fluid produced by autodigestion is largely got rid of by evaporation. The amount of it adhering to the pileus rim varies considerably according to the state of the weather. In very dry weather it often happens that actual drops are not formed at all. On the other hand, dripping is favoured by a saturated atmosphere, and was found to take place regularly with fruit-bodies placed in a damp chamber."

Professor Buller thinks that slugs play no important part in spore-dispersal. "Although it may be true that slugs help in the local dispersal of spores in a wood or field, and provide conditions for their germination, these animals, owing to their slow rate of movements, could scarcely act as agents in spreading fungus species from wood to wood when these are separated by considerable distances." He remarks that herbivorous birds, toads, slugs, insects, worms, etc., must very frequently devour spores with their food, but he apparently attaches no importance to the fact that slugs, insects, and worms are the chief diet of many birds. The possibilities of very wide distribution by birds are evident from Mr. Robert Newstead's note on the stomach-contents of a cuckoo, taken in Cheshire on April 27, 1903. The stomach was filled with a black pulverized mass of spinose hairs, mandibles, thoracic sclerites, etc., of a Lepidopterous larva, evidently all of the same species. The remains were unlike those of any British species, and it was considered highly probable that they were of *tropical* origin.

INDEX OF SPECIES ILLUSTRATED

abietina (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 4
abietinus (Polystictus), Pl. XXXIII. 2, 3
acerinum (Rhytisma), Pl. XIV. 2
adiposa (Pholiota), Pl. XIII. 4, 5
æruginosa (Stropharia), Pl. XXXVIII. 7-9
æstivum (Tuber), Pl. XVII. 1-3
alnitorquus (Ascomyces), Pl. XIV. 6
androsaceus (Marasmius), Pl. X. 9
annosus (Fomes), Pls. VI. 9; XII.
anomela (Solenia), Pl. XXX. 6-8
argillacea (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 1
arvensis (Agaricus), Pl. XXXVIII. 13, 14
asterophora (Nyctalis), Pl. XI. 1, 2
asterosperma (Octaviania), Pl. XVII. 9-11
atramentarius (Coprinus), Pl. XXXVII. 7-10
aurantiacus (Cantharellus), Pl. VII. 1, 2
aurantiacus (Phallus), Pls. III., XXIV. 1
aurantium (Scleroderma), Pl. XVIII. 1, 2
aurantia (Peziza), Pl. XLVII. 7
auricula-judæ (Hirneola), Pl. XXVI. 8, 9
auriscalpium (Hydnum), Pl. XXXI. 3, 4

badia (Peziza), Pl. XLVII. 5
badius (Boletus), Pl. XXXIV. 6
betulinus (Lenzites), Pl. XLV. 13-15
betulinus (Polyporus), Pl. XIII. 7
Bryantii (Geaster), Pl. XXII. 2, 3
butyracea (Collybia), Pls. VII. 9; XXXV. 3

cælata (Calvatia), Pl. XXI. 4
cælatum (Lycoperdon), Pl. XXI. 4
calochrous (Phlegmacium), Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 9, 10
campanulatus (Panæolus), Pl. XXXVII. 3
campestris (Agaricus), Pls. IV. 1-6; XXXV. 2
caninus (Dermocybe) Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 5, 6
caninus (Mutinus), Pl. XXIV. 4, 5
capillaris (Mycena), Pl. X. 4, 5
capula (Cyphella), Pl. XXX. 3-5
carbonaria (Flammula), Pl. XLI. 10, 11
carotæcolor (Hydnangium), Pl. XVII. 13, 14
castaneus (Hydrocybe) Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 3, 4

cervinus (Pluteus), Pl. XLII. 19, 20
chrysenteron (Boletus), Pl. XXXIV. 4, 5
cibarius (Cantharellus), Pl. XV. 3, 4
cinerea (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 9
cinnamomeus (Dermocybe) Cort., Pl. XL. 1
citrinus (Hymenogaster), Pl. XVII. 12
coccinea (Geopyxis), Pl. XLVIII. 4
coccineus (Hygrophorus), Pl. IX. 4-6
cochleatus (Lentinus), Pl. XLV. 1, 2
coliformis (Geaster), Pl. XXII. 1
coliformis (Myriostoma), Pl. XXII. 1
comatus (Coprinus), Pl. XV. 11-13
commune (Schizophyllum), Pl. XLV. 6-8
concentrica (Daldinia), Pl. XLVII. 10, 11
confluens (Sistotrema), Pl. XXXI. 5-7
cornucopioides (Craterellus), Pl. XXX. 13, 14
conigena (Collybia), Pl. X. 14, 15
corrugis (Psathyra), Pl. XXXVIII. 4-6
costatum (Entoloma), Pl. XLII. 8, 9
crispa (Helvella), Pl. XLVII. 3
crispa (Sparassis), Pl. XXVIII.
crispa (Trogia), Pl. XLV. 3-5
cristata (Lepiota), Pl. XXXVI. 1, 2
cristata (Soppittiella), Pl. XXX. 10
crustuliniformis (Hebeloma), Pl. XL. 5, 6
cyanoxantha (Russula), Pl. XLIV. 13, 14

deformans (Ascomyces), Pl. XIV. 5
degener (Xerotus), Pl. XLV. 9, 10
deliciosus (Lactarius), Pl. XV. 6, 7
digitaliformis (Verpa), Pl. XLVIII. 2, 3
disseminata (Psathyrella), Pl. XXXVII. 4
drimeia (Russula), Pl. VII. 5, 6
dryophila (Collybia), Pl. VIII. 1, 2

echinatum (Lycoperdon), Pl. XX. 1, 4
edulis (Boletus), Pl. XV. 8
elatior (Myxacium) Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 7, 8
elegans (Boletus), Pl. XXXIV. 8, 9
elegans (Polyporus), Pl. XXXII. 1
emetica (Russula), Pl. VIII. 5
encephala (Næmatelia), Pl. XXVI. 10, 11
epiphyllus (Marasmius), Pl. X. 6
erythropus (Typula), Pl. XXVII. 3
escharoides (Naucoria), Pl. XLI. 14, 15
esculenta (Collybia), Pl. VII. 12
esculenta (Gyromitra), Pl. XLVIII. 11, 12
esculenta (Morchella), Pl. XLVIII. 8
Eyrei (Chlorospora) Pl. XLIII. 2

fasciculare (Hypholoma), Pl. XXXVIII. 10-12
fastigiata (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 2

fellea (Russula), Pl. VIII. 6
ferruginosus (Fomes), Pl. XXXIII. 4
fimbriata (Odontia), Pl. XXXI. 8, 9
fimbriatus (Geaster), Pl. XXIII. 8
fistulosa (Clavaria), Pl. XXVII. 8
flaccida (Clitocybe), Pl. XLVI. 10, 11
fœnisecii (Psilocybe), Pl. IX. 1, 2
foliacea (Ulocolla), Pl. XXVI. 5
fomentarius (Fomes), Pl. XXXIII. 7, 8
fornicatus (Geaster), Pl. XXIII. 9
fragilis (Bolbitius), Pl. XL. 2
fumosus (Polyporus), Pls. XVI. 7; XXXIII. 1
furfuracea (Tubaria), Pl. XLI. 1, 2
furfuraceus (Ascobolus), Pl. V. 8-12
fusiformis (Clavaria), Pl. XXVII. 7
fusipes (Collybia), Pl. XLVI. 7-9

galericulata (Mycena), Pl. XLVI. 1, 2
gambosum (Tricholoma), Pl. IX. 13, 14
gelatinosum (Tremellodon), Pl. XXVI. 1, 2
gemmatum (Lycoperdon), Pl. XX. 2, 3
gibbosa (Trametes), Pl. XXXII. 9, 10
glandulosa (Exidia), Pl. XXVI. 1, 2
glutinosum (Geoglossum), Pl. V. 5-7
glutinosus (Gomphidius), Pl. XLIII. 1

hæmispherica (Lachnea), Pl. XVI. 2
hepatica (Fistulina), Pl. XV. 9, 10
hinnuleus (Telamonia) Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 1, 2
hirsutum (Stereum), Pl. I. 9
Hudsoni (Marasmius), Pl. X. 7, 8
hygrometricus (Geaster), Pl. XXIII. 1-4
hypnophilus (Pleurotus), Pl. X. 2, 3
hypnorum (Galera), Pl. XLI. 7
hypoxylon (Xylaria), Pl. XLVII. 4

imbricatum (Hydnum), Pl. XXXI. 11, 12
inæqualis (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 5
incarnata (Peniophora), Pl. I. 3
impudicus (Phallus), Pls. VI. 1; XXV.
involutus (Paxillus), Pl. XL. 7, 8

juncea (Clavaria), Pl. XXVII. 5

Kerverni (Saccobolus), Pl. VI. 8

laccata (Laccaria), Pls. XXXV. 4; XLIV. 3-5
laciniata (Thelephora), Pl. XXX. 6
lacrymans (Merulius), Pl. XXXIII. 6
lacunosa (Morchella), Pl. XLVIII. 9, 10
laminosa (Sparassis), Pl. XXXVIII.
lampropoda (Leptonia), Pl. XLII. 3, 4
leporina (Peziza), Pl. XLVII. 8

limbatus (Geaster), Pl. XXII. 6
Loveianus (Volvaria), Pl. XI. 7-9
lubrica (Leotia), Pl. V. 3-4
luridus (Boletus), Pl. XXXIV. 1, 2
luteo-alba (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 3
luteus (Boletus), Pl. V. 3-4

mammosus (Geaster), Pl. XXIII. 7
mappa (Amanita), Pl. XXXVI. 5, 6
meandriformis (Choiromyces), Pl. XVII. 4, 5
mellea (Armillaria), Pl. XIII. 1, 2
melinoides (Naucoria), Pl. XLI. 3, 4
mesenterica (Auricularia), Pl. XXVI. 6, 7
mesenterica (Tremella), Pl. I. 10
micaceus (Coprinus), Pl. XXXVII. 5, 6
militaris (Cordyceps), Pl. XLVII. 2
minima (Cladoderris), Pl. XXX. 15
mollis (Crepidotus), Pl. XL. 10-12
mucida (Armillaria), Pl. XIII. 3
muscoides (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 8

nidorosum (Entoloma), Pl. XLII. 17, 18
nigrescens (Bovista), Pl. XXI. 3

ochraceum (Hydnum), Pl. XXXI. 10
ochroleuca (Russula), Pl. XXXVI. 7, 8
olivacea (Coniophora), Pl. XXX. 5
onotica (Peziza), Pl. XLVII. 6
ophioglossoides (Cordyceps), Pl. XVI. 7
oreades (Marasmius), Pl. IX. 3

parasitica (Nyctalis), Pl. XI. 3, 4
parasiticus (Boletus), Pl. XI. 5, 6
parvula (Volvaria), Pl. XLII. 6, 7
pascua (Nolanea), Pl. XLII. 10-12
perennis (Polystictus), Pls. XVI. 6; XXXII. 2, 3
peronatus (Marasmius), Pl. VIII. 7, 8
phalloides (Amanita), Pl. XVI. 8
phalloides (Mitrula), Pl. XLVIII. 1
pisiformis (Nidularia), Pl. XIX. 6, 7
pistillaris (Clavaria), Pl. XXVII. 6
pithyophila (Clitocybe), Pl. XXXV. 7
plumbea (Bovista), Pl. XXI. 1, 2
plumbeum (Lycoperdon), Pl. XXI. 1, 2
polygramma (Mycena), Pl. XLVI. 5, 6
polymorpha (Bulgaria), Pl. XLVII. 1
pratensis (Hygrophorus), Pl. IX. 11, 12
procera (Lepiota), Pls. XV. 1, 2; XXXV. 9
pruni (Ascomyces), Pl. XIV. 4
prunulus (Clitopilus), Pl. XLII. 13-16
pura (Mycena), Pls. VIII. 3, 4; XXXV. 5
psittacinus (Hygrophorus), Pl. IX. 7, 8

quercina (Dædalea), Pl. XXXII. 11, 12
quietus (Lactarius), Pl. XLIV. 9, 10
quisquillaris (Pistillaria), Pl. XXVII. 1

radicata (Collybia), Pl. XLVI. 3, 4
ramealis (Marasmius), Pl. X. 1
repandum (Hydnum), Pls. XVI. 1; XXXI. 1, 2
reticulatus (Pluteolus), Pl. XLI. 12, 13
rhodocylix (Eccilia), Pl. XLII. 1, 2
rimosa (Inocybe), Pl. XL. 9
rotula (Marasmius), Pl. XXXV. 8
rubescens (Amanita), Pl. XLIV. 7, 8
rubescens (Rhizopogon), Pl. XVII. 15, 16
rubiginosa (Hymenochæte), Pl. XXX. 11, 12
rufescens (Geaster), Pl. XXII. 4, 5
rufum (Tuber), Pl. XVII. 6
rufus (Lactarius), Pl. VII. 3, 4
rugosa (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 7
rutilans (Tricholoma), Pl. VII. 7, 8

salicinum (Corticium), Pl. XXX. 1, 2
scaber (Boletus), XXXIV. 3
Schweinitzii (Polyporus), Pl. XIII. 6
sclerotiorum (Sclerotinia), Pl. V. 1, 2
semi-globata (Stropharia), Pl. IX. 9, 10
semilebra (Mitrophora), Pl. XLVIII. 6, 7
separata (Anellaria), Pl. XXXVII. 1, 2
septicus (Pleurotus), Pl. XXXVI. 9
spadicea (Psilocybe), Pl. XXXVIII. 1-3
stellatus (Sphærobolus), Pls. VI. 2-6; XIX. 8, 9
squamosus (Polyporus), Pl. XXXIII. 6
squarrosa (Pholiota), XL. 3, 4
striatus (Cyathus), Pl. XIX. 1-4
stricta (Clavaria), Pl. XXVII. 9
strobilaceus (Strobilomyces), Pl. XXXII. 7, 8
stypticus (Panus), Pl. XLV. 16-18
subtomentosus (Boletus), Pl. XXXIV. 7
subulata (Pterula), Pl. XXVII. 4
sulphureus (Polyporus), Pl. XXXIII. 5
sulphureum (Tricholoma), Pl. XLIV. 1, 2

tenacella (Collybia), Pl. X. 10, 11
tenera (Galera), Pl. XLI. 8, 9
tenuipes (Pistillaria), Pl. XXVII. 2
terreum (Tricholoma), Pls. VIII. 9; XXXV. 10
torminosus (Lactarius), Pl. XLIV. 11, 12
torulosus (Panus), Pl. XLV. 11, 12
tuberosa (Collybia), Pl. IV. 7

umbellatus (Polyporus), Pl. XXXII. 4
umbellifera (Omphalia), Pls. XXXV. 6; XLIV. 6
ulmarius (Pleurotus), Pl. XXXVI. 10

vaccinii (Exobasidium), Pl. XIV. 1
vaginata (Amanitopsis), Pl. XXXVI. 3, 4
variabilis (Claudopus), Pl. XXXV. 1
vaporaria (Poria), Pl. XVI. 3
variegatus (Elaphomyces), Pl. XVII. 7, 8
velutipes (Collybia), Pl. I. 1
venosa (Peziza), Pl. XLVIII. 5
vermicularis (Clavaria), Pl. XXIX. 6
verrucosum (Scleroderma), Pl. XVIII. 3
vernicosus (Cyathus), Pl. XIX. 5
versicolor (Polystictus), Pl. I. 4-8
vesiculosa (Peziza), Pl. XLVII. 9
violaceus (Inoloma), Cort., Pl. XXXIX. 11, 12
virgineus (Hygrophorus), Pl. XLVI. 12, 13
viscosa (Calocera), Pl. XXVI. 12
vulgare (Crucibulum), Pl. XIX. 10-14
vulgare (Scleroderma), Pls. VI. 7; XVII. 1, 2
vulgaris (Acetabularia), Pl. XVI. 4
vulgaris (Mycena), Pl. X. 12, 13

INDEX

Abbreviations employed, 55
abietina (*Clavaria*), 83
abietinus (*Polystictus*), 98
acerinum (*Rhytisma*), 32
Acetabularia, 130
acetabulosa (*Acetabularia*), 130
acutus (*Hydrocybe*) *Cort.*, 124
adiposa (*Pholiota*), 30, 130
adusta (*Russula*), 140, 157
adustus (*Polyporus*), 102
æruginosa (*Peziza*), 4, 7
æruginosa (*Stropharia*), 116
æstivum (*Tuber*), 189
Agaricaceæ, key to genera of, 107, 108, 109
,, spore groups of, 110
Agarics and spore-throwing, 18
Agaricus, 117
albida (*Exidia*), 177
albobrunneum (*Tricholoma*), 173
album (*Tricholoma*), 175
alcalina (*Mycena*), 164
Aldridgea, 87
Algæ, 1
Algeriensis (*Pilosace*), 117
alnitorquus (*Ascomyces*), 33
alutacea (*Russula*), 156
amadelphus (*Marasmius*), 170
Amanita, 179
Amanitopsis, 178
amianthina (*Lepiota*), 178
ammoniaca (*Mycena*), 164
androsaceus (*Marasmius*), 170
Anellaria, 112
Animals and spore dispersal, 19
annosus (*Fomes*), 4, 19, 28, 99
Annularia, 135
anomalus (*Dermocybe*) *Cort.*, 122
anomela (*Solenia*), 91
anthocephala (*Thelephora*), 87
Antiquity, 2
Appearances, periodic, 5
appendiculata (*Hypholoma*), 115, 116
argillacea (*Clavaria*), 84
Armillaria, 176
armillatus (*Telamonia*) *Cort.*, 123
arvensis (*Agaricus*), 20, 118, 128
Ascobolus, 18
Ascomyces, 32
Ascomycetes, 181-189
,, development in, 14, 15
Ascophore, 8
Ascus, 9, 15
aspergillus (*Sporodinia*), 147
asterophora (*Nyctalis*), 140
asterophorus (*Hypomyces*), 140
asterosperma (*Octavianía*), 58
asterospora (*Inocybe*), 128
atramentarius (*Coprinus*), 23, 111
atropurpureum (*Lycoperdon*), 65
aurantia (*Peziza*), 183
aurantiacus (*Cantharellus*), 139
aurantium (*Scleroderma*), 60
aurantius (*Hypomyces*), 98
auricula-judæ (*Hirneola*), 31, 77
Auricularia, 76
auriscalpium (*Hydnum*), 92
Australiensis (*Lysurus*), 73, 74

Badhami (*Lepiota*), 177
badia (*Peziza*), 182
badius (*Boletus*), 105
Basidium, 8, 14
Batarrea, 72
Beefsteak fungus, 31
Beetles in truffles, 20
Berkeley, Rev. M. T., 20, 35, 188, 189

betulina (*Lenzites*), 137, 192
betulinus (*Polyporus*), 31, 34, 102
Bibliography, 45
Birds'-nest fungi, 10, 62, 63, 64, 65
blennius (*Lactarius*), 152
Bloomfield, Rev. E. N., 21
bolaris (*Inoloma*) *Cort.*, 122
Bolbitius, 128
Boleti, change of colour of flesh, 106
Boletus, 104
Boudier, Monsieur Emile, 131
bovinus (*Boletus*), 107
Bovista, 19, 67
bovista (*Lycoperdon*), 66
bovista (*Scleroderma*), 61
Bovistella, 67
British Mycological Society, 25, 38, 42, 82
brumalis (*Clitocybe*), 149
Bryantii (*Geaster*), 68
bufonia (*Peziza*), 182
Bulgaria, 186
Buller, Professor, on spores, 191-194
Bulliardi (*Inoloma*) *Cort.*, 122
Bulliardi (*Trametes*), 97
butyracea (*Collybia*), 167

cælata (*Calvatia*), 66
cælatum (*Lycoperdon*), 66
cærulescens (*Phlegmacium*) *Cort.*, 120
cæruleum (*Corticium*), 5, 89
calachrous (*Phlegmacium*) *Cort.*, 120
calceum (*Corticium*), 89
Calocera, 81
calva (*Mucronella*), 95
Calvatia, 66
calyptræformis (*Hygrophorus*), 6, 142
campanulatus (*Panæolus*), 112
campestris (*Agaricus*), 117, 180, 191
cancellatus (*Clathrus*), 74
candidus (*Marasmius*), 170
caninus (*Dermocybe*) *Cort.*, 122
caninus (*Mutinus*), 21, 73
Cantharellus, 139
capillaris (*Mycena*), 162
capitata (*Cordyceps*), 186, 187, 189
capula (*Cyphella*), 90, 91
carbonaria (*Flammula*), 125
carcharias (*Lepiota*), 178
carotæcolor (*Hydnangium*), 59
castaneus (*Hydrocybe*) *Cort.*, 124
catina (*Clitocybe*), 148
ceraceus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
cervinum (*Scleroderma*), 60
cervinus (*Hypomyces*), 183
cervinus (*Pluteus*), 134
chalybea (*Leptonea*), 133
Chitonia, 118
chlorocephala (*Leotia*), 184
chlorophanus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
Chlorophyll, 2
Chlorospora, 136
Choiromyces, 189
chrysenteron (*Boletus*), 104, 105
chrysodon (*Hygrophorus*), 143
chrysospermum (*Lepedonium*), 58
chrysospermus (*Hypomyces*), 119
cibarius (*Cantharellus*), 43, 139
cilicioides (*Lactarius*), 151
cinerea (*Clavaria*), 82
cinnamomea (Leiodes), 20
cinnamomeus (*Dermocybe*) *Cort.*, 123
cirrhata (*Collybia*), 168
citrina (*Russula*), 157
citrinus (*Hymenogaster*), 60
Cladoderris, 90
Clamp connections, 3
Clathrus, 74
Claudopus, 131
Clavaria, 82
Clavariaceæ, key to genera of, 81
clavipes (*Clitocybe*), 146
Clitocybe, 146
Clitopilus, 132
clypeatum (*Entoloma*), 134
clypeolaria (*Lepiota*), 178
coccinea (*Peziza*), 182
coccineum (*Hypoxylon*), 187
coccineus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
cochleatus (*Lentinus*), 20, 138, 139
coliformis (*Geaster*), 68
coliformis (*Myriostoma*), 68
Collecting fungi, 38

collinitus (*Myxacium*) *Cort.*, 121
Collins, Mr. Alfred, 20, 188
Collybia, 166
comatus (*Coprinus*), 111, 191-193
commune (*Schizophyllum*), 136
concentrica (*Hypoxylon*), 187
confluens (*Sistotrema*), 92
confusum (*Porothelium*), 94
conica (*Morchella*), 185
conicus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
conigena (*Collybia*), 168
Coniophora, 86
controversus (*Lactarius*), 152
Cooke, Dr. M. C., 23, 35, 38, 41
Coprinus, 111
Cordyceps, 186
cornucopioides (*Craterellus*), 6, 90
coronatus (*Geaster*), 69
corrugis (*Psathyra*), 114
corticatus (*Pleurotus*), 144
Corticium, 89
corticola (*Mycena*), 162
Cortinarius, 119-124
cossus (*Hygrophorus*), 143
costatum (*Entoloma*), 133
crassipes (*Morchella*), 185
Craterellus, 90
Crepidotus, 125
crispa (*Helvella*), 183, 184
crispa (*Sparassis*), 81, 185
crispa (*Trogia*), 137
cristata (*Lepiota*), 177, 178
cristata (*Soppittiella*), 87
Crossland, Charles, 24
Crucibulum, 63
crustuliniformis (*Hebeloma*), 127
cucumis (*Naucoria*), 127
cyanoxantha (*Russula*), 158
cyathiformis (*Clitocybe*), 149
Cyathus, 62
Cyphella, 90
cystidia, 14

Dacromyces, 79
Dacryopsis, 80
Dædalea, 96
dealbata (*Clitocybe*), 147
Definition, 1, 2
deformans (*Ascomyces*), 32
degener (*Xerotus*), 138
delica (*Russula*), 152
deliciosus (*Lactarius*), 152, 153
deliquescens (*Dacromyces*), 79
dendroides (*Dactylium*), 139
densifolia (*Russula*), 157
Dermocybe (**Cort.**), 122
Descent, 1
Desmazieres (*Lycoperdon*), 66
digitaliformis (*Verpa*), 184
Discomycetes, 15, 181
Dispersal of spores, 17
disseminata (*Psathyrella*), 113
Ditiola, 80
drimeia (*Russula*), 159
dryophila (*Collybia*), 169
Dry rot, 31, 96

Earth-balls, 60, 61, 62
Earth-stars, development of, 10
eburneus (*Hygrophorus*), 143
Eccilia, 131
echinatum (*Lycoperdon*), 65
Economic uses of fungi, 34
Edible fungi, 34
Elaphomyces, 189
elata (*Morchella*), 185
elatior (*Myxacium*) *Cort.*, 121
elegans (*Boletus*), 104
elegans (*Mycena*), 165, 166
elegans (*Polyporus*), 101
emplastrum (*Lepiota*), 177
emetica (*Russula*), 160
encephala (*Næmatelia*), 78
Entoloma, 133
entomorrhiza (*Cordyceps*), 186
Environment and monstrosities, 24
epibyrus (*Crepidotus*), 125
epiphyllus (*Marasmius*), 171
epipterygia (*Mycena*), 163
Equipment for collecting, 37
ericetorum (*Clitocybe*), 147
erythropus (*Typhula*), 85
escharoides (*Naucoria*), 127
esculenta (*Collybia*), 168, 169
esculenta (*Gyromitra*), 185
esculenta (*Morchella*), 185
eutheles (*Inocybe*), 128
Exhibiting fungi, 39
Exidia, 77
Exoascus, 32
Exobasidium, 88
Eyrei (*Chlorospora*), 136

Fairy rings, 7
Families of the Gasteromycetes, 57
fasciculare (*Hypholoma*), 38, 115
fastibile (*Hebeloma*), 127
fastigiata (*Clavaria*), 82
fellea (*Russula*), 159
Femsjonia, 80
ferruginosus (*Fomes*), 100
fibula (*Omphalia*), 145
fimbriata (*Odontia*), 94
fimbriatus (*Geaster*), 70
fimiputris (*Anellaria*), 112
Fistulina, 6, 31, 103
fistulosa (*Clavaria*), 7, 84
flaccida (*Lenzites*), 137
flaccidus (*Clitocybe*), 149
Flammula, 125
flavobrunneum (*Tricholoma*), 173
flavus (*Boletus*), 104
fœnisecii (*Psilocybe*), 115
fœtans (*Russula*), 140, 160
foliacea (*Ulocolla*), 78, 186
fomentarius (*Fomes*), 31, 34, 99
Fomes, 99
Food value of fungi, 35
fornicatus (*Geaster*), 10, 69
Fossil fungi, 2
fragilis (*Bolbitius*), 128
fragilis (*Clavaria*), 84
fragilis (*Russula*), 160
fragrans (*Clitocybe*), 147
fraxineus (*Fomes*), 100
Friesii (*Lepiota*), 177
fumosus (*Polyporus*), 102
furcata (*Russula*), 158
furfuracea (*Tubaria*), 125
fusiformis (*Clavaria*), 83
fusipes (*Collybia*), 140, 166

Galera, 126
galericulata (*Mycena*), 164
gallinacea (*Clitocybe*), 147
Galls on Rhododendron, 88
galopoda (*Mycena*), 163
Gardener's Chronicle, 67
Gasteromycetes, development in, 9
" key to genera of, 56
" key to families of, 57
Geaster, 10, 68
geaster (*Scleroderma*), 61
gelatinosum (*Tremellodon*), 79
gemmatum (*Lycoperdon*), 65
Geoglossum, 186
geophylla (*Inocybe*), 128
geotropa (*Clitocybe*), 8, 148
gibbosa (*Trametes*), 97
Gibbs, Mr. T., 67
gigantea (*Calvatia*), 66, 191
gigantea (*Clitocybe*), 148, 191
giganteum (*Lycoperdon*), 66
giganteus (*Polyporus*), 102
gigas (*Gyromitra*), 185
gigas (*Mitrophora*), 185
Gills, nature of, 13
glandulosa (*Exidia*), 77
Gleba, 9
Glossary, 47
glutinosa (*Aldridgea*), 87
glutinosum (*Geoglossum*), 186
glutinosus (*Gomphidius*), 113
Gomphidius, 113
gracilis (*Psathyrella*), 113
graminum (*Marasmius*), 171
grammapodium (*Tricholoma*), 135, 175, 176
Grandinia, 94
granulatus (*Elaphomyces*), 61, 187, 189
granulosa (*Grandinia*), 94
granulosa (*Russula*), 160
granulosa (*Sepiota*), 44, 178
growth, rapidity of, 11
Guepinia, 80
Gyrocephalus, 79
Gyromitra, 185

Habitats of agarics, 23
hæmatochelis (*Telamonia*), *Cort.*, 124
hæmatopa (*Mycena*), 163
Hariot, M. P., 62
Hartig, 29
Haslemere Museum, 5, 29, 39, 73, 82
Haslemere Museum Gazette, 36
Hebeloma, 127
Helvella, 183, 184
hemispherica (*Peziza*), 181
hepatica (*Fistulina*), 6, 31, 103
Herpel on making spore prints, 43

heterophylla (*Russula*), 157, 158
hinnuleus (*Telamonia*) *Cort.*, 123
Hints on collecting, 37
,, on drawing, 41
,, on exhibiting, 39
,, on preserving, 40
,, on making spore prints, 43
Hirneola, 77
hirsutum (*Stereum*), 31, 38, 89, 90
Hoylei (*Lycoperdon*), 65
Hudsoni (*Marasmius*), 171
Hutchinson, Miss Truda, 7
Hutchinson, Sir Jonathan, quoted, 36
Hydnaceæ, key to genera of, 91
Hydnangium, 59
Hydnum, 92
Hydrocybe, (Cort.), 124
hygrometricus (*Geaster*), 70
Hygrophorus, 140
Hymenochætae, 88
Hymenogaster, 60
Hymenogastraceæ, 58
Hymenomycetes, development in, 11
,, genera of, 75
,, key to families of, 74
Hymenophore, types of, 12
Hyphæ, 3
Hypholoma, 115
hypnophilus (*Pleurotus*), 145
hypnorum (*Galera*), 126
Hypoxylon, 187
hypoxylon (*Xylaria*), 6, 187
Hysterangium, 59

ignarius (*Fomes*), 34, 99
imbricatum (*Hydnum*), 92
impudicus (*Phallus*), 4, 11, 72, 73
inæqualis (*Clavaria*), 84
inamœnus (*Tricholoma*), 174
incana (*Leptonia*), 133
incarnata (*Peniophora*), 88
infundibuliformis (*Clitocybe*), 148
Inocybe, 128
Inoloma (Cort.), 121
inquinans (*Bulgaria*), 186
Insects and fungi, 12
integra (*Russula*), 156
involutus (*Paxillus*), 119
iris (*Mycena*), 164
Iron, fungi on, 24
Irpex, 93

Jew's-ear, 31, 35
juncea (*Clavaria*), 85

Keys to the Families of the Gasteromycetes, 57
Hymenomycetes, 74
Keys to the Genera of the Agaricaceæ, 107, 108, 109
Clavariaceæ, 81
Hydnaceæ, 91
Hymenogastraceæ, 58
Lycoperdaceæ, 64
Nidulariaceæ, 62
Phalloidaceaæ, 72
Polyporaceæ, 95
Sclerodermaceæ, 60
Thelephoraceæ, 86
Tremellinaceæ, 76
Key to the Subgenera of Cortinarius, 120
Knapp, 135
Kneiffia, 94

Labels for fungi, 1
laccata (*Clitocybe*), 24, 44, 150
laciniata (*Thelephora*), 87
lævis (*Annularia*), 135
lacrymans (*Merulius*), 23, 31, 96
Lactarius, 150
lactea (*Mycena*), 165
lacteum (*Corticium*), 89
lacunosa (*Helvella*), 184
laminosa (*Sparassis*), 82
lampropoda (*Leptonia*), 132
lancipes (*Collybia*), 167
lascivum (*Tricholoma*), 174
Leaf parasites, 32
Lentinus, 138
Lenzites, 137
Leotia, 184
Lepiota, 177
leporina (*Peziza*), 183
Leptonia, 132
Lichens, 1
Lightning, 29
limbatus (*Geaster*), 69
Lloyd, C. G., 19, 61, 68, 70

lobata (*Auricularia*), 76
longipes (*Collybia*), 166
Loveiana (*Volvaria*), 135, 146
lubrica (*Leotia*), 184
luridus (*Boletus*), 106
luteo-alba (*Clavaria*), 84
luteo-alba (*Femsjonia*), 80
luteo-virens (*Hypomyces*), 61
luteus (*Boletus*), 104
Lycoperdaceæ, key to genera of, 64
lycoperdi (Cryptophagus), 21
Lycoperdon, 19, 65
Lysurus, 73

macilenta (*Collybia*), 169
macrocarpus (*Mucor*), 165
maculata (*Collybia*), 167
mammosum (*Tulostoma*), 71
mammosus (*Geaster*), 69
mappa (*Amanita*), 179
Marasmius, 169
marquandi (*Verticillium*), 143
Marshall, Miss, 71
Massee, G., 14, 22, 106
mastiger (*Psathyra*), 114
maxima (*Clitocybe*), 148
meandriformis (*Choiromyces*), 189
Melanogaster, 58
melinoides (*Naucoria*), 126
mellea (*Armillaria*), 30, 176
melleus (*Hypomyces*), 139
Mendel, L. B., 35
merismoides (*Phlebia*), 93
Merulius, 96
mesenterica (*Auricularia*), 76
mesenterica (*Tremella*), 78
metachroa (*Clitocybe*), 149, 150
micaceus (*Coprinus*), 111, 112
michelianus (*Geaster*), 18
militaris (*Cordyceps*), 186
miniatus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
minima (*Cladoderris*), 90
mirabilis (*Queletia*), 71
mitissimus (*Lactarius*), 154
Mitrophora, 184
Mitrula, 186
mollis (*Crepidotus*), 125
Monstrosities, 24
Montagnites, 13
Morchella, 185
mucida (*Armillaria*), 30, 176
mucifluus (*Myxacium*) *Cort.*, 121
Mucronella, 95
muscaria (*Amanita*), 34, 180
muscoides (*Clavaria*), 82
mutabilis (*Pholiota*), 130
Mutinus, 73
Mycelium, 2-4
,, vegetative, 5, 6
,, colour of, 4
Mycena, 161
Mycetozoa, 2
Myriostoma, 68
myrtillus (Vaccinium), 32
Myxacium, (Cort.), 121

Næmatelia, 78
nanus (*Boletus*), 105
Naucoria, 126
nebularis (*Clitocybe*), 135, 146
nephriticum (*Hysterangium*), 59
Newstead, Robert, 21
nidorosum (*Entoloma*), 134
Nidularia, 63
Nidulariaceæ, key to genera of, 62
nigrescens (*Bovista*), 67
nigricans (*Russula*), 140, 157
nitida (*Amanita*), 181
nivalis (*Agaricus*), 179
niveus (*Hygrophorus*), 142, 143, 147
Nolanea, 133
nuda (*Dacryopsis*), 80
nudum (*Tricholoma*), 122, 175
nummularius (*Polyporus*), 101
Nutrition, 25
Nyctalis, 140

obliquus (*Irpex*), 93
obliquus (*Lactarius*), 154
obtusus Hydrocybe (*Cort.*), 124
ochracea (*Hypocrea*), 102
ochracea (*Russula*), 159
ochraceum (*Hydnum*), 92
ochroleuca (*Russula*), 159, 160
Octaviania, 58
Odontia, 94
odora (*Clitocybe*), 20, 147
olivacea (*Coniophora*), 86
omphalodes (*Humaria*), 7
onotica (*Peziza*), 183

ophioglossoides (*Cordyceps*), 186, 189
orbiculare (*Radulum*), 93
orcella (*Clitopilus*), 132
oreades (*Marasmius*), 170, 175
ostreatus (*Pleurotus*), 24, 38, 144
Oxalate of lime, 4

paludosa (*Bovistella*), 67
Panæolus, 112
Panus, 138
papilionaceus (*Panæolus*), 112, 115
Paraphyses, 14, 15
Parasites, 27
,, losses caused by, 28
parasitica (*Nyctalis*), 140
parasiticus (*Boletus*), 25, 61, 105
parvula (*Volvaria*), 135
pascua (*Nolanea*), 133
Paxillus, 119
pelliculosa (*Mycena*), 163
Peniophora, 88
perennis (*Polystictus*), 98
Periodic appearances, 5
Perithecium, 14
perlatum (*Lycoperdon*), 65
peronatus (*Marasmius*), 169, 170
personatum (*Tricholoma*), 44, 175
Peziza, 181-183
peziza (*Guepinia*), 80
Phalline, 36
Phalloidaceæ, 11, 20
,, key to genera of, 72
phalloides (*Amanita*), 36, 179, 180
phalloides (*Batarrea*), 72
phalloides (*Mitrula*), 186
Phallus, 72
Phillipsii (*Gyromitra*), 185
Phlebia, 93
Phlegmacium, (Cort.), 120
pholideus (*Inoloma*) *Cort.*, 120
Pholiota, 129
Phosphorescence, 4
phyllophila (*Clitocybe*), 146, 148
picipes (*Polyporus*), 101
Pileus, development of, 11
Pilosace, 117
piperatus (*Boletus*), 6, 107
piperatus (*Lactarius*), 152
pisciodora (*Nolanea*), 133
pisiformis (*Nidularia*), 63
pisocarpium (*Polysaccum*), 61
Pistillaria, 85
pistillaris (*Clavaria*), 84
pithyophila (*Clitocybe*), 146
Pleurotus, 143
Plowright, Dr., 24, 36, 38, 42, 144, 179
plumbea (*Bovista*), 67
plumbeum (*Lycoperdon*), 67
Pluteolus, 129
Pluteus, 134
Poisonous fungi, 35, 180
polygramma (*Mycena*), 165
polymorpha (*Bulgaria*), 77, 88, 186
polymorpha (*Xylaria*), 14, 187
Polyporaceæ, key to the genera of, 95
Polysaccum, 61
Polystictus, 98
Poria, 97
Porothelium, 94
pratensis (*Hygrophorus*), 142
Preservation of fungi, 40
procera (*Lepiota*), 44, 177
prominens (*Lepiota*), 177
pruni (*Ascomyces*), 32
prunulus (*Clitopilus*), 132
Psathyra, 114
Psathyrella, 113
psittacinus (*Hygrophorus*), 142
Psilocybe, 114
Pterula, 85
puellaris (*Russula*), 156
Puff-balls, development of, 9
,, spores of, 19
,, as styptics, 34
" Puffing," 19
punctatum (*Rhytisma*), 32
puniceus (*Hygrophorus*), 141
pura (*Mycena*), 165
purpurascens (*Phlegmacium*) *Cort.*, 120
purpureum (*Stereum*), 90
pusilla (*Bovista*), 68
pusillum (*Lycoperdon*), 68
Pyrenomycetes, 14, 187
pyriforme (*Lycoperdon*), 65
pyriodora (*Inocybe*), 128

Queletia, 71
Queletii (*Russula*), 161
quercina (*Dædalea*), 96, 97
quietus (*Lactarius*), 153
quisquillaris (*Pistillaria*), 86

rachodes (*Lepiota*), 177
radicans (*Boletus*), 105
radicata (*Collybia*), 44, 166
Radulum, 93
ramealis (*Marasmius*), 170
Rapidity of growth, 11
Rea, Carleton, 38, 39, 55, 74, 84
Reappearances after long intervals, 6
recisa (*Exidia*), 77
Red Truffle, 58
repandum (*Hydnum*), 24, 92
Reproduction, 2, 5
resplendens (*Tricholoma*), 172
reticulatus (*Pluteus*), 129
Rhizomorphs, 4, 30
Rhizopogon, 59
rhodocylix (*Eccilia*), 131
rhododendri (*Exobasidium*), 88
ribis (*Fomes*), 100
rimosa (*Inocybe*), 128
Robertsii (*Cordyceps*), 187
rosacea (*Russula*), 161
rosea (*Peniophora*), 88
rosellus (*Hypomyces*), 102
roseus (*Gomphidius*), 114
rotula (*Marasmius*), 171
rubescens (*Amanita*), 180, 181
rubescens (*Rhizopogon*), 59
rubi (*Crepidotus*), 125
rubiginosa (*Hymenochæte*), 88
rubra (*Russula*), 159
rubriceps (*Chitonia*), 118
rufescens (*Geaster*), 69
rufum (*Tuber*), 189
rufus (*Gyrocephalus*), 79
rufus (*Lactarius*), 153
rugosa (*Clavaria*), 83
rugosa (*Mycena*), 165
rugosum (*Stereum*), 90
Russula, 154, 155
rutilans (*Tricholoma*), 173

saccata (*Calvatia*), 66
saccatum (*Lycoperdon*), 66
Saccobolus, 18
sæpiaria (*Lenzites*), 137
salicinum (*Corticium*), 89
sambuci (*Corticium*), 89
sanguifluus (*Lactarius*), 153
sanguinea (*Russula*), 161
sanguineum (*Corticium*), 4
sanguineus (*Dermocybe*) *Cort.*, 123
saponaceum (*Tricholoma*), 173, 174
Saprophytes, 27
scaber (*Boletus*), 106
Scent, significance of, 19
Schizophyllum, 13, 136
Schweinitzii (*Polyporus*), 30, 100
Scleroderma, 60
Sclerodermaceæ, 21; key to genera of, 60
Sclerotia, 5, 16
Sclerotinia, 16, 33
sclerotiorum (*Sclerotinia*), 33
Seasonal fungi, 38
sebacea (*Soppittiella*), 88
Seeds, vitality of, 7
semibulbosus (*Pluteus*), 131
semiglobata (*Stropharia*), 117
semilanceata (*Psilocybe*), 115
semilebra (*Mitrophora*), 184, 185
separata (*Anellaria*), 112
septicus (*Pleurotus*), 144
sericeum (*Entoloma*), 134
serifluus (*Lactarius*), 154
setigera (*Kneiffia*), 94
Sheep and poisonous fungi, 36
sinensis (*Cordyceps*), 187
Sistotrema, 92
Sketching fungi, Dr. Cooke on, 41
Slugs and fungi, 4, 12, 21, 194
Smith, Worthington G., 4, 8, 18, 71, 82, 132, 135
Solenia, 91
Soppittiella, 87
spadicea (*Psilocybe*), 114, 116
Sparassis, 81
Spawn, 43
spectabilis (*Pholiota*), 130
Sphæria, 14
Sphærobolus, 64
spissa (*Amanita*), 181
Spores, 2, 191-194
,, dispersal of, 7-22, 191-194

Spores, dormancy of, 7
,, in the alimentary canal, 20
,, prints of, 43
,, thrown by agarics, 18, 192
Spore groups of the Agaricaceæ, 110
Sporophore, 8
spumosa (*Flammula*), 126
squamosus (*Polyporus*), 24, 31, 34, 101, 192
squarrosa (*Pholiota*), 129
Statistics concerning damage, 28
stellatus (*Sphærobolus*), 17, 64
Stem, object of, 18
stercoraria (*Stropharia*), 117
Stereum, 89
storea (*Hypholoma*), 6
Stinkhorn fungi, 11, 20, 21
striatus (*Cyathus*), 62
stricta (*Clavaria*), 83
strobilaceus (*Strobilomyces*), 103
Strobilomyces, 103
Stropharia, 116
stypticus (*Panus*), 138
subdulcis (*Lactarius*), 149, 154
sublateritius (*Hypholoma*), 38, 116
sublivida (*Lachnea*), 24
subsquarrosa (*Pholiota*), 130
Subterranean fungi, 19
subtomentosus (*Boletus*), 105
subulata (*Pterula*), 85
sulphurea (*Coniophora*), 87
sulphureum (*Tricholoma*), 174
sulphureus (*Polyporus*), 5, 31, 34, 102
surrectus (*Agaricus*), 135

Table of genera of
Agaricaceæ, 110
Gasteromycetes, 56
Hymenomycetes, 75
tabularis (*Dermocybe*) *Cort.*, 122
Telamonia (Cort.), 123
Temperature, 38
tenacella (*Collybia*), 169
tenera (*Galera*), 126
tenerrima (*Mycena*), 162
tenuipes (*Pistillaria*), 85
Terms, glossary of, 47
terreum (*Tricholoma*), 173
theiogalus (*Lactarius*), 153
Thelephora, 87
Thelephoraceæ, key to genera of, 86
tigrinus (*Lentinus*), 24
tilubans (*Bolbitius*), 129
torminosus (*Hypomyces*), 151
torminosus (*Lactarius*), 151
Trama, 13
Trametes, 97
Trees, some parasites of, 30
Tremellinaceæ, key to genera of, 76
Tremellodon, 79
Tricholoma, 171, 172
Trogia, 137
Trogii (*Clitocybe*), 147
Truffles and trufflers, 20, 187-189
Truffles, False, 58, 59, 60
tuba (*Clitocybe*), 146
Tubaria, 125
Tuber, 189
Tuberaceæ, 187
tuberosa (*Clavaria*), 85
tuberosa (*Collybia*), 168
tuberosa (*Sclerotinia*), 33
Tulostoma, 71
turgidus (*Ascomyces*), 33
turpis (*Lactarius*), 151, 152

ulicis (*Ditiola*), 80
ulmarius (*Fomes*), 100
ulmarius (*Pleurotus*), 143
Ulocolla, 78
umbellatus (*Polyporus*), 101, 102
umbellifera (*Omphalia*), 132, 145
urens (*Marasmius*), 170

vaccinii (*Exobasidium*), 32, 88
vaginata (*Amanitopsis*), 44, 178, 179
vaporaria (*Poria*), 93, 97
variabilis (*Claudopus*), 131, 144
variegatus (*Elaphomyces*), 7, 186, 189
variegatus (*Melanogaster*), 58
varius (*Polyporus*), 101
" Vegetable caterpillar," 187
vellereus (*Lactarius*), 158
velutipes (*Collybia*), 38, 167, 168

venosa (*Peziza*), 182
vermicularis (*Clavaria*), 84
vernicosus (*Cyathus*), 63
Verpa, 184
verrucosum (*Scleroderma*), 61
versicolor (*Boletus*), 105
versicolor (*Polystictus*), 12, 38, 98, 192
versipellis (*Boletus*), 107
vesca (*Russula*), 158
vesiculosa (*Peziza*), 33, 182
violacea (*Poria*), 98
violaceus (*Inoloma*), *Cort.*, 121
virescens (*Nœmatelia*), 78
virgatum (*Tricholoma*), 174
virgineus (*Hygrophorus*), 142
viscidus (*Gomphidius*), 114
viscosa (*Calocera*), 81
vitilis (*Mycena*), 164
Voglino, 21
Volvaria, 135
vulgare (*Crucibulum*), 63
vulgare (*Scleroderma*), 21, 60, 61
vulgaris (*Mycena*), 163
vulgaris (*Peziza*), 183

Ward, Marshall, 25
Water and spore dispersal, 18
Watkins, H. T. G., 20

Xerotus, 138
Xylaria, 187

PRINTED BY
BILLING AND SONS, LTD.,
GUILDFORD

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY METHUEN AND COMPANY: LONDON 36 ESSEX STREET W.C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
General Literature,	2-24
Ancient Cities,	24
Antiquary's Books,	25
Arden Shakespeare,	25
Beginner's Books,	26
Business Books,	26
Byzantine Texts,	26
Churchman's Bible,	26
Churchman's Library,	27
Classical Translations,	27
Classics of Art,	27
Commercial Series,	27
Connoisseur's Library,	28
Handbooks of English Church History,	28
Illustrated Pocket Library of Plain and Coloured Books,	28
Junior Examination Series,	29
Junior School-Books,	29
Leaders of Religion,	30
Library of Devotion,	30
Little Books on Art,	31
Little Galleries,	31
Little Guides,	32
Little Library,	32
Little Quarto Shakespeare,	33
Miniature Library,	33
New Historical Series,	34
New Library o Medicine,	34
New Library of Music,	34
Oxford Biographies,	34
Romantic History,	34
School Examination Series,	35
School Histories,	35
Simplified French Texts,	35
Simplified German Texts,	35
Six Ages of European History,	36
Standard Library,	36
Textbooks of Science,	36
Textbooks of Technology,	37
Handbooks of Theology,	37
Westminster Commentaries,	37
Fiction,	37-45
Books for Boys and Girls,	45
Novels of Alexandre Dumas,	46
Methuen's Sixpenny Books,	46

OCTOBER 1909

A CATALOGUE OF

MESSRS. METHUEN'S

PUBLICATIONS

In this Catalogue the order is according to authors. An asterisk denotes that the book is in the press.

Colonial Editions are published of all Messrs. METHUEN'S Novels issued at a price above 2*s.* 6*d.*, and similar editions are published of some works of General Literature. Colonial editions are only for circulation in the British Colonies and India.

All books marked net are not subject to discount, and cannot be bought at less than the published price. Books not marked net are subject to the discount which the bookseller allows.

Messrs. METHUEN'S books are kept in stock by all good booksellers. If there is any difficulty in seeing copies, Messrs. Methuen will be very glad to have early information, and specimen copies of any books will be sent on receipt of the published price *plus* postage for net books, and of the published price for ordinary books.

I.P.L. represents Illustrated Pocket Library.

PART I.—GENERAL LITERATURE

Abraham (George D.). THE COMPLETE MOUNTAINEER. With 75 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

Acatos (M. J.). See Junior School Books.

Addleshaw (Percy). SIR PHILIP SIDNEY. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Adeney (W. F.), M.A. See Bennett (W. H.)

Ady (Cecilia M.). A HISTORY OF MILAN UNDER THE SFORZA. With 20 Illustrations and a Map. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Aeschylus. See Classical Translations.

Ainsworth (W. Harrison). See I.P.L.

Aldis (Janet). THE QUEEN OF LETTER WRITERS, MARQUISE DE SÉVIGNÉ, DAME DE BOURBILLY, 1626-96. With 18 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Alexander (William), D.D., Archbishop of Armagh. THOUGHTS AND COUNSELS OF MANY YEARS. *Demy* 16*mo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Alken (Henry). See I.P.L.

Allen (Charles C.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Allen (L. Jessie). See Little Books on Art.

Allen (J. Romilly), F.S.A. See Antiquary's Books.

Almack (E.), F.S.A. See Little Books on Art.

Amherst (Lady). A SKETCH OF EGYPTIAN HISTORY FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PRESENT DAY. With many Illustrations and Maps. *A New and Cheaper Issue Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Anderson (F. M.). THE STORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE FOR CHILDREN. With 42 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.*

Anderson (J. G.), B.A., NOUVELLE GRAMMAIRE FRANÇAISE, À L'USAGE DES ÉCOLES ANGLAISES. *Crown* 8*vo.* 2*s.*

EXERCICES DE GRAMMAIRE FRANÇAISE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Andrewes (Bishop). PRECES PRIVATAE. Translated and edited, with Notes, by F. E. BRIGHTMAN. M.A., of Pusey House, Oxford. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

See also Library of Devotion.

'Anglo-Australian.' AFTER-GLOW MEMORIES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Anon. THE BUDGET, THE LAND AND THE PEOPLE. *Second Edition. Crown* 8*vo.* 6*d. net.*

HEALTH, WEALTH, AND WISDOM. *Crown* 8*vo.* 1*s. net.*

THE WESTMINSTER PROBLEMS BOOK. Prose and Verse. Compiled from *The Saturday Westminster Gazette* Competitions, 1904-1907. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

VENICE AND HER TREASURES. With many Illustrations. *Round corners. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Aristotle. THE ETHICS OF. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes by JOHN BURNET, M.A., *Cheaper issue. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Asman (H. N.), M.A., B.D. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF ROME. With Maps and Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.* See also Junior School Books.

Atkins (H. G.). See Oxford Biographies.

Atkinson (C. M.). JEREMY BENTHAM. *Demy* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Atkinson (C. T.), M.A., Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, sometime Demy of Magdalen College. A HISTORY OF GERMANY, from 1713 to 1815. With 35 Maps and Plans *Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

Atkinson (T. D.). ENGLISH ARCHITECTURE. With 196 Illustrations. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

A GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN ENGLISH ARCHITECTURE. With 265 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Atteridge (A. H.). NAPOLEON'S BROTHERS. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 18s. net.*

Auden (T.), M.A., F.S.A. See Ancient Cities.

Aurelius (Marcus). WORDS OF THE ANCIENT WISE. Thoughts from Epictetus and Marcus Aurelius. Edited by W. H. D. Rouse, M.A., Litt. D. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*
See also Standard Library.

Austen (Jane). See Standard Library, Little Library and Mitton (G. E.).

Aves (Ernest). CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRY. *Crown 8vo. 5s. net.*

Bacon (Francis). See Standard Library and Little Library.

Bagot (Richard). THE LAKES OF NORTHERN ITALY. With 37 Illustrations and a Map. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Bailey (J. C.), M.A. See Cowper (W.).

Bain (R. Nisbet). THE LAST KING OF POLAND AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES. With 16 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Baker (W. G.), M.A. See Junior Examination Series.

Baker (Julian L.), F.I.C., F.C.S. See Books on Business.

Balfour (Graham). THE LIFE OF ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. With a Portrait. *Fourth Edition in one Volume. Cr. 8vo. Buckram, 6s.*

Ballard (A.), B.A., LL.D. See Antiquary's Books.

Bally (S. E.). See Commercial Series.

Barham (R. H.). See Little Library.

Baring (The Hon. Maurice). WITH THE RUSSIANS IN MANCHURIA. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

A YEAR IN RUSSIA. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

RUSSIAN ESSAYS AND STORIES. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*
Also published in a Colonial Edition.

Baring-Gould (S.). THE LIFE OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE. With nearly 200 Illustrations, including a Photogravure Frontispiece. *Second Edition. Wide Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

THE TRAGEDY OF THE CÆSARS: A Study of the Characters of the Cæsars of the Julian and Claudian Houses. With numerous Illustrations from Busts, Gems, Cameos, etc. *Sixth Edition. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

A BOOK OF FAIRY TALES. With numerous Illustrations by A. J. Gaskin. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. Buckram. 6s.*, also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

OLD ENGLISH FAIRY TALES. With numerous Illustrations by F. D. Bedford. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. Buckram. 6s.*

THE VICAR OF MORWENSTOW. Revised Edition. With a Portrait. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

OLD COUNTRY LIFE. With 69 Illustrations. *Fifth Edition. Large Crown 8vo. 6s.*

A GARLAND OF COUNTRY SONG: English Folk Songs with their Traditional Melodies. Collected and arranged by S. Baring-Gould and H. F. Sheppard. *Demy 4to. 6s.*

SONGS OF THE WEST: Folk Songs of Devon and Cornwall. Collected from the Mouths of the People. By S. Baring-Gould, M.A., and H. Fleetwood Sheppard, M.A. New and Revised Edition, under the musical editorship of Cecil J. Sharp. *Large Imperial 8vo. 5s. net.*

A BOOK OF NURSERY SONGS AND RHYMES. Edited by S. Baring-Gould. Illustrated. *Second and Cheaper Edition. Large Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

STRANGE SURVIVALS: Some Chapters in the History of Man. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

YORKSHIRE ODDITIES: Incidents and Strange Events. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

THE BARING-GOULD SELECTION READER. Arranged by G. H. Rose. Illustrated. *Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

THE BARING-GOULD CONTINUOUS READER. Arranged by G. H. Rose. Illustrated. *Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

A BOOK OF CORNWALL. With 33 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF DARTMOOR. With 60 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF DEVON. With 35 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF NORTH WALES. With 49 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF SOUTH WALES. With 57 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF BRITTANY. With 69 Illustrations. *Second Edition Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF THE RHINE: From Cleve to Mainz. With 8 Illustrations in Colour by Trevor Hadden, and 48 other Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF THE RIVIERA. With 40 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A BOOK OF THE PYRENEES. With 25 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
See also Little Guides.

Barker (Aldred F.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Barker (E.), M.A. (Late) Fellow of Merton College, Oxford. THE POLITICAL THOUGHT OF PLATO AND ARISTOTLE. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Barnes (W. E.), D.D. See Churchman's Bible.

Barnett (Mrs. P. A.). See Little Library.

Baron (R. R. N.), M.A. FRENCH PROSE COMPOSITION. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. Key, 3s. net.*
See also Junior School Books.

Barron (H. M.), M.A., Wadham College, Oxford. TEXTS FOR SERMONS. With a Preface by Canon SCOTT HOLLAND. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Bartholomew (J. G.), F.R.S.E See Robertson (C. G.).

Bastable (C. F.), LL.D. THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. *Fourth Ed. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Bastian (H. Charlton), M.A., M.D., F.R.S. THE EVOLUTION OF LIFE. With Diagrams and many Photomicrographs. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Batson (Mrs. Stephen). A CONCISE HANDBOOK OF GARDEN FLOWERS. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

THE SUMMER GARDEN OF PLEASURE. With 36 Illustrations in Colour by OSMUND PITTMAN. *Wide Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

Bayley (R. Child). THE COMPLETE PHOTOGRAPHER. With over 100 Illustrations. With Note on Direct Colour Process. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Beard (W. S.). EASY EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.* With Answers. *1s. 9d.*
See also Junior Examination Series and Beginner's Books.

Beckett (Arthur). THE SPIRIT OF THE DOWNS: Impressions and Reminiscences of the Sussex Downs, and Downland People and Places. With 20 Illustrations in Colour by STANLEY INCHBOLD. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Beckford (Peter). THOUGHTS ON HUNTING. Edited by J. OTHO PAGET, and Illustrated by G. H. JALLAND. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 6s.*

Beckford (William). See Little Library.

Beeching (H. C.), M.A., Canon of Westminster. See Library of Devotion.

Beerbohm (Max). A BOOK OF CARICATURES. *Imperial 4to. 21s. net.*

Begbie (Harold). MASTER WORKERS. Illustrated. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Behmen (Jacob). DIALOGUES ON THE SUPERSENSUAL LIFE. Edited by BERNARD HOLLAND. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Bell (Mrs. Arthur G.). THE SKIRTS OF THE GREAT CITY. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by ARTHUR G. BELL, 17 other Illustrations, and a Map. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Belloc (H.) PARIS. With 7 Maps and a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

HILLS AND THE SEA. *Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.*

ON NOTHING AND KINDRED SUBJECTS. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.*

ON EVERYTHING. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s.*

MARIE ANTOINETTE. With 35 Portraits and Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

THE PYRENEES. With 46 Sketches by the Author, and 22 Maps. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Bellot (H. H. L.), M.A. See Jones (L. A. A.).

Bennett (Joseph). FORTY YEARS OF MUSIC, 1865-1905. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 16s. net.*

Bennett (W. H.), M.A. A PRIMER OF THE BIBLE. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Bennett (W. H.) and **Adeney (W. F.).** A BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION. With a concise Bibliography. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.*

Benson (Archbishop) GOD'S BOARD. Communion Addresses. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Benson (A. C.), M.A. See Oxford Biographies.

Benson (R. M.). THE WAY OF HOLINESS. An Exposition of Psalm cxix. Analytical and Devotional. *Cr. 8vo. 5s.*

Bernard (E. R.), M.A., Canon of Salisbury THE ENGLISH SUNDAY: ITS ORIGINS AND ITS CLAIMS. *Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Berry (W. Grinton), M.A. FRANCE SINCE WATERLOO. With 16 Illustrations and Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Beruete (A. de). See Classics of Art.

Betham-Edwards (Miss). HOME LIFE IN FRANCE. With 20 Illustrations. *Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.*

Bethune-Baker (J. F.), M.A. See Handbooks of Theology.

Bindley (T. Herbert), B.D. THE OECUMENICAL DOCUMENTS OF THE FAITH. With Introductions and Notes. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s. net.*

Binns (H. B.). THE LIFE OF WALT WHITMAN. Illustrated. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Binyon (Mrs. Laurence). NINETEENTH CENTURY PROSE. Selected and arranged by. *Crown 8vo. 6s.*

Binyon (Laurence). THE DEATH OF ADAM AND OTHER POEMS. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*
See also Blake (William).

Birch (Walter de Gray), LL.D., F.S.A. See Connoisseur's Library.

Birnstingl (Ethel). See Little Books on Art.

Blackmantle (Bernard). See I.P.L.

Blair (Robert). See I.P.L.

Blake (William). THE LETTERS OF WILLIAM BLAKE, TOGETHER WITH A LIFE BY FREDERICK TATHAM. Edited from the Original Manuscripts, with an Introduction and Notes, by ARCHIBALD G. B. RUSSELL. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE BOOK OF JOB. With General Introduction by LAURENCE BINYON. *Quarto. 21s. net.*
See also I.P.L., and Little Library.

Bloom (J. Harvey), M.A. See Antiquary's Books.

Blouet (Henri). See Beginner's Books.

Boardman (T. H.), M.A. See French (W.).

Bode (Wilhelm), Ph.D. See Classics of Art.

Bodley (J. E. C.) THE CORONATION OF EDWARD VII. *Demy 8vo. 21s. net.* By Command of the King.

Body (George), D.D. THE SOUL'S PILGRIMAGE: Devotional Readings from the Published and Unpublished writings of George Body, D.D. Selected and arranged by J. H. BURN, B.D., F.R.S.E. *Demy 16mo. 2s. 6d.*

Bona (Cardinal). See Library of Devotion.

Bonnor (Mary L.). See Little Books on Art.

Boon (F. C.)., B.A. See Commercial Series.

Borrow (George). See Little Library.

Bos (J. Ritzema). AGRICULTURAL ZOOLOGY. Translated by J. R. AINSWORTH DAVIS, M.A. With 155 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Botting (C. G.), B.A. EASY GREEK EXERCISES. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.* See also Junior Examination Series.

Boulting (W.) TASSO AND HIS TIMES. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Boulton (E. S.), M.A. GEOMETRY ON MODERN LINES. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

Boulton (William B.). SIR JOSHUA REYNOLDS, P.R.A. With 49 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Bovill (W. B. Forster). HUNGARY AND THE HUNGARIANS. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by WILLIAM PASCOE, 12 other Illustrations and a Map. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Bowden (E. M.). THE IMITATION OF BUDDHA: Being Quotations from Buddhist Literature for each Day in the Year. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 16mo. 2s. 6d.*

Bower (E.), B.A. See New Historical Series.

Boyle (W.). CHRISTMAS AT THE ZOO. With Verses by W. BOYLE and 24 Coloured Pictures by H. B. NEILSON. *Super Royal 16mo. 2s.*

Brabant (F. G.), M.A. RAMBLES IN SUSSEX. With 30 Illustrations. *Crown 8vo. 6s.* See also Little Guides.

Bradley (A. G.). ROUND ABOUT WILTSHIRE. With 14 Illustrations, in Colour by T. C. GOTCH, 16 other Illustrations, and a Map. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE ROMANCE OF NORTHUMBERLAND. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A., and 12 from Photographs. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d net.*

Bradley (John W.). See Little Books on Art.

Braid (James), Open Champion, 1901, 1905 and 1906. ADVANCED GOLF. With 88 Photographs and Diagrams. *Fifth Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Braid (James) and Others. GREAT GOLFERS IN THE MAKING. Edited by HENRY LEACH. With 24 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Brailsford (H. N.). MACEDONIA: ITS RACES AND THEIR FUTURE. With 32 Illustrations and 2 Maps. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Brentano (C.). See Simplified German Texts.

Brightman (F. E.), M.A. See Andrewes (Lancelot).

Brodrick (Mary) and **Morton (A. Anderson).** A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF EGYPTIAN ARCHÆOLOGY. A Hand-Book for Students and Travellers. With 80 Illustrations and many Cartouches. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Brooks (E. E.), B.Sc. (Lond.), Leicester Municipal Technical School, and **James (W. H. N.)**, A.M.I.E.E., A.R.C.Sc., Municipal School of Technology, Manchester. See Textbooks of Technology.

Brown (S. E.), M.A., B.Sc., Senior Science Master at Uppingham. A PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY NOTE-BOOK FOR MATRICULATION AND ARMY CANDIDATES. Easy Experiments on the Commoner Substances. *Cr. 4to. 1s. 6d. net.*

Brown (J. Wood), M.A. THE BUILDERS OF FLORENCE. With 74 Illustrations by HERBERT RAILTON. *Demy 4to. 18s. net.*

Browne (Sir Thomas). See Standard Library.

Brownell (C. L.). THE HEART OF JAPAN. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Browning (Robert). BROWNING AND PARACELSUS. The Text of Browning's Poem, edited with Introduction, Footnotes, and Bibliography, by MARGARET L. LEE, Lecturer in English Literature to the Women's Department, King's College, and KATHRINE B. LOCOCK. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.* See also Little Library.

Bryant (Walter W.), B.A., F.R.A.S., F.R. Met. Soc., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. A HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY. With 47 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Buckland (Francis T.). CURIOSITIES OF NATURAL HISTORY. Illustrated by H. B. NEILSON. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Buckton (A. M.) THE BURDEN OF ENGELA. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

EAGER HEART: A Mystery Play. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. net.*

KINGS IN BABYLON: A Drama. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. net.*

SONGS OF JOY. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. net.*

Budge (E. A. Wallis). THE GODS OF THE EGYPTIANS. With over 100 Coloured Plates and many Illustrations. *Two Volumes. Royal 8vo. £3, 3s. net.*

***Buist (H. Massac).** THE COMPLETE AERONAUT. With many Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Bull (Paul), Army Chaplain. GOD AND OUR SOLDIERS. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Bulley (Miss). See Dilke (Lady).

Bunyan (John). THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS. Edited, with an Introduction by C. H. FIRTH, M.A. With 39 Illustrations by R. ANNING BELL. *Crown 8vo.* 6*s.* See also Standard Library and Library of Devotion.

Burch (G. J.), M.A., F.R.S. A MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL SCIENCE. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo.* 3*s.*

Burgess (Gelett). GOOPS AND HOW TO BE THEM. Illustrated. *Small 4to.* 6*s.*

Burke (Edmund). See Standard Library.

Burn (A. E.), D.D., Rector of Handsworth and Prebendary of Lichfield. See Handbooks of Theology.

Burn (J. H.), B.D., F.R.S.E. THE CHURCHMAN'S TREASURY OF SONG: Gathered from the Christian poetry of all ages. Edited by. *Fcap. 8vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.* See also Library of Devotion.

Burnet (John), M.A. See Aristotle.

Burns (Robert), THE POEMS. Edited by ANDREW LANG and W. A. CRAIGIE. With Portrait. *Third Edition. Wide Demy 8vo, gilt top.* 6*s.*
See also Standard Library.

Burnside (W. F.), M.A. OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY FOR USE IN SCHOOLS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Burton (Alfred). See I.P.L.

Bury (J. B.), M.A., Litt. D. See Gibbon (Edward).

Bussell (F. W.), D.D. CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY AND SOCIAL PROGRESS (The Bampton Lectures of 1905). *Demy 8vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Butler (Joseph), D.D. See Standard Library.

Butlin (F. M.). AMONG THE DANES. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by ELLEN WILKINSON, and 15 from Photographs. *Demy 8vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Cain (Georges), Curator of the Carnavalet Museum, Paris. WALKS IN PARIS. Translated by A. R. ALLINSON, M.A. With a Frontispiece in Colour by MAXWELL ARMFIELD, and 118 other Illustrations. *Demy 8vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Caldecott (Alfred), D.D. See Handbooks of Theology.

Calderwood (D. S.), Headmaster of the Normal School, Edinburgh. TEST CARDS IN EUCLID AND ALGEBRA. In three packets of 40, with Answers. 1*s.* each. Or in three Books, price 2*d.*, 2*d.*, and 3*d.*

Cameron (Mary Lovett). OLD ETRURIA AND MODERN TUSCANY. With 32 Illustrations. *Crown 8vo.* 6*s. net.*

Cannan (Edwin), M.A. See Smith (Adam).

Canning (George). See Little Library.

Capey (E. F. H.). See Oxford Biographies.

Carden (Robert W.). THE CITY OF GENOA. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by WILLIAM PARKINSON, and 20 other Illustrations. *Demy 8vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Careless (John). See I.P.L.

Carlyle (Thomas). THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. Edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. *Three Volumes. Cr. 8vo.* 18*s.*

THE LETTERS AND SPEECHES OF OLIVER CROMWELL. With an Introduction by C. H. FIRTH, M.A., and Notes and Appendices by Mrs. S. C. LOMAS. *Three Volumes. Demy 8vo.* 18*s. net.*

Carlyle (R. M. and A. J.), M.A. See Leaders of Religion.

Carmichael (Philip). ALL ABOUT PHILIPPINE. With 8 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Carpenter (Margaret Boyd). THE CHILD IN ART. With 50 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Large Cr. 8vo.* 6*s.*

Carter (George), M.A. THE STORY OF MILTON'S 'PARADISE LOST.' *Crown 8vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Cavanagh (Francis), M.D. (Edin.). See New Library of Medicine.

Celano (Brother Thomas of). THE LIVES OF FRANCIS OF ASSISI. Translated by A. G. FERRERS HOWELL. With a Frontispiece. *Cr. 8vo.* 5*s. net.*

Chambers (A. M.). A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. *Crown 8vo.* 6*s.*

Chamisso (A. von). See Simplified German Texts.

Chandler (Arthur), Bishop of Bloemfontein. ARA CŒLI: AN ESSAY IN MYSTICAL THEOLOGY. *Third Edition. Crown 8vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Channer (C. C.) and Roberts (M. E.). LACEMAKING IN THE MIDLANDS, PAST AND PRESENT. With 17 full-page Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Chapman (S. J.). See Books on Business.

Chatterton (Thomas). See Standard Library.

Chesterfield (Lord), THE LETTERS OF THE EARL OF CHESTERFIELD TO HIS SON. Edited, with an Introduction by C. STRACHEY, with Notes by A. CALTHROP. *Two Volumes. Cr. 8vo.* 12*s.*

Chesterton (G. K.). CHARLES DICKENS. With two Portraits in Photogravure. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6*s.*

ALL THINGS CONSIDERED. *Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo.* 1*s.*

TREMENDOUS TRIFLES. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo.* 5*s.*

Childe (Charles P.), B.A., F.R.C.S. See New Library of Medicine.

Cicero. See Classical Translations.

Clapham (J. H.), Professor of Economics in the University of Leeds. THE WOOLLEN AND WORSTED INDUSTRIES. With 21 Illustrations and Diagrams. *Cr. 8vo.* 6*s.*

Clarke (F. A.), M.A. See Leaders of Religion.

Clausen (George), A.R.A., R.W.S. SIX LECTURES ON PAINTING. With 16

Illustrations. *Third Edition. Large Post 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

AIMS AND IDEALS IN ART. Eight Lectures delivered to the Students of the Royal Academy of Arts. With 32 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Large Post 8vo. 5s. net.*

Clay (Rotha Mary). See Antiquary's Books.

Cleather (A. L.). See Wagner (R).

Clinch (G.), F.G.S. See Antiquary's Books and Little Guides.

Clough (W. T.) and **Dunstan (A. E.).** See Junior School Books and Textbooks of Science.

Clouston (T. S.), M.D., C.C.D., F.R.S.E. See New Library of Medicine.

Clutton-Brock. SHELLEY: THE MAN AND THE POET. With 8 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Coast (W. G.), B.A. EXAMINATION PAPERS IN VERGIL. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

Cobb (W. F.), M.A. THE BOOK OF PSALMS: with an Introduction and Notes. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Cockshott (Winnifred), St. Hilda's Hall, Oxford. THE PILGRIM FATHERS, THEIR CHURCH AND COLONY. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Collingwood (W. G.), M.A. THE LIFE OF JOHN RUSKIN. With Portrait. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Collins (W. E.), M.A. See Churchman's Library.

Colvill (Helen H.). ST. TERESA OF SPAIN. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Combe (William). See I.P.L.

Conrad (Joseph). THE MIRROR OF THE SEA: Memories and Impressions. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Cook (A. M.), M.A., and **Marchant (E. C.),** M.A. PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. Selected from Latin and Greek Literature. *Fourth Ed. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

LATIN PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Cooke-Taylor (R. W.). THE FACTORY SYSTEM. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Coolidge (W. A. B.), M.A. THE ALPS. With many Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Cooper (C. S.), F.R.H.S. See Westell (W. P.)

Corkran (Alice). See Little Books on Art.

Cotes (Rosemary). DANTE'S GARDEN. With a Frontispiece. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.; leather, 3s. 6d. net.*

BIBLE FLOWERS. With a Frontispiece and Plan. *Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Cotton (Charles). See I.P.L. and Little Library.

Coulton (G. G.). CHAUCER AND HIS ENGLAND. With 32 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Cowley (Abraham). See Little Library.

Cowper (William). THE POEMS. Edited with an Introduction and Notes by J. C. BAILEY, M.A. Illustrated, including two unpublished designs by WILLIAM BLAKE. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Cox (J. Charles). See Ancient Cities, Antiquary's Books, and Little Guides.

Cox (Harold), B.A., M.P. LAND NATIONALIZATION AND LAND TAXATION. *Second Edition revised. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Crabbe (George). See Little Library.

Craik (Mrs.). See Little Library.

Crane (C. P.), D.S.O. See Little Guides.

Crane (Walter), R.W.S. AN ARTIST'S REMINISCENCES. With 123 Illustrations by the Author and others from Photographs. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 18s. net.*

INDIA IMPRESSIONS. With 84 Illustrations from Sketches by the Author. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Crashaw (Richard). See Little Library.

Crispe (T. E.), K.C. REMINISCENCES OF A K.C. With 2 Portraits. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Cross (J. A.), M.A. THE FAITH OF THE BIBLE. *Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Crowley (Ralph H.). THE HYGIENE OF SCHOOL LIFE. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Cruikshank (G.). THE LOVING BALLAD OF LORD BATEMAN. With 11 Plates. *Cr. 16mo. 1s. 6d. net.*

Crump (B.). See Wagner (R.).

Cruttwell (C. T.), M.A., Canon of Peterborough. See Handbooks of English Church History.

Cunynghame (H. H.), C.B. See Connoisseur's Library.

Cutts (E. L.), D.D. See Leaders of Religion.

Daniell (G. W.), M.A. See Leaders of Religion.

Dante (Alighieri). LA COMMEDIA DI DANTE. The Italian Text edited by PAGET TOYNBEE, M.A., D.Litt. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE DIVINE COMEDY. Translated by H. F. CARY. Edited with a Life of Dante and Introductory Notes by PAGET TOYNBEE, M.A., D.Litt. *Demy 8vo. 6d.*

THE PURGATORIO OF DANTE. Translated into Spenserian Prose by C. GORDON WRIGHT. With the Italian text. *Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

See also Little Library, Toynbee (Paget), and Vernon (Hon. W. Warren).

Darley (George). See Little Library.

D'Arcy (R. F.), M.A. A NEW TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous diagrams. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Daudet (Alphonse). See Simplified French Texts.

Davenport (Cyril). See Connoisseur's Library and Little Books on Art.

Davenport (James). THE WASHBOURNE FAMILY. With 15 Illustrations and a Map. *Royal 8vo. 21s. net.*

Davey (Richard.) THE PAGEANT OF LONDON. With 40 Illustrations in Colour by JOHN FULLEYLOVE, R.I. *In Two Volumes. Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

See also Romantic History.

Davies (Gerald S.). See Classics of Art.

Davies (W. O. P.). See Junior Examination Series.

Davis (H. W. C.), M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College. ENGLAND UNDER THE NORMANS AND ANGEVINS: 1066-1272. With Maps and Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Dawson (Nelson). See Connoisseur's Library.

Dawson (Mrs. Nelson). See Little Books on Art.

Deane (A. C.). See Little Library.

Deans (Storry R.). THE TRIALS OF FIVE QUEENS: KATHARINE OF ARAGON, ANNE BOLEYN, MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, MARIE ANTOINETTE AND CAROLINE OF BRUNSWICK. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Dearmer (Mabel). A CHILD'S LIFE OF CHRIST. With 8 Illustrations in Colour by E. FORTESCUE-BRICKDALE. *Large Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

D'Este (Margaret). IN THE CANARIES WITH A CAMERA. With 50 Illustrations, of which one is in Colour, from Photographs by Mrs. R. M. KING, and a Map. *Cr. 8vo 7s. 6d. net.*

Delbos (Leon). THE METRIC SYSTEM. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

Demosthenes. AGAINST CONON AND CALLICLES. Edited by F. DARWIN SWIFT, M.A. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.*

Dickens (Charles). See Little Library, I.P.L., and Chesterton (G. K.).

Dickinson (Emily). POEMS. *Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.*

Dickinson (G. L.), M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. THE GREEK VIEW OF LIFE. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Dilke (Lady), Bulley (Miss), and **Whitley (Miss).** WOMEN'S WORK. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Dillon (Edward), M.A. See Connoisseur's Library, Little Books on Art, and Classics of Art.

Ditchfield (P. H.), M.A., F.S.A. THE STORY OF OUR ENGLISH TOWNS. With an Introduction by AUGUSTUS JESSOPP, D.D. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

OLD ENGLISH CUSTOMS: Extant at the Present Time. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

ENGLISH VILLAGES. With 100 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

THE PARISH CLERK. With 31 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

THE OLD-TIME PARSON. With 17 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Dixon (W. M.), M.A. A PRIMER OF TENNYSON. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

ENGLISH POETRY FROM BLAKE TO BROWNING. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Dobbs (W. J.), M.A. See Textbooks of Science.

Doney (May). SONGS OF THE REAL. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Douglas (Hugh A.). VENICE ON FOOT. With the Itinerary of the Grand Canal. With 75 Illustrations and 12 Maps. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Douglas (James). THE MAN IN THE PULPIT. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Dowden (J.), D.D., Lord Bishop of Edinburgh. FURTHER STUDIES IN THE PRAYER BOOK. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Churchman's Library.

Drage (G.). See Books on Business.

Driver (S. R.), D.D., D.C.L., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Oxford. SERMONS ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THE OLD TESTAMENT. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Westminster Commentaries.

Dry (Wakeling). See Little Guides.

Dryhurst (A. R.). See Little Books on Art.

Duff (Nora). MATILDA OF TUSCANY. With many Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Duguid (Charles). See Books on Business.

Dumas (Alexandre). THE CRIMES OF THE BORGIAS AND OTHERS. With an Introduction by R. S. GARNETT. With 9 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s*

THE CRIMES OF URBAIN GRANDIER AND OTHERS. With 8 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CRIMES OF THE MARQUISE DE BRINVILLIERS AND OTHERS. With 8 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CRIMES OF ALI PACHA AND OTHERS. With 8 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

MY MEMOIRS. Translated by E. M. WALLER. With an Introduction by ANDREW LANG. With Frontispieces in Photogravure. In six Volumes. *Cr. 8vo. 6s. each volume.*

VOL. I. 1802-1821. VOL. IV. 1830-1831.
VOL. II. 1822-1825. VOL. V. 1831-1832.
VOL. III. 1826-1830. VOL. VI. 1832-1833.

MY PETS. Newly translated by A. R. ALLINSON, M.A. With 16 Illustrations by V. LECOMTE. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Simplified French Texts.

Duncan (David), D.Sc., LL.D. THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF HERBERT SPENCER. With 17 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 15s.*

Dunn (J. T.), D.Sc., **and Mundella (V. A.).** GENERAL ELEMENTARY SCIENCE. With 114 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Dunn-Pattison (R. P.). NAPOLEON'S MARSHALS. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. Second Edition. 12s. 6d. net.*

Dunstan (A. E.), B.Sc. (Lond.). See Textbooks of Science, and Junior School Books.

Durham (The Earl of). A REPORT ON CANADA. With an Introductory Note. *Demy 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.*

Dutt (W. A.). THE NORFOLK BROADS. With coloured Illustrations by FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

WILD LIFE IN EAST ANGLIA. With 16 Illustrations in colour by FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

SOME LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS OF EAST ANGLIA. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by W. DEXTER, R.B.A., and 16 other Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

See also Little Guides.

Earle (John), Bishop of Salisbury. MICROCOSMOGRAPHIE, OR A PIECE OF THE WORLD DISCOVERED. *Post 16mo. 2s. net.*

Edmonds (Major J. E.), R.E.; D.A.Q.-M.G. See Wood (W. Birkbeck).

Edwardes (Tickner). THE LORE OF THE HONEY BEE. With 24 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Edwards (Clement), M.P. RAILWAY NATIONALIZATION. *Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Edwards (W. Douglas). See Commercial Series.

Egan (Pierce). See I.P.L.

Egerton (H. E.), M.A. A HISTORY OF BRITISH COLONIAL POLICY. *Second Ed., Revised. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Ellaby (C. G.). See Little Guides.

Ellerton (F. G.). See Stone (S. J.).

Epictetus. See Aurelius (Marcus).

Erasmus. A Book called in Latin ENCHIRIDION MILITIS CHRISTIANI, and in English the Manual of the Christian Knight. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Erckmann-Chatrian. See Simplified French Texts.

Evagrius. See Byzantine Texts.

Everett-Green (Mary Anne). ELIZABETH; ELECTRESS PALATINE AND QUEEN OF BOHEMIA. Revised by her Niece S. C. LOMAS. With a Prefatory Note by A. W. WARD, Litt.D. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Ewald (Carl). TWO LEGS, AND OTHER STORIES. Translated from the Danish by ALEXANDER TEIXEIRA DE MATTOS. Illustrated by AUGUSTA GUEST. *Large Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Ezekiel. See Westminster Commentaries.

Facon (H. T.), B.A. See Junior Examination Series.

Fairbrother (W. H.), M.A. THE PHILOSOPHY OF T. H. GREEN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Fea (Allan). THE FLIGHT OF THE KING. With over 70 Sketches and Photographs by the Author. *New and revised Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

SECRET CHAMBERS AND HIDING-PLACES. With 80 Illustrations. *New and revised Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

JAMES II. AND HIS WIVES. With 40 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Fell (E. F. B.). THE FOUNDATIONS OF LIBERTY. *Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Ferrier (Susan). See Little Library.

Fidler (T. Claxton), M.Inst. C.E. See Books on Business.

Fielding (Henry). See Standard Library.

Finn (S. W.), M.A. See Junior Examination Series.

Firth (J. B.). See Little Guides.

Firth (C. H.), M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History at Oxford. CROMWELL'S ARMY: A History of the English Soldier during the Civil Wars, the Commonwealth, and the Protectorate. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Firth (Edith E.). See Beginner's Books and Junior School Books.

FitzGerald (Edward). THE RUBÁIYÁT OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. Printed from the Fifth and last Edition. With a Commentary by Mrs. STEPHEN BATSON, and a Biography of Omar by E. D. ROSS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Miniature Library.

FitzGerald (H. P.). A CONCISE HANDBOOK OF CLIMBERS, TWINERS, AND WALL SHRUBS. Illustrated. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Fitzpatrick (S. A. O.). See Ancient Cities.

Flecker (W. H.), M.A., D.C.L., Headmaster of the Dean Close School, Cheltenham. THE STUDENT'S PRAYER BOOK. THE TEXT OF MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER AND LITANY. With an Introduction and Notes. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Fletcher (C. R. L.), M.A. *See* Carlyle (Thomas).

Fletcher (J. S.). A BOOK OF YORKSHIRE. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by WAL PAGET and FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A., 16 other Illustrations and a Map. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Flux (A. W.), M.A., William Dow Professor of Political Economy in M'Gill University, Montreal. ECONOMIC PRINCIPLES. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Foat (F. W. G.), D.Litt., M.A. A LONDON READER FOR YOUNG CITIZENS. With Plans and Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Ford (H. G.), M.A., Assistant Master at Bristol Grammar School. See Junior School Books.

Forel (A.). THE SENSES OF INSECTS. Translated by MACLEOD YEARSLEY. With 2 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Fortescue (Mrs. G.). See Little Books on Art.

Fouqué (La Motte). SINTRAM AND HIS COMPANIONS. Translated by A. C. FARQUHARSON. With 20 Illustrations by EDMUND J. SULLIVAN, and a Frontispiece in Photogravure from an engraving by ALBRECHT DÜRER. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. Half White Vellum, 10s. 6d. net.*

See also Simplified German Texts.

Fraser (J. F.). ROUND THE WORLD ON A WHEEL. With 100 Illustrations. *Fifth Edition Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

French (W.), M.A. See Textbooks of Science.

Freudenreich (Ed. von). DAIRY BACTERIOLOGY. A Short Manual for Students. Translated by J. R. AINSWORTH DAVIS, M.A. *Second Edition. Revised. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Fursdon (F. R. M). FRENCH AND ENGLISH PARALLELS. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Fyvie (John). TRAGEDY QUEENS OF THE GEORGIAN ERA. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Ed. Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gallaher (D.) and Stead (W. J.). THE COMPLETE RUGBY FOOTBALLER, ON THE NEW ZEALAND SYSTEM. With 35 Illustrations. *Second Ed. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gallichan (W. M.). See Little Guides.

Galton (Sir Francis), F.R.S.; D.C.L., Oxf.; Hon. Sc.D., Camb.; Hon. Fellow Trinity College, Cambridge. MEMORIES OF MY LIFE. With 8 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gambado (Geoffrey, Esq.). See I.P.L.

Garnett (Lucy M. J.). THE TURKISH PEOPLE: THEIR SOCIAL LIFE, RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND INSTITUTIONS, AND DOMESTIC LIFE. With 21 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gaskell (Mrs.). See Little Library, Standard Library and Sixpenny Novels.

Gasquet, the Right Rev. Abbot. O.S.B. See Antiquary's Books.

Gee (Henry), D.D., F.S.A. See Handbooks of English Church History.

George (H. B.), M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford. BATTLES OF ENGLISH HISTORY. With numerous Plans. *Fourth Edition Revised. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

A HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Gibbins (H. de B.), Litt.D., M.A. INDUSTRY IN ENGLAND: HISTORICAL OUTLINES. With 5 Maps. *Sixth Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. With Maps and Plans. *Fifteenth Edition, Revised. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.*

ENGLISH SOCIAL REFORMERS. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

See also Hadfield (R. A.), and Commercial Series.

Gibbon (Edward). MEMOIRS OF MY LIFE AND WRITINGS. Edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL, LL.D *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

*THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. Edited, with Notes, Appendices, and Maps, by J. B. BURY, M.A., Litt.D., Regius Professor of Modern History at Cambridge. In Seven Volumes. With many Illustrations and Maps. *Demy* 8*vo. Gilt top. Each* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gibbs (Philip). THE ROMANCE OF GEORGE VILLIERS: FIRST DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, AND SOME MEN AND WOMEN OF THE STUART COURT. With 20 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

Gibson (E. C. S.), D.D., Lord Bishop of Gloucester. See Westminster Commentaries. Handbooks of Theology, and Oxford Biographies.

Gilbert (A. R.). See Little Books on Art.

Gloag (M. R.) and **Wyatt (Kate M.).** A BOOK OF ENGLISH GARDENS. With 24 Illustrations in Colour. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Glover (T. R.), M.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer of St. John's College, Cambridge. THE CONFLICT OF RELIGIONS IN THE EARLY ROMAN EMPIRE. *Third Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Godfrey (Elizabeth). A BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE. Being Lyrical Selections for every day in the Year. Arranged by. *Second Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

ENGLISH CHILDREN IN THE OLDEN TIME. With 32 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Godley (A. D.), M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. OXFORD IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Also published in a Colonial Edition.

LYRA FRIVOLA. *Fourth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

VERSES TO ORDER. *Second Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

SECOND STRINGS. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Goldsmith (Oliver). See I.P.L. and Standard Library.

Goll (August). CRIMINAL TYPES IN SHAKESPEARE. Authorised Translation from the Danish by Mrs. CHARLES WEEKES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Gomme (G. L.). See Antiquary's Books.

Gordon (Lina Duff) (Mrs. Aubrey Waterfield). HOME LIFE IN ITALY: LETTERS FROM THE APENNINES. With 13 Illustrations by AUBREY WATERFIELD and 15 Illustrations from Photographs. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Gorst (Rt. Hon. Sir John). See New Library of Medicine.

Gostling (Frances M.). THE BRETONS AT HOME. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by GASTON FANTY LESCURE, and 32 from Photographs. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Goudge (H. L.), M.A., Principal of Wells Theological College. See Westminster Commentaries.

Graham (Harry). A GROUP OF SCOTTISH WOMEN. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Graham (P. Anderson). THE RURAL EXODUS. The Problem of the Village and the Town. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Grahame (Kenneth). THE WIND IN THE WILLOWS. With a Frontispiece by GRAHAM ROBERTSON. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Granger (F. S.), M.A., Litt.D. PSYCHOLOGY. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE SOUL OF A CHRISTIAN. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Gray (E. M'Queen). GERMAN PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Gray (P. L.), B.Sc. THE PRINCIPLES OF MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. With 181 Diagrams. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Green (G. Buckland), M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Oxon. NOTES ON GREEK AND LATIN SYNTAX. *Second Ed. revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Greenidge (A. H. J.), M.A., D.Litt. A HISTORY OF ROME: From the Tribunate of Tiberius Gracchus to the end of the Jugurthine War, B.C. 133-104. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Gregory (Miss E. C.). See Library of Devotion.

Grubb (H. C.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Gwynn (Stephen), M.P. A HOLIDAY IN CONNEMARA. With 16 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Hadfield (R. A.) and **Gibbins (H. de B.).** A SHORTER WORKING DAY. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Hall (Cyril). THE YOUNG CARPENTER. With many Diagrams, and 15 Photographic Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 5s.*

Hall (Hammond). THE YOUNG ENGINEER: OR MODERN ENGINES AND THEIR MODELS. With 85 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 5s.*

Hall (Mary). A WOMAN'S TREK FROM THE CAPE TO CAIRO. With 64 Illustrations and 2 Maps. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 16s. net.*

Hamel (Frank). FAMOUS FRENCH SALONS. With 20 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Hannay (D.). A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ROYAL NAVY. Vol. I., 1217-1688. Vol. II., 1689-1815. *Demy 8vo. Each 7s. 6d. net.*

Hannay (James O.), M.A. THE SPIRIT AND ORIGIN OF CHRISTIAN MONASTICISM. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE WISDOM OF THE DESERT. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Hardie (Martin). See Connoisseur's Library.

Hare (A. T.), M.A. THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE INDUCTION COILS. With 35 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 6s.*

Harker (Alfred), M.A., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, and Lecturer in Petrology in the University of Cambridge. THE NATURAL HISTORY OF IGNEOUS ROCKS. With 112 Diagrams and 2 Plates. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Harper (Charles G.). 'THE AUTOCAR' ROAD-BOOK. In four Volumes. *Crown 8vo. Each 7s. 6d. net.*

Vol. I.—SOUTH OF THE THAMES.

Harvey (Alfred), M.B. See Ancient Cities and Antiquary's Books.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). See Little Library.

Headley (F. W.). DARWINISM AND MODERN SOCIALISM. *Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Heath (Frank R.). See Little Guides.

Heath (Dudley). See Connoisseur's Library.

Henderson (B. W.), Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. THE LIFE AND PRINCIPATE OF THE EMPEROR NERO. Illustrated. *New and cheaper issue. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

AT INTERVALS. *Fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Henderson (M. Sturge). GEORGE MEREDITH: NOVELIST, POET, REFORMER. With a Portrait in Photogravure. *Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.*

Henderson (T. F.). See Little Library and Oxford Biographies.

Henderson (T. F.), and Watt (Francis). SCOTLAND OF TO-DAY. With 20 Illustrations in colour and 24 other Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Henley (W. E.). ENGLISH LYRICS. CHAUCER TO POE, 1340-1849. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Henley (W. E.) and **Whibley (C.)** A BOOK OF ENGLISH PROSE, CHARACTER, AND INCIDENT, 1387-1649. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Herbert (George). See Library of Devotion.

Herbert of Cherbury (Lord). See Miniature Library.

Hett (Walter S.), B.A. A SHORT HISTORY OF GREECE TO THE DEATH OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT. With 3 Maps and 4 Plans. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Hewins (W. A. S.), B.A. ENGLISH TRADE AND FINANCE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Hewitt (Ethel M.) A GOLDEN DIAL. A Day Book of Prose and Verse. *Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Hey (H.), Inspector, Surrey Education Committee, and **Rose (G. H.),** City and Guilds Woodwork Teacher. A WOODWORK CLASS-BOOK. Pt. I. Illustrated. *4to. 2s.*

Heywood (W.). See St. Francis of Assisi.

Hill (Clare). See Textbooks of Technology.

Hill (George Francis). ONE HUNDRED MASTERPIECES OF SCULPTURE. With 101 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Hill (Henry), B.A., Headmaster of the Boy's High School, Worcester, Cape Colony. A SOUTH AFRICAN ARITHMETIC. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Hind (C. Lewis). DAYS IN CORNWALL. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by WILLIAM PASCOE, and 20 other Illustrations and a Map. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Hirst (F. W.) See Books on Business.

Hobhouse (L. T.), late Fellow of C.C.C., Oxford. THE THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Hobson (J. A.), M.A. INTERNATIONAL TRADE: A Study of Economic Principles. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

PROBLEMS OF POVERTY. An Inquiry

into the Industrial Condition of the Poor. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE PROBLEM OF THE UNEMPLOYED. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hodgetts (E. A. Brayley). THE COURT OF RUSSIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. With 20 Illustrations. *Two Volumes. Demy* 8*vo.* 24*s. net.*

Hodgkin (T.), D.C.L. See Leaders of Religion.

Hodgson (Mrs. W.) HOW TO IDENTIFY OLD CHINESE PORCELAIN. With 40 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Post* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Holden-Stone (G. de). See Books on Business.

Holdich (Sir T. H.), K.C.I.E., C.B., F.S.A. THE INDIAN BORDERLAND, 1880-1900. With 22 Illustrations and a Map. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Holdsworth (W. S.), D.C.L. A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. *In Four Volumes. Vols. I., II., III. Demy* 8*vo. Each* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Holland (Clive). TYROL AND ITS PEOPLE. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by ADRIAN STOKES, 31 other Illustrations and a Map. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Holland (H. Scott), Canon of St. Paul's. See Newman (J. H.).

Hollings (M. A.), M.A. See Six Ages of European History.

Holl way-Calthrop (H. C.), late of Balliol College, Oxford; Bursar of Eton College. PETRARCH: HIS LIFE, WORK, AND TIMES. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Holmes (T. Scott). See Ancient Cities.

Holyoake (G. J.). THE CO-OPERATIVE MOVEMENT OF TO-DAY. *Fourth Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hone (Nathaniel J.). See Antiquary's Books.

Hook (A.) HUMANITY AND ITS PROBLEMS. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Hoppner. See Little Galleries.

Horace. See Classical Translations.

Horsburgh (E. L. S.), M.A. LORENZO THE MAGNIFICENT: AND FLORENCE IN HER GOLDEN AGE. With 24 Illustrations and 2 Maps. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

WATERLOO: With Plans. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s.*

See also Oxford Biographies.

Horth (A. C.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Horton (R. F.), D.D. See Leaders of Religion.

Hosie (Alexander). MANCHURIA. With 30 Illustrations and a Map. *Second Edition Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

How (F. D.). SIX GREAT SCHOOLMASTERS. With 13 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

Howell (A. G. Ferrers). FRANCISCAN DAYS. Being Selections for every day in the year from ancient Franciscan writings. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Howell (G.). TRADE UNIONISM—NEW AND OLD. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Huggins (Sir William), K.C.B., O.M., D.C.L., F.R.S. THE ROYAL SOCIETY; OR, SCIENCE IN THE STATE AND IN THE SCHOOLS. With 25 Illustrations. *Wide Royal* 8*vo.* 4*s.* 6*d. net.*

Hughes (C. E.). THE PRAISE OF SHAKESPEARE. An English Anthology. With a Preface by SIDNEY LEE. *Demy* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Hugo (Victor). See Simplified French Texts.

Hulton (Samuel F.). THE CLERK OF OXFORD IN FICTION. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Hume (Martin), M.A. See Romantic History.

Hutchinson (Horace G.) THE NEW FOREST. Illustrated in colour with 50 Pictures by WALTER TYNDALE and 4 by LUCY KEMP-WELCH. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Hutton (A. W.), M.A. See Leaders of Religion and Library of Devotion.

Hutton (Edward). THE CITIES OF UMBRIA. With 20 Illustrations in Colour by A. PISA, and 12 other Illustrations. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

THE CITIES OF SPAIN. With 24 Illustrations in Colour, by A. W. RIMINGTON, 20 other Illustrations and a Map. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

FLORENCE AND THE CITIES OF NORTHERN TUSCANY, WITH GENOA. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by WILLIAM PARKINSON, and 16 other Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

ENGLISH LOVE POEMS. Edited with an Introduction. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

COUNTRY WALKS ABOUT FLORENCE. With 32 Drawings by ADELAIDE MARCH and 20 other Illustrations. *Fcap.* 8*vo* 5*s. net.*

IN UNKNOWN TUSCANY. With an Appendix by WILLIAM HEYWOOD. With 8 Illustrations in Colour and 20 others. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

ROME. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by MAXWELL ARMFIELD, and 12 other Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Hutton (R. H.). See Leaders of Religion.

Hutton (W. H.), M.A. THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE. With Portrait after Drawings by HOLBEIN. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s.*

See also Leaders of Religion.

Hyde (A. G.) GEORGE HERBERT AND HIS TIMES. With 32 Illustrations *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Hyett (F. A.). FLORENCE: HER HISTORY AND ART TO THE FALL OF THE REPUBLIC *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Ibsen (Henrik). BRAND. A Drama Translated by WILLIAM WILSON. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Inge (W. R.), M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Hertford College, Oxford. CHRISTIAN MYSTICISM. (The Bampton Lectures of 1899.) *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

See also Library of Devotion.

Innes (A. D.), M.A. A HISTORY OF THE BRITISH IN INDIA. With Maps and Plans. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

ENGLAND UNDER THE TUDORS. With Maps. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Innes (Mary). SCHOOLS OF PAINTING. With 76 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Isaiah. See Churchman's Bible.

Jackson (C. E.), B.A. See Textbooks of Science.

Jackson (S.), M.A. See Commercial Series.

Jackson (F. Hamilton). See Little Guides.

Jacob (F.), M.A. See Junior Examination Series.

Jeans (J. Stephen). TRUSTS, POOLS, AND CORNERS AS AFFECTING COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

See also Books on Business.

Jebb (Camilla). A STAR OF THE SALONS: JULIE DE LESPINASSE. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Jeffery (Reginald W.), M.A. THE HISTORY OF THE THIRTEEN COLONIES OF NORTH AMERICA 1497-1763. With 8 Illustrations and a Map. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Jeffreys (D. Gwyn). DOLLY'S THEATRICALS. *Super Royal 16mo. 2s. 6d.*

Jenks (E.), M.A., B.C.L. AN OUTLINE OF ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. *Second Ed.* Revised by R. C. K. ENSOR, M.A. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Jenner (Mrs. H.). See Little Books on Art.

Jennings (A. C.), M.A. See Handbooks of English Church History.

Jennings (Oscar), M.D. EARLY WOOD-CUT INITIALS. *Demy 4to. 21s. net.*

Jerningham (Charles Edward). THE MAXIMS OF MARMADUKE. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s.*

Jessopp (Augustus), D.D. See Leaders of Religion.

Jevons (F. B.), M.A., Litt.D., Principal of Hatfield Hall, Durham. RELIGION IN EVOLUTION. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

See also Churchman's Library and Handbooks of Theology.

Johnson (A. H.), M.A. See Six Ages of European History.

Johnston (Sir H. H.), K.C.B. BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA. With nearly 200 Illustrations and Six Maps. *Third Edition. Cr. 4to. 18s. net.*

Jones (H.). See Commercial Series.

Jones (H. F.). See Textbooks of Science.

Jones (L. A. Atherley), K.C., M.P., and **Bellot (Hugh H. L.)**, M.A., D.C.L. THE MINER'S GUIDE TO THE COAL MINES REGULATION ACTS AND THE LAW OF EMPLOYERS AND WORKMEN. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

COMMERCE IN WAR. *Royal 8vo. 21s. net.*

Jones (R. Compton), M.A. POEMS OF THE INNER LIFE. Selected by. *Thirteenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Jonson (Ben). See Standard Library.

Julian (Lady) of Norwich. REVELATIONS OF DIVINE LOVE. Ed. by GRACE WARRACK. *Third Ed. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Juvenal. See Classical Translations.

'Kappa.' LET YOUTH BUT KNOW: A Plea for Reason in Education. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Kaufmann (M.), M.A. SOCIALISM AND MODERN THOUGHT. *Second Edition Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net*

Keats (John). THE POEMS. Edited with Introduction and Notes by E. de SÉLINCOURT, M.A. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *Second Edition Revised. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

REALMS OF GOLD. Selections from the Works of. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

See also Little Library and Standard Library.

Keble (John). THE CHRISTIAN YEAR. With an Introduction and Notes by W. LOCK, D.D., Warden of Keble College. Illustrated by R. ANNING BELL. *Third Edition Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.; padded morocco, 5s*

See also Library of Devotion.

Kelynack (T. N.), M.D., M.R.C.P. See New Library of Medicine.

Kempis (Thomas à). THE IMITATION OF CHRIST. With an Introduction by DEAN FARRAR. Illustrated by C. M. GERE. *Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.; padded morocco. 5s.*

Also Translated by C. BIGG, D.D. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

See also Montmorency (J. E. G. de), Library of Devotion, and Standard Library.

Kennedy (James Houghton), D.D., Assistant Lecturer in Divinity in the University of Dublin. See St. Paul.

Kerr (S. Parnell). GEORGE SELWYN AND THE WITS. With 16 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Kimmins (C. W.), M.A. THE CHEMISTRY OF LIFE AND HEALTH. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Kinglake (A. W.). See Little Library.

Kipling (Rudyard). BARRACK-ROOM BALLADS. *91th Thousand. Twenty-sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Fcap. 8vo, Leather. 5s.*

THE SEVEN SEAS. *79th Thousand. Fifteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Fcap. 8vo, Leather. 5s.*

THE FIVE NATIONS. *68th Thousand. Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Fcap. 8vo, Leather. 5s.*

DEPARTMENTAL DITTIES. *Eighteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Fcap. 8vo, Leather. 5s.*

Knight (Albert E.). THE COMPLETE CRICKETER. With 50 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Knowling (R. J.), M.A., Professor of New Testament Exegesis at King's College, London. See Westminster Commentaries.

Knox (Winifred F.). THE COURT OF A SAINT. With 16 Illustrations. *Demy* 8vo. 10s. 6d. *net.*

Kropotkin (Prince). THE TERROR IN RUSSIA. An Appeal to the Nation. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 2d. *net.*

Laboulaye (Edouard). See Simplified French Texts.

Lamb (Charles and Mary), THE WORKS. Edited by E. V. LUCAS. Illustrated. *In Seven Volumes. Demy* 8vo. 7s. 6d. *each.*
See also Little Library and Lucas (E. V.)

Lambert (F. A. H.). See Little Guides.

Lambros (Professor S. P.). See Byzantine Texts.

Lane-Poole (Stanley). A HISTORY OF EGYPT IN THE MIDDLE AGES. With 101 Illustrations and a Map. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Langbridge (F.), M.A. BALLADS OF THE BRAVE: Poems of Chivalry, Enterprise, Courage, and Constancy. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Lankester (Sir E. Ray), K.C.B., F.R.S. SCIENCE FROM AN EASY CHAIR. With many Illustrations, of which 2 are in Colour. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Law (William). See Library of Devotion and Standard Library.

Leach (Henry). THE SPIRIT OF THE LINKS. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
See also Braid (James).

Le Braz (Anatole). THE LAND OF PARDONS. Translated by FRANCES M. GOSTLING. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by T. C. GOTCH, and 40 other Illustrations. *Third Edition. Crown* 8vo. 6s.

Lee (Margaret L.). See Browning (Robert).

Lees (Beatrice). See Six Ages of European History.

Lees (Frederick). A SUMMER IN TOURAINE. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by MAXWELL ARMFIELD, and 87 from Photographs. Also a Map. *Second Edition. Demy* 8vo. 10s. 6d. *net.*

Lehmann (R. C.), M.P. THE COMPLETE OARSMAN. With 59 Illustrations. *Demy* 8vo. 10s. 6d. *net.*

Lewes (V. B.), M.A. AIR AND WATER. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Lewis (B. M. Gwyn). A CONCISE HANDBOOK OF GARDEN SHRUBS. With 20 Illustrations. *Fcap.* 8vo. 3s. 6d. *net.*

Lindsay (Lady Mabel). ANNI DOMINI: A GOSPEL STUDY. *In Two Volumes. Super Royal* 8vo. 10s. *net.*

Lindsay (W. M.), Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. See Plautus.

Lisle (Fortunée de). See Little Books on Art.

Littlehales (H.). See Antiquary's Books.

Llewellyn (Owen) and Raven-Hill (L.). THE SOUTH-BOUND CAR. With 85 Illustrations. *Crown* 8vo. 6s.

Lock (Walter), D.D., Warden of Keble College. ST. PAUL, THE MASTER-BUILDER. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
THE BIBLE AND CHRISTIAN LIFE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
See also Keble (J.) and Leaders of Religion.

Locker (F.). See Little Library.

Locock (Katherine B.). See Browning (Rt.).

Lodge (Sir Oliver), F.R.S. THE SUBSTANCE OF FAITH, ALLIED WITH SCIENCE: A Catechism for Parents and Teachers. *Ninth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 2s. *net.*
MAN AND THE UNIVERSE: A STUDY OF THE INFLUENCE OF THE ADVANCE IN SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE UPON OUR UNDERSTANDING OF CHRISTIANITY. *Seventh Edition. Demy* 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net.*
THE SURVIVAL OF MAN: A STUDY OF UNRECOGNISED HUMAN FACULTY. *Demy* 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net.*

Lodge (Eleanor C.). See Six Ages of European History.

Lofthouse (W. F.), M.A. ETHICS AND ATONEMENT. With a Frontispiece. *Demy* 8vo. 5s. *net.*

Longfellow (H. W.). See Little Library.

Lorimer (George Horace). LETTERS FROM A SELF-MADE MERCHANT TO HIS SON. *Seventeenth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
OLD GORGON GRAHAM. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

***Lorimer (Norma).** BY THE WATERS OF EGYPT. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by BENTON FLETCHER, and 32 other Illustrations. *Demy* 8vo. 16s. *net.*

Lover (Samuel). See I.P.L.

Lucas (E. V.). THE LIFE OF CHARLES LAMB. With 28 Illustrations. *Fourth and Revised Edition in One Volume. Demy* 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net.*
A WANDERER IN HOLLAND. With 20 Illustrations in Colour by HERBERT MARSHALL, 34 Illustrations after old Dutch Masters, and a Map. *Ninth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A WANDERER IN LONDON. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by NELSON DAWSON, 36 other Illustrations and a Map. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A WANDERER IN PARIS. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by WALTER DEXTER and 32 from Photographs after Old Masters. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE OPEN ROAD: a Little Book for Wayfarers. *Fifteenth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s. *India Paper,* 7s. 6d.
THE FRIENDLY TOWN: a Little Book for the Urbane. *Fourth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s. *India Paper,* 7s. 6d.
FIRESIDE AND SUNSHINE. *Fifth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s.
CHARACTER AND COMEDY. *Fifth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s.
THE GENTLEST ART. A Choice of Letters by Entertaining Hands. *Fifth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s.
A SWAN AND HER FRIENDS. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy* 8vo. 12s. 6d. *net.*
HER INFINITE VARIETY: A FEMININE PORTRAIT GALLERY *Fourth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s.
LISTENER'S LURE: AN OBLIQUE NARRATION. *Sixth Edition. Fcap.* 8vo. 5s.

GOOD COMPANY: A RALLY OF MEN. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 5*s.*

ONE DAY AND ANOTHER: A VOLUME OF ESSAYS. *Second Ed. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 5*s.*

OVER BEMERTON'S: AN EASY-GOING CHRONICLE. *Sixth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 5*s.*
See also Lamb (Charles).

Lucian. See Classical Translations.

Lyde (L. W.), M.A. See Commercial Series.

Lydon (Noel S.). A PRELIMINARY GEOMETRY. With numerous Diagrams. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*
See also Junior School Books.

Lyttelton (Hon. Mrs. A.). WOMEN AND THEIR WORK. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

M. (R.). THE THOUGHTS OF LUCIA HALIDAY. With some of her Letters. Edited by R. M. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

Macaulay (Lord). CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Edited by F. C. MONTAGUE, M.A. *Three Volumes. Cr.* 8*vo.* 18*s.*

M'Allen (J. E. B.), M.A. See Commercial Series.

McCabe (Joseph) (formerly Very Rev. F. ANTONY, O.S.F.). THE DECAY OF THE CHURCH OF ROME. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

MacCunn (Florence A.). MARY STUART. With 44 Illustrations, including a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *New and Cheaper Edition. Large Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
See also Leaders of Religion.

McDermott (E. R.). See Books on Business.

McDougall (William), M.A. (Oxon., M.B. (Cantab.). AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

M'Dowall (A. S.). See Oxford Biographies.

MacFie (Ronald C.), M.A., M.B. See New Library of Medicine.

Mackay (A. M.), B.A. See Churchman's Library.

Mackenzie (W. Leslie), M.A., M.D., D.P.H., etc. THE HEALTH OF THE SCHOOL CHILD. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Macklin (Herbert W.), M.A. See Antiquary's Books.

M'Neile (A. H.), B.D. See Westminster Commentaries.

'Mdlle Mori' (Author of). ST. CATHERINE OF SIENA AND HER TIMES. With 28 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Maeterlinck (Maurice). THE BLUE BIRD: A FAIRY PLAY IN FIVE ACTS. Translated by ALEXANDER TEIXERA DE MATTOS. *Second Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo. Deckle Edges.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Magnus (Laurie), M.A. A PRIMER OF WORDSWORTH. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Mahaffy (J. P.), Litt.D. A HISTORY OF THE EGYPT OF THE PTOLEMIES. With 79 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Maitland (F. W.), M.A., LL.D. ROMAN CANON LAW IN THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. *Royal* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

Major (H.), B.A., B.Sc. A HEALTH AND TEMPERANCE READER. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

Malden (H. E.), M.A. ENGLISH RECORDS. A Companion to the History of England. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF A CITIZEN. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*
See also School Histories.

Marchant (E. C.), M.A., Fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge. A GREEK ANTHOLOGY. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*
See also Cook (A. M.).

Marett (R. R.), M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. THE THRESHOLD OF RELIGION. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d net.*

Marks (Jeannette), M.A. ENGLISH PASTORAL DRAMA from the Restoration to the date of the publication of the 'Lyrical Ballads' (1660-1798). *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Marr (J. E.), F.R.S. Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. THE SCIENTIFIC STUDY OF SCENERY. *Third Edition.* Revised. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Marriott (Charles). A SPANISH HOLIDAY. With 8 Illustrations by A. M. FOWERAKER, R.B.A., and 22 other Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Marriott (J. A. R.), M.A. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF LORD FALKLAND. With 23 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*
See also Six Ages of European History.

Marvell (Andrew). See Little Library.

Masefield (John). SEA LIFE IN NELSON'S TIME. With 16 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

ON THE SPANISH MAIN: or, SOME ENGLISH FORAYS IN THE ISTHMUS OF DARIEN. With 22 Illustrations and a Map. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

A SAILOR'S GARLAND. Selected and Edited by. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

AN ENGLISH PROSE MISCELLANY. Selected and Edited by. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Maskell (A.). See Connoisseur's Library.

Mason (A. J.), D.D. See Leaders of Religion.

Masterman (C. F. G.), M.A., M.P. TENNYSON AS A RELIGIOUS TEACHER. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

THE CONDITION OF ENGLAND. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Masterman (J. H. B.), M.A. See Six Ages of European History.

Matheson (E. F.). COUNSELS OF LIFE. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

Maude (J. H.), M.A. See Handbooks of English Church History.

May (Phil). THE PHIL MAY ALBUM. *Second Edition.* 4*to.* 1*s. net.*

Mayne (Ethel Colburn). ENCHANTERS OF MEN. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Meakin (Annette M. B.), Fellow of the Anthropological Institute. WOMAN IN TRANSITION. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

GALICIA: THE SWITZERLAND OF SPAIN. With 105 Illustrations and a Map. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

***Medley (D. J.)**, M.A., Professor of History in the University of Glasgow. ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, COMPRISING A SELECTED NUMBER OF THE CHIEF CHARTERS AND STATUTES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Mellows (Emma S.). A SHORT STORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Mérimée (P.). See Simplified French Texts.

Methuen (A. M. S.), M.A. THE TRAGEDY OF SOUTH AFRICA. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s. net. Also Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*d. net.*

ENGLAND'S RUIN: DISCUSSED IN FOURTEEN LETTERS TO A PROTECTIONIST. *Ninth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*d. net.*

Meynell (Everard). COROT AND HIS FRIENDS. With 28 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Miles (Eustace), M.A. LIFE AFTER LIFE: OR, THE THEORY OF REINCARNATION. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

THE POWER OF CONCENTRATION: HOW TO ACQUIRE IT. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Millais (J. G.). THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF SIR JOHN EVERETT MILLAIS, President of the Royal Academy. With many Illustrations, of which 2 are in Photogravure. *New Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

See also Little Galleries.

Millin (G. F.). PICTORIAL GARDENING. With 21 Illustrations. *Crown* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Millis (C. T.), M.I.M.E. See Textbooks of Technology.

Milne (J. G.), M.A. A HISTORY OF EGYPT UNDER ROMAN RULE. With 143 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Milton (John). A DAY BOOK OF MILTON. Edited by R. F. TOWNDROW. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

See also Little Library and Standard Library.

Minchin (H. C.), M.A. See Peel (R.).

Mitchell (P. Chalmers), M.A. OUTLINES OF BIOLOGY. With 74 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Mitton (G. E.). JANE AUSTEN AND HER TIMES. With 21 Illustrations. *Second and Cheaper Edition. Large Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Moffat (Mary M.). QUEEN LOUISA OF PRUSSIA. With 20 Illustrations. *Fourth Edition. Crown* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Moil (A.). See Books on Business.

Moir (D. M.). See Little Library.

Molinos (Dr. Michael de). See Library of Devotion.

Money (L. G. Chiozza), M.P. RICHES AND POVERTY. *Eighth Edition Demy* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.* Also *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s. net.*

Montagu (Henry), Earl of Manchester. See Library of Devotion.

Montaigne. A DAY BOOK OF. Edited by C. F. POND. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

Montgomery (H. B.) THE EMPIRE OF THE EAST. With a Frontispiece in Colour and 18 other Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Montmorency (J. E. G. de), B.A., LL.B. THOMAS A KEMPIS, HIS AGE AND BOOK. With 22 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Moore (H. E.). BACK TO THE LAND. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Moore (T. Sturge). ART AND LIFE. With 88 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Moorhouse (E. Hallam). NELSON'S LADY HAMILTON. With 51 Portraits. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Moran (Clarence G.). See Books on Business.

More (Sir Thomas). See Standard Library.

Morfill (W. R.), Oriel College, Oxford. A HISTORY OF RUSSIA FROM PETER THE GREAT TO ALEXANDER II. With 12 Maps and Plans. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Morich (R. J.). See School Examination Series.

Morley (Margaret W.), Founded on. THE BEE PEOPLE. With 74 Illustrations. *Sq. Crown* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

LITTLE MITCHELL: THE STORY OF A MOUNTAIN SQUIRREL TOLD BY HIMSELF. With 26 Illustrations. *Sq. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Morris (J.). THE MAKERS OF JAPAN. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Morris (Joseph E.). See Little Guides.

Morton (A. Anderson). See Brodrick (M.).

Moule (H. C. G.), D.D., Lord Bishop of Durham. See Leaders of Religion.

Muir (M. M. Pattison), M.A. THE CHEMISTRY OF FIRE. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Mundella (V. A.), M.A. See Dunn (J. T.).

Munro (R.), M.A., LL.D. See Antiquary's Books.

Musset (Alfred de). See Simplified French Text.

Myers (A. Wallis), THE COMPLETE LAWN TENNIS PLAYER. With 9[illegible] Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Naval Officer (A). See I. P. L.

Newman (Ernest). See New Library of Music.

Newman (George), M.D., D.P.H., F.R.S.E. See New Library of Medicine.

Newman (J. H.) and others. See Library of Devotion.

Newsholme (Arthur), M.D., F.R.C.P. See New Library of Medicine.

Nichols (Bowyer). See Little Library.

Nicklin (T.), M.A. EXAMINATION PAPERS IN THUCYDIDES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.*

Nimrod. See I. P. L.

Norgate (G. Le Grys). THE LIFE OF

SIR WALTER SCOTT. With 53 Illustrations by JENNY WYLIE. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Norway (A. H.). NAPLES. PAST AND PRESENT. With 25 Coloured Illustrations by MAURICE GREIFFENHAGEN. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Novalis. THE DISCIPLES AT SAÏS AND OTHER FRAGMENTS. Edited by Miss UNA BIRCH. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Officer (An). See I. P. L.

Oldfield (W. J.), M.A., Prebendary of Lincoln. A PRIMER OF RELIGION. BASED ON THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. *Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Oldham (F. M.), B.A. See Textbooks of Science.

Oliphant (Mrs.). See Leaders of Religion.

Oliver, Thomas, M.D. See New Library of Medicine.

Oman (C. W. C.), M.A., Fellow of All Souls', Oxford. A HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR IN THE MIDDLE AGES. Illustrated. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

ENGLAND BEFORE THE CONQUEST. With Maps. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Oppé (A. P.). See Classics of Art.

Ottley (R. L.), D.D. See Handbooks of Theology and Leaders of Religion.

Overton (J. H.). See Leaders of Religion.

Owen (Douglas). See Books on Business.

Oxford (M. N.), of Guy's Hospital. A HANDBOOK OF NURSING. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.*

Pakes (W. C. C.). THE SCIENCE OF HYGIENE. Illustrated. *Demy 8vo. 15s.*

Parker (Eric). A BOOK OF THE ZOO; BY DAY AND NIGHT. With 24 Illustrations from Photographs by HENRY IRVING. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Parker (Gilbert), M.P. A LOVER'S DIARY. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s.*

Parkes (A. K.). SMALL LESSONS ON GREAT TRUTHS. *Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Parkinson (John). PARADISI IN SOLE PARADISUS TERRESTRIS, OR A GARDEN OF ALL SORTS OF PLEASANT FLOWERS. *Folio. £3, 3s. net.*

Parsons (Mrs. C.). GARRICK AND HIS CIRCLE. With 36 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

THE INCOMPARABLE SIDDONS. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Pascal. See Library of Devotion.

Paston (George). SOCIAL CARICATURE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. With 214 Illustrations. *Imperial Quarto. £2, 12s. 6d. net.*

LADY MARY WORTLEY MONTAGU AND HER TIMES With 24 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

See also Little Books on Art and I.P.L.

Patmore (K. A.). THE COURT OF LOUIS XIII. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Patterson (A. H.). NOTES OF AN EAST COAST NATURALIST. Illustrated in Colour by F. SOUTHGATE, R.B.A. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

NATURE IN EASTERN NORFOLK. With 12 Illustrations in Colour by FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

WILD LIFE ON A NORFOLK ESTUARY. With 40 Illustrations by the Author, and a Prefatory Note by Her Grace the DUCHESS OF BEDFORD. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

MAN AND NATURE ON TIDAL WATERS. With Illustrations by the Author. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Peacock (Netta). See Little Books on Art.

Peake (C. M. A.), F.R.H.S. A CONCISE HANDBOOK OF GARDEN ANNUAL AND BIENNIAL PLANTS. With 24 Illustrations. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Peel (Robert), and **Minchin (H. C.),** M.A. OXFORD. With 100 Illustrations in Colour. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Peel (Sidney), late Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford, and Secretary to the Royal Commission on the Licensing Laws. PRACTICAL LICENSING REFORM. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Pentin (Herbert), M.A. See Library of Devotion.

Petrie (W. M. Flinders), D.C.L., LL.D., Professor of Egyptology at University College. A HISTORY OF EGYPT. Fully Illustrated. *In six volumes. Cr. 8vo. 6s. each.*

VOL. I. FROM THE EARLIEST KINGS TO XVITH DYNASTY. *Sixth Edition.*

VOL. II. THE XVIITH AND XVIIITH DYNASTIES. *Fourth Edition.*

VOL. III. XIXTH TO XXXTH DYNASTIES.

VOL. IV. EGYPT UNDER THE PTOLEMAIC DYNASTY. J. P. MAHAFFY, Litt.D.

VOL. V. EGYPT UNDER ROMAN RULE. J. G. MILNE, M.A.

VOL. VI. EGYPT IN THE MIDDLE AGES. STANLEY LANE-POOLE, M.A.

RELIGION AND CONSCIENCE IN ANCIENT EGYPT. Lectures delivered at University College, London. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

SYRIA AND EGYPT, FROM THE TELL EL AMARNA LETTERS. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

EGYPTIAN TALES. Translated from the Papyri. First Series, IVth to XIIth Dynasty. Edited by W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE. Illustrated by TRISTRAM ELLIS. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

EGYPTIAN TALES. Translated from the Papyri. Second Series. XVIIIth to XIXth Dynasty. Illustrated by TRISTRAM ELLIS. *Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

EGYPTIAN DECORATIVE ART. A Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Phillips (W. A.). See Oxford Biographies.

Phillpotts (Eden). MY DEVON YEAR. With 38 Illustrations by J. LEY PETHYBRIDGE. *Second and Cheaper Edition. Large Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

UP-ALONG AND DOWN-ALONG. Illustrated by CLAUDE SHEPPERSON. *Cr. 4to. 5s. net.*

Phythian (J. Ernest). TREES IN NATURE, MYTH, AND ART. With 24 Illustrations. *Crown 8vo. 6s.*

Plarr (Victor G.). M.A. See School Histories.

Plato. See Standard Library.

Plautus. THE CAPTIVI. Edited, with an Introduction, Textual Notes, and a Commentary, by W. M. LINDSAY, Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Plowden-Wardlaw (J. T.), B.A. See School Examination Series.

Podmore (Frank). MODERN SPIRITUALISM. *Two Volumes, Demy 8vo. 21s. net.*

MESMERISM AND CHRISTIAN SCIENCE: A Short History of Mental Healing. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Pollard (Alice). See Little Books on Art.

Pollard (Alfred W.). THE SHAKESPEARE FOLIOS AND QUARTOS. With numerous Facsimiles. *Folio. One Guinea net.*

Pollard (Eliza F.). See Little Books on Art.

Pollock (David), M.I.N.A. See Books on Business.

Potter (M. C.), M.A., F.L.S. AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL BOTANY. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.*

Powell (A. E.). LIEUTENANT ROYAL ENGINEERS. *Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Power (J. O'Connor). THE MAKING OF AN ORATOR. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Price (Eleanor C.). A PRINCESS OF THE OLD WORLD. With 21 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Price (L. L.), M.A., Fellow of Oriel College, Oxon. A HISTORY OF ENGLISH POLITICAL ECONOMY FROM ADAM SMITH TO ARNOLD TOYNBEE. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Protheroe (Ernest). THE DOMINION OF MAN. GEOGRAPHY IN ITS HUMAN ASPECT. With 32 full-page Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

Psellus. See Byzantine Texts.

Pullen-Burry (B.). IN A GERMAN COLONY; or, FOUR WEEKS IN NEW BRITAIN. With 8 Illustrations and 2 Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Pycraft (W. P.). BIRD LIFE. With 2 Illustrations in Colour by G. E. LODGE, and many from Drawings and Photographs. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

'Q' (A. T. Quiller Couch). THE GOLDEN POMP. A PROCESSION OF ENGLISH LYRICS FROM SURREY TO SHIRLEY. *Second and Cheaper Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

G. R. and **E. S.** MR. WOODHOUSE'S CORRESPONDENCE. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also published in a Colonial Edition.

Rackham (R. B.), M.A. See Westminster Commentaries.

Ragg (Laura M.). THE WOMEN ARTISTS OF BOLOGNA. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Ragg (Lonsdale), B.D., Oxon. DANTE AND HIS ITALY. With 32 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Rahtz (F. J.), M.A., B.Sc. HIGHER ENGLISH. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

JUNIOR ENGLISH. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Randolph (B. W.), D.D. See Library of Devotion.

Rannie (D. W.), M.A. A STUDENT'S HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

WORDSWORTH AND HIS CIRCLE. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d net.*

Rashdall (Hastings), M.A., Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. DOCTRINE AND DEVELOPMENT. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Raven (J. J.), D.D., F.S.A. See Antiquary's Books.

Raven-Hill (L.). See Llewellyn (Owen).

Rawlings (Gertrude Burford). COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. With 206 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Rawstorne (Lawrence, Esq.). See I.P.L.

Raymond (Walter). See School Histories.

Rea (Lilian). THE LIFE AND TIMES OF MARIE MADELEINE COUNTESS OF LA FAYETTE. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Read (C. Stanford), M.B. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. FADS AND FEEDING. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Real Paddy (A). See I.P.L.

Reason (W.), M.A. UNIVERSITY AND SOCIAL SETTLEMENTS. Edited by *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Redpath (H. A.), M.A., D.Litt. See Westminster Commentaries.

Rees (J. D.), C.I.E., M.P. THE REAL INDIA. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Reich (Emil), Doctor Juris. WOMAN THROUGH THE AGES. With 36 Illustrations. *Two Volumes. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.*

Reynolds (Sir Joshua). See Little Galleries

Rhodes (W. E.). See School Histories.

Ricketts (Charles). See Classics of Art.

Richardson (Charles). THE COMPLETE FOXHUNTER. With 46 Illustrations, of which 4 are in Colour. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Richmond (Wilfrid), Chaplain of Lincoln's Inn. THE CREED IN THE EPISTLES. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Riehl (W. H.). See Simplified German Texts.

Roberts (M. E.). See Channer (C. C.).

Robertson (A.), D.D., Lord Bishop of Exeter. REGNUM DEI. (The Bampton Lectures of 1901). *A New and Cheaper Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Robertson (C. Grant). M.A., Fellow of All Souls' College, Oxford. SELECT STATUTES, CASES, AND CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS, 1660-1832. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Robertson (C. Grant) and **Bartholomew (J. G.)**, F.R.S.E., F.R.G.S. A HISTORICAL AND MODERN ATLAS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. *Demy Quarto. 4s. 6d. net.*

Robertson (Sir G. S.), K.C.S.I. CHITRAL: THE STORY OF A MINOR SIEGE. With 8 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Robinson (Cecilia). THE MINISTRY OF DEACONESSES. With an Introduction by the late Archbishop of Canterbury. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Robinson (F. S.). See Connoisseur's Library.

Rochefoucauld (La). See Little Library.

Rodwell (G.), B.A. NEW TESTAMENT GREEK. A Course for Beginners. With a Preface by WALTER LOCK, D.D., Warden of Keble College. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Roe (Fred). OLD OAK FURNITURE. With many Illustrations by the Author, including a frontispiece in colour. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Rogers (A. G. L.), M.A. See Books on Business.

Roland. See Simplified French Texts.

Romney (George). See Little Galleries.

Roscoe (E. S.). See Little Guides.

Rose (Edward). THE ROSE READER. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. Also in 4 Parts. Parts I. and II. 6d. each; Part III. 8d.; Part IV. 10d.*

Rose (G. H.). See **Hey (H.)** and **Baring-Gould (S).**

Rowntree (Joshua). THE IMPERIAL DRUG TRADE. A RE-STATEMENT OF THE OPIUM QUESTION. *Third Edition Revised. Cr. 8vo. 2s. net.*

Royde-Smith (N. G.). THE PILLOW BOOK: A GARNER OF MANY MOODS. Collected by. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.*

POETS OF OUR DAY. Selected, with an Introduction, by. *Fcap. 8vo. 5s.*

Rubie (A. E.), D.D. See Junior School Books.

Rumbold (The Right Hon. Sir Horace). Bart., G.C.B., G.C.M.G. THE AUSTRIAN COURT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Ed. Demy 8vo. 18s. net.*

Russell (Archibald G. B.). See Blake (William.)

Russell (W. Clark). THE LIFE OF ADMIRAL LORD COLLINGWOOD. With 12 Illustrations by F. BRANGWYN. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Ryley (M. Beresford). QUEENS OF THE RENAISSANCE. With 24 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Sainsbury (Harrington), M.D., F.R.C.P. PRINCIPIA THERAPEUTICA. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*
See also New Library of Medicine.

St. Anselm. See Library of Devotion.

St. Augustine. See Library of Devotion.

St. Bernard. See Library of Devotion.

St. Cyres (Viscount). See Oxford Biographies.

St. Francis of Assisi. THE LITTLE FLOWERS OF THE GLORIOUS MESSER, AND OF HIS FRIARS. Done into English, with Notes by WILLIAM HEYWOOD. With 40 Illustrations from Italian Painters. *Demy 8vo. 5s. net.*
See also Library of Devotion and Standard Library.

St. Francis de Sales. See Library of Devotion.

St. James. See Churchman's Bible and Westminster Commentaries.

St. Luke. See Junior School Books.

St. Mark. See Junior School Books and Churchman's Bible.

St. Matthew. See Junior School Books.

St. Paul. SECOND AND THIRD EPISTLES OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. Edited by JAMES HOUGHTON KENNEDY, D.D., Assistant Lecturer in Divinity in the University of Dublin. With Introduction, Dissertations, and Notes by J. SCHMITT. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.* See also Churchman's Bible and Westminster Commentaries.

'Saki' (H. Munro). REGINALD. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

Salmon (A. L.). See Little Guides.

Sanders (Lloyd). THE HOLLAND HOUSE CIRCLE. With 24 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Sathas (C.). See Byzantine Texts.

Schmitt (John). See Byzantine Texts.

Schofield (A. T.), M.D., Hon. Phys. Freidenham Hospital. See New Library of Medicine.

Scudamore (Cyril). See Little Guides.

Scupoli (Dom. L.). See Library of Devotion.

Ségur (Madame de). See Simplified French Texts.

Sélincourt (E. de.) See Keats (John).

Sélincourt (Hugh de). GREAT RALEGH. With 16 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Sells (V. P.), M.A. THE MECHANICS OF DAILY LIFE. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Selous (Edmund). TOMMY SMITH'S ANIMALS. Illustrated by G. W. ORD. *Eleventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*
School Edition, 1s. 6d.

TOMMY SMITH'S OTHER ANIMALS. Illustrated by AUGUSTA GUEST. *Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s 6d.*
School Edition, 1s. 6d.

Senter (George), B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. See Textbooks of Science.

Shakespeare (William).
THE FOUR FOLIOS, 1623; 1632; 1664; 1685. Each £4, 4s. *net*, or a complete set, £12, 12s. *net.*
Folios 2, 3 and 4 are ready.

THE POEMS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. With an Introduction and Notes

by GEORGE WYNDHAM. *Demy 8vo. Buckram, gilt top, 10s. 6d.*

See also Arden Shakespeare, Standard Library and Little Quarto Shakespeare.

Sharp (A.). VICTORIAN POETS. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Sharp (Cecil). See Baring-Gould (S.).

Sharp (Elizabeth). See Little Books on Art.

Shedlock (J. S.) THE PIANOFORTE SONATA. *Cr. 8vo. 5s.*

Shelley (Percy B.). See Standard Library.

Sheppard (H. F.), M.A. See Baring-Gould (S.).

Sherwell (Arthur), M.A. LIFE IN WEST LONDON. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Shipley (Mary E.). AN ENGLISH CHURCH HISTORY FOR CHILDREN. With a Preface by the Bishop of Gibraltar. With Maps and Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. Each part 2s. 6d. net.*

PART I.—To the Norman Conquest.

PART II.—To the Reformation.

Sichel (Walter). See Oxford Biographies.

Sidgwick (Mrs. Alfred). HOME LIFE IN GERMANY. With 16 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Sime (John). See Little Books on Art.

Simonson (G. A.). FRANCESCO GUARDI. With 41 Plates. *Imperial 4to. £2, 2s. net.*

Sketchley (R. E. D.). See Little Books on Art.

Skipton (H. P. K.). See Little Books on Art.

Sladen (Douglas). SICILY: The New Winter Resort. With over 200 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Smallwood (M. G.). See Little Books on Art.

Smedley (F. E.). See I.P.L.

Smith (Adam). THE WEALTH OF NATIONS. Edited with an Introduction and numerous Notes by EDWIN CANNAN, M.A. *Two volumes. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.*

Smith (H. Bompas), M.A. A NEW JUNIOR ARITHMETIC. *Crown 8vo.* Without Answers, *2s.* With Answers, *2s. 6d.*

Smith (H. Clifford). See Connoisseur's Library.

Smith (Horace and James). See Little Library.

Smith (R. Mudie). THOUGHTS FOR THE DAY. Edited by. *Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Smith (Nowell C.). See Wordsworth (W).

Smith (John Thomas). A BOOK FOR A RAINY DAY: Or, Recollections of the Events of the Years 1766-1833. Edited by WILFRED WHITTEN. Illustrated. *Wide Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Snell (F. J.). A BOOK OF EXMOOR. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Snowden (C. E.). A HANDY DIGEST OF BRITISH HISTORY. *Demy 8vo. 4s. 6d.*

Sophocles. See Classical Translations.

Sornet (L. A.), and **Acatos (M. J.)** See Junior School Books.

Southey (R.). ENGLISH SEAMEN Edited by DAVID HANNAY.

Vol. I. (Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish). *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Vol. II. (Richard Hawkins, Grenville, Essex, and Raleigh). *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Standard Library.

Souvestre (E.). See Simplified French Texts.

Spence (C. H.), M.A. See School Examination Series.

Spicer (A. Dykes), M.A. THE PAPER TRADE. A Descriptive and Historical Survey. With Diagrams and Plans. *Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Spooner (W. A.), M.A. See Leaders of Religion.

Spragge (W. Horton), M.A. See Junior School Books.

Staley (Edgcumbe). THE GUILDS OF FLORENCE. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Royal 8vo. 16s. net.*

Stanbridge (J. W.), B.D. See Library of Devotion.

'Stancliffe.' GOLF DO'S AND DONT'S. *Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.*

Stead (D. W.). See Gallaher (D.).

Stedman (A. M. M.), M.A.

INITIA LATINA: Easy Lessons on Elementary Accidence. *Eleventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.*

FIRST LATIN LESSONS. *Eleventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

FIRST LATIN READER. With Notes adapted to the Shorter Latin Primer and Vocabulary. *Seventh Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.*

EASY SELECTIONS FROM CÆSAR. The Helvetian War. *Fourth Edition. 18mo. 1s.*

EASY SELECTIONS FROM LIVY. The Kings of Rome. *Second Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.*

EASY LATIN PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. *Thirteenth Ed. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

EXEMPLA LATINA. First Exercises in Latin Accidence. With Vocabulary. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s.*

EASY LATIN EXERCISES ON THE SYNTAX OF THE SHORTER AND REVISED LATIN PRIMER. With Vocabulary. *Thirteenth Ed. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.* KEY, *3s. net.*

THE LATIN COMPOUND SENTENCE: Rules and Exercises. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.* With Vocabulary. *2s.*

NOTANDA QUAEDAM: Miscellaneous Latin Exercises on Common Rules and Idioms. *Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.* With Vocabulary. *2s.* KEY, *2s. net.*

LATIN VOCABULARIES FOR REPETITION: Arranged according to Subjects. *Sixteenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

A VOCABULARY OF LATIN IDIOMS. *18mo. Fourth Edition. 1s.*

STEPS TO GREEK. *Fourth Edition.* 18*mo.* 1*s.*

A SHORTER GREEK PRIMER. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

EASY GREEK PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. *Fourth Edition, revised. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

GREEK VOCABULARIES FOR REPETITION. Arranged according to Subjects. *Fourth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s* 6*d.*

GREEK TESTAMENT SELECTIONS. For the use of Schools. With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary. *Fourth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

STEPS TO FRENCH. *Ninth Edition.* 18*mo.* 8*d.*

FIRST FRENCH LESSONS. *Ninth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

EASY FRENCH PASSAGES FOR UNSEEN TRANSLATION. *Sixth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

EASY FRENCH EXERCISES ON ELEMENTARY SYNTAX. With Vocabulary. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.* KEY. 3*s. net.*

FRENCH VOCABULARIES FOR REPETITION: Arranged according to Subjects. *Fourteenth Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*
See also School Examination Series.

Steel (R. Elliott), M.A., F.C.S. **THE WORLD OF SCIENCE.** With 147 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*
See also School Examination Series.

Stephenson (C.), of the Technical College, Bradford, and **Suddards (F.)** of the Yorkshire College, Leeds. **A TEXTBOOK DEALING WITH ORNAMENTAL DESIGN FOR WOVEN FABRICS.** With 66 full-page Plates and numerous Diagrams in the Text. *Third Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sterne (Laurence). See Little Library.

Steuart (Katherine). **BY ALLAN WATER.** *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

RICHARD KENNOWAY AND HIS FRIENDS. A Sequel to 'By Allan Water.' *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Stevenson (R. L.) **THE LETTERS OF ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON TO HIS FAMILY AND FRIENDS.** Selected and Edited by SIDNEY COLVIN. *Eighth Edition.* 2 *vols. Cr.* 8*vo.* 12*s.*

VAILIMA LETTERS. With an Etched Portrait by WILLIAM STRANG. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo. Buckram.* 6*s.*

THE LIFE OF R. L. STEVENSON. See Balfour (G.).

Stevenson (M. I.). **FROM SARANAC TO THE MARQUESAS.** Being Letters written by Mrs. M. I. STEVENSON during 1887-88. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s. net.*

LETTERS FROM SAMOA, 1891-95. Edited and arranged by M. C. BALFOUR With many Illustrations. *Second Edition Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s. net.*

Stoddart (Anna M.). See Oxford Biographies.

Stokes (F. G.), B.A. **HOURS WITH RABELAIS.** From the translation of SIR T. URQUHART and P. A. MOTTEUX. With a Portrait in Photogravure. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Stone (S. J.). **POEMS AND HYMNS.** With a Memoir by F. G. ELLERTON, M.A. With Portrait. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Storr (Vernon F.), M.A., Canon of Winchester. **DEVELOPMENT AND DIVINE PURPOSE** *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Story (Alfred T.). **AMERICAN SHRINES IN ENGLAND.** With 4 Illustrations in Colour, and 19 other Illustrations. *Crown* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
See also Little Guides.

Straker (F.). See Books on Business.

Streane (A. W.), D.D. See Churchman's Bible.

Streatfeild (R. A.). **MODERN MUSIC AND MUSICIANS.** With 24 Illustrations. *Second Ed. Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*
See also New Library of Music.

Stroud (Henry), D.Sc., M.A. **ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSICS.** With 115 Diagrams. *Second Edit., revised. Cr.* 8*vo.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

Sturch (F.), Staff Instructor to the Surrey County Council. **MANUAL TRAINING DRAWING (WOODWORK).** With Solutions to Examination Questions, Orthographic, Isometric and Oblique Projection. With 50 Plates and 140 Figures. *Foolscap.* 5*s. net.*

Suddards (F.). See Stephenson (C.).

Surtees (R. S.). See I.P.L.

Sutherland (William). **OLD AGE PENSIONS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE,** WITH SOME FOREIGN EXAMPLES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Swanton (E. W.), Member of the British Mycological Society. **FUNGI AND HOW TO KNOW THEM.** With 16 Coloured Plates by M. K. SPITTAL, and 32 Monotone Plates. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

Symes (J. E.), M.A. **THE FRENCH REVOLUTION.** *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Sympson (E. Mansel), M.A., M.D. See Ancient Cities.

Tabor (Margaret E.). **THE SAINTS IN ART.** With 20 Illustrations. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Tacitus. **AGRICOLA.** Edited by R. F. DAVIS, M.A. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.*

GERMANIA. By the same Editor, *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.*
See also Classical Translations.

Tallack (W.). **HOWARD LETTERS AND MEMORIES.** *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Tatham (Frederick). See Blake (William).

Tauler (J.). See Library of Devotion.

Taylor (A. E.). **THE ELEMENTS OF METAPHYSICS.** *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Taylor (F. G.), M.A. See Commercial Series.

Taylor (I. A.). See Oxford Biographies.

Taylor (John W.). **THE COMING OF THE SAINTS.** With 26 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Taylor (T. M.), M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. A CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF ROME. To the Reign of Domitian. *Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.*

Teasdale-Buckell (G. T.). THE COMPLETE SHOT. With 53 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Tennyson (Alfred, Lord). EARLY POEMS. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

IN MEMORIAM, MAUD, AND THE PRINCESS. Edited by J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

See also Little Library.

Terry (C. S.). See Oxford Biographies.

Terry (F. J.), B.A. ELEMENTARY LATIN. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

TEACHER'S HANDBOOK TO ELEMENTARY LATIN. Containing the necessary supplementary matter to Pupil's edition. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.*

Thackeray (W. M.). See Little Library.

Theobald (F. V.), M.A. INSECT LIFE. Illustrated. *Second Edition Revised. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Thibaudeau (A. C.). BONAPARTE AND THE CONSULATE. Translated and Edited by G. K. FORTESCUE, LL.D. With 12 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Thompson (A. H.). See Little Guides.

Thompson (Francis). SELECTED POEMS OF FRANCIS THOMPSON. With a Biographical Note by WILFRID MEYNELL. With a Portrait in Photogravure. *Second Ed. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Thompson (A. P.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Thompson (J. M.), Fellow and Dean of Divinity of Magdalen College, Oxford. JESUS ACCORDING TO ST. MARK. *Cr. 8vo. 5s. net.*

Tileston (Mary W.). DAILY STRENGTH FOR DAILY NEEDS. *Sixteenth Edition. Medium 16mo. 2s. 6d. net.* Also an edition in superior binding, *6s.*

Tompkins (H. W.), F.R.H.S. See Little Books on Art and Little Guides.

Toynbee (Paget), M.A., D.Litt. IN THE FOOTPRINTS OF DANTE. A Treasury of Verse and Prose from the works of Dante. *Small Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.*

DANTE IN ENGLISH LITERATURE: FROM CHAUCER TO CARY. *Two vols. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.*

See also Oxford Biographies and Dante.

Tozer (Basil). THE HORSE IN HISTORY. With 25 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Tremayne (Eleanor E.). See Romantic History.

Trench (Herbert). DEIRDRE WEDDED, AND OTHER POEMS. *Second and Revised Edition. Large Post 8vo. 6s.*

NEW POEMS. *Second Edition. Large Post 8vo. 6s.*

APOLLO AND THE SEAMAN. *Large Post 8vo. Paper, 1s. 6d. net; cloth, 2s. 6d. net.*

Trevelyan (G. M.), Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. ENGLAND UNDER THE STUARTS. With Maps and Plans. *Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

ENGLISH LIFE THREE HUNDRED YEARS AGO: Being the first two chapters of *England under the Stuarts.* Edited by J. TURRAL, B.A. *Cr. 8vo. 1s.*

Triggs (H. Inigo), A.R.I.B.A. TOWN PLANNING: PAST, PRESENT, AND POSSIBLE. With 173 Illustrations. *Wide Royal 8vo. 15s. net.*

Troutbeck (G. E.). See Little Guides.

Tyler (E. A.), B.A., F.C.S. See Junior School Books.

Tyrrell-Gill (Frances). See Little Books on Art.

Unwin (George). See Antiquary's Books.

Vardon (Harry). THE COMPLETE GOLFER. With 63 Illustrations. *Tenth Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

Vaughan (Henry). See Little Library.

Vaughan (Herbert M.), B.A. (Oxon.). THE LAST OF THE ROYAL STUARTS, HENRY STUART, CARDINAL, DUKE OF YORK. With 20 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.*

THE MEDICI POPES (LEO X. AND CLEMENT VII. With 20 Illustrations. *Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

THE NAPLES RIVIERA. With 25 Illustrations in Colour by MAURICE GREIFFENHAGEN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Vernon (Hon. W. Warren), M.A. READINGS ON THE INFERNO OF DANTE. With an Introduction by the Rev. Dr. MOORE. *In Two Volumes. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 15s. net.*

READINGS ON THE PURGATORIO OF DANTE. With an Introduction by the late DEAN CHURCH. *In Two Volumes. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 15s. net.*

READINGS ON THE PARADISO OF DANTE. With an Introduction by the BISHOP OF RIPON. *In Two Volumes. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 15s. net.*

Vincent (J. E.). THROUGH EAST ANGLIA IN A MOTOR CAR. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by FRANK SOUTHGATE, R.B.A., and a Map. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Voegelin (A.), M.A. See Junior Examination Series.

Waddell (Col. L. A.), LL.D., C.B. LHASA AND ITS MYSTERIES. With a Record of the Expedition of 1903–1904. With 155 Illustrations and Maps. *Third and Cheaper Edition. Medium 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

Wade (G. W.), D.D. OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. With Maps. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Wade (G. W.), D.D., and **Wade (J. H.),** M.A. See Little Guides.

Wagner (Richard). RICHARD WAGNER'S MUSIC DRAMAS: Interpretations, embodying Wagner's own explanations. By ALICE LEIGHTON CLEATHER and BASIL CRUMP. *In Three Volumes, Fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.*

VOL. I.—THE RING OF THE NIBELUNG. *Third Edition.*
VOL. II.—PARSIFAL, LOHENGRIN AND THE HOLY GRAIL.
VOL. III.—TRISTAN AND ISOLDE.

Waineman (Paul). A SUMMER TOUR IN FINLAND. With 16 Illustrations in Colour by ALEXANDER FEDERLEY, 16 other Illustrations and a Map. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

Walkley (A. B.). DRAMA AND LIFE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Wall (J. C.). See Antiquary's Books.

Wallace-Hadrill (F.), Second Master at Herne Bay College. REVISION NOTES ON ENGLISH HISTORY. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

Walters (H. B.). See Little Books on Art and Classics of Art.

Walton (F. W.), M.A. See School Histories.

Walton (Izaak) and **Cotton (Charles).** See I.P.L. and Little Library.

Waterhouse (Elizabeth). WITH THE SIMPLE-HEARTED: Little Homilies to Women in Country Places. *Second Edition. Small Pott* 8*vo.* 2*s. net.*

COMPANIONS OF THE WAY. Being Selections for Morning and Evening Reading. Chosen and arranged by ELIZABETH WATERHOUSE. *Large Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

THOUGHTS OF A TERTIARY. *Pott* 8*vo.* 1*s. net.*
See also Little Library.

Watt (Francis). See Henderson (T. F.).

Weatherhead (T. C.), M.A. EXAMINATION PAPERS IN HORACE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.*
See also Junior Examination Series.

Webb (George W.), B.A. A SYSTEMATIC GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES. With Maps and Diagrams. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

Webber (F. C.). See Textbooks of Technology.

***Weigall (Arthur E. P.).** A GUIDE TO THE ANTIQUITIES OF UPPER EGYPT: From Abydos to the Sudan Frontier. With 67 Maps, and Plans. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Weir (Archibald), M.A. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Welch (Catharine). THE LITTLE DAUPHIN. With 16 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Wells (Sidney H.) See Textbooks of Science.

Wells (J.), M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Wadham College. OXFORD AND OXFORD LIFE. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

A SHORT HISTORY OF ROME. *Ninth Edition.* With 3 Maps. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*
See also Little Guides.

Wesley (John). See Library of Devotion.

Westell (W. Percival). THE YOUNG NATURALIST. A GUIDE TO BRITISH ANIMAL LIFE. With 8 Coloured Plates by C. F. NEWALL, and 240 specially selected Photographs from the collections of well-known amateur photographers. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Westell (W. Percival), F.L.S., M.B.O.U., and **Cooper (C. S.),** F.R.H.S. THE YOUNG BOTANIST. With 8 Coloured and 63 Black and White Plates drawn from Nature, by C. F. NEWALL. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d. net.*

Whibley (C.). See Henley (W. E.).

Whibley (L.), M.A., Fellow of Pembroke College, Cambridge. GREEK OLIGARCHIES: THEIR ORGANISATION AND CHARACTER. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

White (Eustace E.). THE COMPLETE HOCKEY PLAYER. With 32 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

White (George F.), Lieut.-Col. A CENTURY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

White (Gilbert). See Standard Library.

Whitfield (E. E.), M.A. See Commercial Series.

Whitehead (A. W.). GASPARD DE COLIGNY, ADMIRAL OF FRANCE. With 26 Illustrations and 10 Maps and Plans. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Whiteley (R. Lloyd), F.I.C., Principal of the Municipal Science School, West Bromwich. AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Whitley (Miss). See Dilke (Lady).

Whitling (Miss L.), late Staff Teacher of the National Training School of Cookery. THE COMPLETE COOK. With 42 Illustrations. *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Whitten (W.). See Smith (John Thomas).

Whyte (A. G.), B.Sc. See Books on Business.

Wilberforce (Wilfrid). See Little Books on Art.

Wilde (Oscar). DE PROFUNDIS. *Twelfth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 5*s. net.*

THE WORKS OF OSCAR WILDE. In 12 Volumes. *Fcap.* 8*vo. Gilt top. Deckle edge.* 5*s. net each volume.*
I. LORD ARTHUR SAVILE'S CRIME and the PORTRAIT OF MR. W. H. II. THE DUCHESS OF PADUA. III. POEMS (including 'The Sphinx,' 'The Ballad of Reading Gaol,' and 'Uncollected Pieces') IV. LADY WINDERMERE'S FAN. V. A WOMAN OF NO IMPORTANCE. VI. AN IDEAL HUSBAND. VII. THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING EARNEST. VIII. A HOUSE OF POMEGRANATES. IX. INTENTIONS. X. DE PROFUNDIS and PRISON LETTERS. XI. ESSAYS ('Historical Criticism,' 'English Renaissance,' 'London Models,' 'Poems in Prose'). XII. SALOMÉ, A FLORENTINE TRAGEDY, LA SAINTE COURTISANE.

Wilkins (W. H.), B.A. THE ALIEN INVASION. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Williams (H. Noel). THE WOMEN BONAPARTES. The Mother and three Sisters of Napoleon. With 36 Illustrations. *In Two Volumes Demy* 8*vo.* 24*s net.*

A ROSE OF SAVOY: MARIE ADELÉIDE OF SAVOY, DUCHESSE DE BOURGOGNE, MOTHER OF LOUIS XV. With a Frontispiece in Photogtavure and 16 other Illustrations. *Second Edition. Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

Williams (A.). PETROL PETER: or Pretty Stories and Funny Pictures. Illustrated in Colour by A. W. MILLS. *Demy 4to. 3s. 6d. net.*

Williamson (M. G.), M.A. See Ancient Cities.

Williamson (W.), B.A. See Junior Examination Series, Junior School Books, and Beginner's Books.

Wilmot-Buxton (E. M.). F. R. Hist. S. MAKERS OF EUROPE. Outlines of European History for the Middle Forms of Schools. With 12 Maps. *Tenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

THE ANCIENT WORLD. With Maps and Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

A BOOK OF NOBLE WOMEN. With 16 Illustrations. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

A HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN: FROM THE COMING OF THE ANGLES TO THE YEAR 1870. With 20 Maps. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

BY ROAD AND RIVER. A Descriptive Geography of the British Isles. With 12 Illustrations and 12 Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.* See also Beginner's Books and New Historical Series.

Wilson (Bishop.). See Library of Devotion.

Wilson (A. J.). See Books on Business.

Wilson (H. A.). See Books on Business.

Wilton (Richard), M.A. LYRA PASTORALIS: Songs of Nature, Church, and Home. *Pott 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Winbolt (S. E.), M.A. EXERCISES IN LATIN ACCIDENCE. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

LATIN HEXAMETER VERSE: An Aid to Composition. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.* KEY, *5s. net.*

Windle (B. C. A.), D.Sc., F.R.S., F.S.A. See Antiquary's Books, Little Guides, Ancient Cities, and School Histories.

Wood (Sir Evelyn), F. M., V.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G. FROM MIDSHIPMAN TO FIELD-MARSHAL. With Illustrations, and 29 Maps. *Fifth and Cheaper Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

THE REVOLT IN HINDUSTAN. 1857-59. With 8 Illustrations and 5 Maps. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Wood (J. A. E.). See Textbooks of Technology.

Wood (J. Hickory). DAN LENO. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Wood (W. Birkbeck), M.A., late Scholar of Worcester College, Oxford, and **Edmonds (Major J. E.)**, R.E., D.A.Q.-M.G. A HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR IN THE UNITED STATES. With an Introduction by H. SPENSER WILKINSON. With 24 Maps and Plans. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

Wordsworth (Christopher), M.A. See Antiquary's Books.

Wordsworth (W.). THE POEMS OF. With an Introduction and Notes by NOWELL C. SMITH, late Fellow of New College, Oxford. *In Three Volumes. Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

POEMS BY WILLIAM WORDSWORTH. Selected with an Introduction by STOPFORD A. BROOKE. With 40 Illustrations by E. H. NEW, including a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.* See also Little Library.

Wordsworth (W.) and **Coleridge (S. T.).** See Little Library.

Wright (Arthur), D.D., Fellow of Queen's College, Cambridge. See Churchman's Library.

Wright (C. Gordon). See Dante.

Wright (J. C.). TO-DAY. Thoughts on Life for every day. *Demy 16mo. 1s. 6d. net.*

Wright (Sophie). GERMAN VOCABULARIES FOR REPETITION. *Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Wyatt (Kate M.). See Gloag (M. R.).

Wylde (A. B.). MODERN ABYSSINIA. With a Map and a Portrait. *Demy 8vo. 15s. net.*

Wyllie (M. A.). NORWAY AND ITS FJORDS. With 16 Illustrations, in Colour by W. L. WYLLIE, R.A., and 17 other Illustrations. *Crown 8vo. 6s.*

Wyndham (Geo.). See Shakespeare (Wm.).

Yeats (W. B.). A BOOK OF IRISH VERSE. *Revised and Enlarged Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Young (Filson). THE COMPLETE MOTORIST. With 138 Illustrations. *New Edition (Seventh), with many additions. Demy. 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.*

THE JOY OF THE ROAD: An Appreciation of the Motor Car. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *Sm. Demy 8vo. 5s. net.*

Zachariah of Mitylene. See Byzantine Texts.

Zimmern (Antonia). WHAT DO WE KNOW CONCERNING ELECTRICITY? *Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. net.*

Ancient Cities

General Editor, B. C. A. WINDLE, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.

BRISTOL. By Alfred Harvey, M.B. Illustrated by E. H. New.

CANTERBURY. By J. C. Cox, LL.D., F.S.A. Illustrated by B. C. Boulter.

CHESTER. By B. C. A. Windle, D.Sc. F.R.S. Illustrated by E. H. New.

DUBLIN. By S. A. O. Fitzpatrick. Illustrated by W. C. Green.

EDINBURGH. By M. G. Williamson, M.A. Illustrated by Herbert Railton.

LINCOLN. By E. Mansel Sympson, M.A., M.D. Illustrated by E. H. New.

SHREWSBURY. By T. Auden, M.A., F.S.A. Illustrated by Katharine M. Roberts.

WELLS and GLASTONBURY. By T. S. Holmes. Illustrated by E. H. New.

The Antiquary's Books

General Editor, J. CHARLES COX, LL.D., F.S.A.

Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND FALSE ANTIQUITIES. By R. Munro, LL.D. With 81 Illustrations.

BELLS OF ENGLAND, THE. By Canon J. J. Raven, D.D., F.S.A. With 60 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

BRASSES OF ENGLAND, THE. By Herbert W. Macklin, M.A. With 85 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

CELTIC ART IN PAGAN AND CHRISTIAN TIMES. By J. Romilly Allen, F.S.A. With 44 Plates and numerous Illustrations.

DOMESDAY INQUEST, THE. By Adolphus Ballard, B.A., LL.B. With 27 Illustrations.

ENGLISH CHURCH FURNITURE. By J. C. Cox, LL.D., F.S.A., and A. Harvey, M.B. With 121 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

ENGLISH COSTUME. From Prehistoric Times to the End of the Eighteenth Century. By George Clinch, F.G.S. With 131 Illustrations.

ENGLISH MONASTIC LIFE. By the Right Rev. Abbot Gasquet, O.S.B. With 50 Illustrations, Maps and Plans. *Fourth Edition.*

ENGLISH SEALS. By J. Harvey Bloom. With 93 Illustrations.

FOLK-LORE AS AN HISTORICAL SCIENCE. By G. L. Gomme. With 28 Illustrations.

GILDS AND COMPANIES OF LONDON, THE. By George Unwin. With 37 Illustrations.

MANOR AND MANORIAL RECORDS, THE. By Nathaniel J. Hone. With 54 Illustrations.

MEDIÆVAL HOSPITALS OF ENGLAND, THE. By Rotha Mary Clay. With many Illustrations.

OLD SERVICE BOOKS OF THE ENGLISH CHURCH. By Christopher Wordsworth, M.A., and Henry Littlehales. With 38 Coloured and other Illustrations.

PARISH LIFE IN MEDIÆVAL ENGLAND. By the Right Rev. Abbott Gasquet, O.S.B. With 39 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

REMAINS OF THE PREHISTORIC AGE IN ENGLAND. By B. C. A. Windle, D.Sc., F.R.S. With 94 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

ROYAL FORESTS OF ENGLAND, THE. By J. C. Cox, LL.D., F.S.A. With 25 Plates and 23 other Illustrations.

SHRINES OF BRITISH SAINTS. By J. C. Wall. With 28 Plates and 50 other Illustrations.

The Arden Shakespeare

Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d. net each volume.

An edition of Shakespeare in single Plays. Edited with a full Introduction, Textual Notes, and a Commentary at the foot of the page.

ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS WELL. Edited by W. O. Brigstocke.

ANTONY AND CLEOPATRA. Edited by R. H. Case.

CYMBELINE. Edited by E. Dowden.

COMEDY OF ERRORS, THE. Edited by Henry Cuningham.

HAMLET. Edited by E. Dowden. *Second Edition.*

JULIUS CAESAR. Edited by M. Macmillan.

KING HENRY V. Edited by H. A. Evans.

KING HENRY VI. PT. I. Edited by H. C. Hart.

KING HENRY VI. PT. II. Edited by H. C. Hart and C. K. Pooler.

KING LEAR. Edited by W. J. Craig.

KING RICHARD III. Edited by A. H. Thompson.

LIFE AND DEATH OF KING JOHN, THE. Edited by Ivor B. John.

LOVE'S LABOUR'S LOST. Edited by H. C. Hart.

MACBETH. Edited by H. Cuningham.

MEASURE FOR MEASURE. Edited by H. C. Hart.

MERCHANT OF VENICE, THE. Edited by C. K. Pooler.

MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR, THE. Edited by H. C. Hart.

A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM. Edited by H. Cuningham.

OTHELLO. Edited by H. C. Hart.

PERICLES. Edited by K. Deighton.

ROMEO AND JULIET. Edited by Edward Dowden.

TAMING OF THE SHREW, THE. Edited by R. Warwick Bond.

TEMPEST, THE. Edited by M. Luce.

TIMON OF ATHENS. Edited by K. Deighton.

TITUS ANDRONICUS. Edited by H. B. Baildon.

TROILUS AND CRESSIDA. Edited by K. Deighton.

TWO GENTLEMEN OF VERONA, THE. Edited by R. W. Bond.

TWELFTH NIGHT. Edited by M. Luce.

The Beginner's Books

Edited by W. WILLIAMSON, B.A.

EASY DICTATION AND SPELLING. By W. Williamson, B.A. *Seventh Ed. Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

EASY EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. Arranged by W. S. Beard. *Third Edition. Fcap.* 8*vo.* Without Answers, 1*s.* With Answers. 1*s.* 3*d.*

EASY FRENCH RHYMES. By Henri Blouet. *Second Edition.* Illustrated. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

AN EASY POETRY BOOK. Selected and arranged by W. Williamson, B.A. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

EASY STORIES FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. By E. M. Wilmot-Buxton, F.R.Hist.S. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.*

A FIRST HISTORY OF GREECE. By E. E. Firth With 7 Maps. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

STORIES FROM ROMAN HISTORY. By E. M. Wilmot-Buxton. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

STORIES FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT. By E. M. Wilmot-Buxton. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Books on Business

Cr. 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY, THE. G. Holden-Stone.

BREWING INDUSTRY, THE. J. L. Baker, F.I.C., F.C.S. With 28 Illustrations.

BUSINESS OF ADVERTISING, THE. C. G. Moran. With 11 Illustrations.

BUSINESS SIDE OF AGRICULTURE, THE. A. G. L. Rogers.

BUSINESS OF INSURANCE, THE. A. J. Wilson.

CIVIL ENGINEERING. C. T. Fidler. With 15 Illustrations.

COTTON INDUSTRY AND TRADE, THE. S. J. Chapman. With 8 Illustrations.

THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY: LIGHTING, TRACTION, AND POWER. A. G. Whyte,

IRON TRADE OF GREAT BRITAIN, THE. J. S. Jeans. With 12 Illustrations.

LAW IN BUSINESS. H. A. Wilson.

MINING AND MINING INVESTMENTS. A. Moil.

MONEY MARKET, THE. F. Straker.

MONOPOLIES, TRUSTS, AND KARTELLS. F. W. Hirst.

PORTS AND DOCKS. Douglas Owen.

RAILWAYS. E. R. McDermott.

SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY, THE: Its History, Practice, Science, and Finance. David Pollock, M.I.N.A.

STOCK EXCHANGE, THE. C. Duguid. *Second Edition.*

TRADE UNIONS. G. Drage.

Byzantine Texts

Edited by J. B. BURY, M.A., Litt.D.

THE SYRIAC CHRONICLE KNOWN AS THAT OF ZACHARIAH OF MITYLENE. Translated by F. J. Hamilton, D.D., and E. W. Brooks. *Demy* 8*vo.* 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

EVAGRIUS. Edited by L. Bidez and Léon Parmentier. *Demy* 8*vo.* 10*s.* 6*d. net.*

THE HISTORY OF PSELLUS. Edited by C. Sathas. *Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

ECTHESIS CHRONICA AND CHRONICON ATHEARUM. Edited by Professor S. P. Lambros. *Demy* 8*vo.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

THE CHRONICLE OF MOREA. Edited by John Schmitt. *Demy* 8*vo.* 15*s. net.*

The Churchman's Bible

General Editor, J. H. BURN, B.D., F.R.S.E.

Fcap. 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d. net each.*

THE EPISTLE OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE GALATIANS. Explained by A. W. Robinson, M.A. *Second Edition.*

ECCLESIASTES. Explained by A. W. Streane, D.D.

THE EPISTLE OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. Explained by C. R. D. Biggs, D.D. *Second Edition.*

THE EPISTLE OF ST. JAMES. Explained by H. W. Fulford M.A.

ISAIAH. Explained by W. E. Barnes, D.D. *Two Volumes.* With Map. 2*s. net each.*

THE EPISTLE OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE EPHESIANS. Explained by G. H. Whitaker, M.A.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MARK. Explained by J. C. Du Buisson, M.A. 2*s.* 6*d. net.*

THE EPISTLE OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE COLOSSIANS AND PHILEMON. Explained by H. J. C. Knight. 2*s. net.*

The Churchman's Library

General Editor, J. H. BURN, B.D., F.R.S.E.

Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

THE BEGINNINGS OF ENGLISH CHRISTIANITY. By W. E. Collins, M.A. With Map.

THE CHURCHMAN'S INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT. By A. M. Mackay, B.A. *Second Edition.*

EVOLUTION. By F. B. Jevons, M.A., Litt.D.

SOME NEW TESTAMENT PROBLEMS. By Arthur Wright, D.D. *6s.*

THE WORKMANSHIP OF THE PRAYER BOOK: Its Literary and Liturgical Aspects. By J. Dowden, D.D. *Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.*

Classical Translations

Crown 8vo.

AESCHYLUS—The Oresteian Trilogy (Agamemnon, Choëphoroe, Eumenides). Translated by Lewis Campbell, LL.D. *5s.*

CICERO—De Oratore I. Translated by E. N. P. Moor, M.A. *Second Edition. 3s. 6d.*

CICERO—The Speeches against Cataline and Antony and for Mureha and Milo. Translated by H. E. D. Blakiston, M.A. *5s.*

CICERO—De Natura Deorum. Translated by F. Brooks, M.A. *3s. 6d.*

CICERO—De Officiis. Translated by G. B. Gardiner, M.A. *2s. 6d.*

HORACE—The Odes and Epodes. Translated by A. D. Godley, M.A. *2s.*

LUCIAN—Six Dialogues Translated by S. T. Irwin, M.A. *3s. 6d.*

SOPHOCLES—Ajax and Electra. Translated by E. D. Morshead, M.A. *2s. 6d.*

TACITUS—Agricola and Germania. Translated by R. B. Townshend. *2s. 6d.*

JUVENAL—Thirteen Satires. Translated by S. G. Owen, M.A. *2s. 6d.*

Classics of Art

Edited by DR. J. H. W. LAING.

Wide Royal 8vo. Gilt top.

THE ART OF THE GREEKS. By H. B. Walters. With 112 Plates and 18 Illustrations in the Text. *12s. 6d. net.*

FLORENTINE SCULPTORS OF THE RENNAISANCE. By Wilhelm Bode, Ph.D. Translated by Jessie Haynes. With 94 Plates. *12s. 6d. net.*

GHIRLANDAIO. By Gerald S. Davies, Master of the Charterhouse. With 50 Plates. *Second Edition. 10s. 6d.*

MICHELANGELO. By Gerald S. Davies, Master of the Charterhouse. With 126 Plates. *12s. 6d. net.*

RUBENS. By Edward Dillon, M.A. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure and 483 Plates. *25s. net.*

RAPHAEL. By A. P. Oppé. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure and 200 Illustrations. *12s. 6d. net.*

*TITIAN. By Charles Ricketts. With about 200 Illustrations. *12s. 6d. net.*

VELAZQUEZ. By A. de Beruete. With 94 Plates. *10s. 6d. net.*

Commercial Series

Crown 8vo.

BRITISH COMMERCE AND COLONIES FROM ELIZABETH TO VICTORIA. By H. de B. Gibbins, Litt.D., M.A. *Fourth Edition. 2s.*

COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION PAPERS. By H. de B. Gibbins, Litt.D., M.A. *1s. 6d.*

THE ECONOMICS OF COMMERCE. By H. de B. Gibbins, Litt.D., M.A. *Second Edition. 1s. 6d.*

A GERMAN COMMERCIAL READER. By S. E. Bally. With Vocabulary. *2s.*

A COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. By L. W. Lyde, M.A. *Seventh Edition. 2s.*

A COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF FOREIGN NATIONS. By F. C. Boon, B.A. *2s.*

A PRIMER OF BUSINESS. By S. Jackson, M.A. *Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.*

A SHORT COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC. By F. G. Taylor, M.A. *Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.*

FRENCH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE. By S. E. Bally. With Vocabulary. *Fourth Edition. 2s.*

GERMAN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE. By S. E. Bally. With Vocabulary. *Second Edition. 2s. 6d.*

A FRENCH COMMERCIAL READER. By S. E. Bally. With Vocabulary. *Second Edition. 2s.*

PRECIS WRITING AND OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE. By E. E. Whitfield, M.A. *Second Edition. 2s.*

AN ENTRANCE GUIDE TO PROFESSIONS AND BUSINESS. By H. Jones. *1s. 6d.*

THE PRINCIPLES OF BOOK-KEEPING BY DOUBLE ENTRY. By J. E. B. M'Allen, M.A. *2s.*

COMMERCIAL LAW. By W. Douglas Edwards. *Second Edition. 2s.*

The Connoisseur's Library

Wide Royal 8vo. 25s. net.

MEZZOTINTS. By Cyril Davenport. With 40 Plates in Photogravure.

PORCELAIN. By Edward Dillon. With 19 Plates in Colour, 20 in Collotype, and 5 in Photogravure.

MINIATURES. By Dudley Heath. With 9 Plates in Colour, 15 in Collotype, and 15 in Photogravure.

IVORIES. By A. Maskell. With 80 Plates in Collotype and Photogravure.

ENGLISH FURNITURE. By F. S. Robinson. With 160 Plates in Collotype and one in Photogravure. *Second Edition.*

ENGLISH COLOURED BOOKS. By Martin Hardie. With 28 Illustrations in Colour and Collotype.

EUROPEAN ENAMELS. By Henry H. Cunyngham, C.B. With 54 Plates in Collotype and Half-tone and 4 Plates in Colour.

GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WORK. By Nelson Dawson. With 51 Plates in Collotype and a Frontispiece in Photogravure. *Second Edition.*

GLASS. By Edward Dillon. With 37 Illustrations in Collotype and 12 in Colour.

SEALS. By Walter de Gray Birch. With 52 Illustrations in Collotype and a Frontispiece in Photogravure.

JEWELLERY. By H. Clifford Smith. With 50 Illustrations in Collotype, and 4 in Colour. *Second Edition.*

Handbooks of English Church History

Edited by J. H. BURN, B.D. *Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.*

THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE ENGLISH CHURCH. J. H. Maude.

THE SAXON CHURCH AND THE NORMAN CONQUEST. C. T. Cruttwell.

THE MEDIÆVAL CHURCH AND THE PAPACY A. C. Jennings.

THE REFORMATION PERIOD. By Henry Gee.

The Illustrated Pocket Library of Plain and Coloured Books

Fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d. net each volume.

COLOURED BOOKS

OLD COLOURED BOOKS. By George Paston. With 16 Coloured Plates. *Fcap. 8vo. 2s. net.*

THE LIFE AND DEATH OF JOHN MYTTON, ESQ. By Nimrod. With 18 Coloured Plates by Henry Alken and T. J. Rawlins. *Fourth Edition.*

THE LIFE OF A SPORTSMAN. By Nimrod. With 35 Coloured Plates by Henry Alken.

HANDLEY CROSS. By R. S. Surtees. With 17 Coloured Plates and 100 Woodcuts in the Text by John Leech. *Second Edition.*

MR. SPONGE'S SPORTING TOUR. By R. S. Surtees. With 13 Coloured Plates and 90 Woodcuts in the Text by John Leech.

JORROCKS' JAUNTS AND JOLLITIES. By R. S. Surtees. With 15 Coloured Plates by H. Alken. *Second Edition.*

ASK MAMMA. By R. S. Surtees. With 13 Coloured Plates and 70 Woodcuts in the Text by John Leech.

THE ANALYSIS OF THE HUNTING FIELD. By R. S. Surtees. With 7 Coloured Plates by Henry Alken, and 43 Illustrations on Wood.

THE TOUR OF DR. SYNTAX IN SEARCH OF THE PICTURESQUE. By William Combe. With 30 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

THE TOUR OF DOCTOR SYNTAX IN SEARCH OF CONSOLATION. By William Combe. With 24 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

THE THIRD TOUR OF DOCTOR SYNTAX IN SEARCH OF A WIFE. By William Combe. With 24 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

THE HISTORY OF JOHNNY QUAE GENUS: the Little Foundling of the late Dr. Syntax. By the Author of 'The Three Tours.' With 24 Coloured Plates by Rowlandson.

THE ENGLISH DANCE OF DEATH, from the Designs of T. Rowlandson, with Metrical Illustrations by the Author of 'Doctor Syntax.' *Two Volumes.*
This book contains 76 Coloured Plates.

THE DANCE OF LIFE: A Poem. By the Author of 'Doctor Syntax.' Illustrated with 26 Coloured Engravings by T. Rowlandson.

LIFE IN LONDON: or, the Day and Night Scenes of Jerry Hawthorn, Esq., and his Elegant Friend, Corinthian Tom. By Pierce Egan. With 36 Coloured Plates by I. R. and G. Cruikshank. With numerous Designs on Wood.

REAL LIFE IN LONDON: or, the Rambles and Adventures of Bob Tallyho, Esq., and his Cousin, The Hon. Tom Dashall. By an Amateur (Pierce Egan). With 31 Coloured Plates by Alken and Rowlandson, etc. *Two Volumes.*

THE LIFE OF AN ACTOR. By Pierce Egan. With 27 Coloured Plates by Theodore Lane, and several Designs on Wood.

THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD. By Oliver Goldsmith. With 24 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

THE MILITARY ADVENTURES OF JOHNNY NEWCOME. By an Officer. With 15 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

ILLUSTRATED POCKET LIBRARY OF PLAIN AND COLOURED BOOKS—*continued.*

THE NATIONAL SPORTS OF GREAT BRITAIN. With Descriptions and 50 Coloured Plates by Henry Alken.

THE ADVENTURES OF A POST CAPTAIN. By A Naval Officer. With 24 Coloured Plates by Mr. Williams.

GAMONIA: or, the Art of Preserving Game; and an Improved Method of making Plantations and Covers, explained and illustrated by Lawrence Rawstorne, Esq. With 15 Coloured Plates by T. Rawlins.

AN ACADEMY FOR GROWN HORSEMEN: Containing the completest Instructions for Walking, Trotting, Cantering, Galloping, Stumbling, and Tumbling. Illustrated with 27 Coloured Plates, and adorned with a Portrait of the Author. By Geoffrey Gambado, Esq.

REAL LIFE IN IRELAND, or, the Day and Night Scenes of Brian Boru, Esq., and his Elegant Friend, Sir Shawn O'Dogherty. By a Real Paddy. With 19 Coloured Plates by Heath, Marks, etc.

THE ADVENTURES OF JOHNNY NEWCOME IN THE NAVY. By Alfred Burton. With 16 Coloured Plates by T. Rowlandson.

THE OLD ENGLISH SQUIRE: A Poem. By John Careless, Esq. With 20 Coloured Plates after the style of T. Rowlandson.

THE ENGLISH SPY. By Bernard Blackmantle. An original Work; Characteristic, Satirical, Humorous, comprising scenes and sketches in every Rank of Society, being Portraits of the Illustrious, Eminent, Eccentric, and Notorious. With 72 Coloured Plates by R. CRUIKSHANK, and many Illustrations on wood. *Two Volumes. 7s. net.*

PLAIN BOOKS

THE GRAVE: A Poem. By Robert Blair. Illustrated by 12 Etchings executed by Louis Schiavonetti from the original Inventions of William Blake. With an Engraved Title Page and a Portrait of Blake by T. Phillips, R.A. The illustrations are reproduced in photogravure.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE BOOK OF JOB. Invented and engraved by William Blake. These famous Illustrations—21 in number—are reproduced in photogravure.

WINDSOR CASTLE By W. Harrison Ainsworth. With 22 Plates and 87 Woodcuts in the Text by George Cruikshank.

THE TOWER OF LONDON. By W. Harrison Ainsworth. With 40 Plates and 58 Woodcuts in the Text by George Cruikshank.

FRANK FAIRLEGH. By F. E. Smedley. With 30 Plates by George Cruikshank.

HANDY ANDY. By Samuel Lover. With 24 Illustrations by the Author.

THE COMPLEAT ANGLER. By Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton. With 14 Plates and 77 Woodcuts in the Text.

THE PICKWICK PAPERS. By Charles Dickens. With the 43 Illustrations by Seymour and Phiz, the two Buss Plates, and the 32 Contemporary Onwhyn Plates.

Junior Examination Series

Edited by A. M. M. STEDMAN, M.A. *Fcap. 8vo. 1s.*

JUNIOR ALGEBRA EXAMINATION PAPERS. By S. W. Finn, M.A.

JUNIOR ARITHMETIC EXAMINATION PAPERS. By W. S. Beard. *Fifth Edition.*

JUNIOR ENGLISH EXAMINATION PAPERS. By W. Williamson, B.A. *Second Edition.*

JUNIOR FRENCH EXAMINATION PAPERS. By F. Jacob, M.A. *Second Edition.*

JUNIOR GENERAL INFORMATION EXAMINATION PAPERS. By W. S. Beard. KEY, 3s. 6d. *net.*

JUNIOR GEOGRAPHY EXAMINATION PAPERS. By W. G. Baker, M.A.

JUNIOR GERMAN EXAMINATION PAPERS. By A. Voegelin, M.A.

JUNIOR GREEK EXAMINATION PAPERS. By T. C. Weatherhead, M.A. KEY, 3s. 6d. *net.*

JUNIOR LATIN EXAMINATION PAPERS. By C. G. Botting, B.A. *Sixth Edition.* KEY, 3s. 6d. *net.*

JUNIOR HISTORY EXAMINATION PAPERS. By W. O. P. Davies.

Methuen's Junior School-Books

Edited by O. D. INSKIP, LL.D., and W. WILLIAMSON, B.A.

A CLASS-BOOK OF DICTATION PASSAGES. By W. Williamson, B.A. *Fifteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MATTHEW. Edited by E. Wilton South, M.A. With Three Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MARK. Edited by A. E. Rubie, D.D. With Three Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

A JUNIOR ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By W. Williamson, B.A. With numerous passages for parsing and analysis, and a chapter on Essay Writing. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

A JUNIOR CHEMISTRY. By E. A. Tyler, B.A., F.C.S. With 78 Illustrations. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. Edited by A. E. Rubie, D.D. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

METHUEN'S JUNIOR SCHOOL BOOKS—*continued.*

A JUNIOR FRENCH GRAMMAR. By L. A. Sornet and M. J. Acatos. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

ELEMENTARY EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE. PHYSICS by W. T. Clough, A.R.C.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. CHEMISTRY by A. E. Dunstan, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. With 2 Plates and 154 Diagrams. *Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

A JUNIOR GEOMETRY. By Noel S. Lydon. With 276 Diagrams. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

ELEMENTARY EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY. By A. E. Dunstan, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. With 4 Plates and 109 Diagrams. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

A JUNIOR FRENCH PROSE. By R. R. N. Baron, M.A. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. LUKE. With an Introduction and Notes by William Williamson, B.A. With Three Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

THE FIRST BOOK OF KINGS. Edited by A. E. RUBIE, D.D. With 4 Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

A JUNIOR GREEK HISTORY. By W. H. Spragge, M.A. With 4 Illustrations and 5 Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

A SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. By H. G. Ford, M.A. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

A JUNIOR LATIN PROSE. By H. N. Asman, M.A., B.D. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

*ELEMENTARY EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By W. T. Clough, A.R.C.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. With 200 Illustrations and Diagrams. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

ENGLISH LITERATURE FOR SCHOOLS. By Edith E. Firth. With 4 Maps. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Leaders of Religion

Edited by H. C. BEECHING, M.A., Canon of Westminster. *With Portraits. Cr. 8vo. 2s. net.*

CARDINAL NEWMAN. By R. H. Hutton.
JOHN WESLEY. By J. H. Overton, M.A.
BISHOP WILBERFORCE. By G. W. Daniell, M.A.
CARDINAL MANNING. By A. W. Hutton, M.A.
CHARLES SIMEON. By H. C. G. Moule, D.D.
JOHN KNOX. By F. MacCunn. *Second Edition.*
JOHN HOWE. By R. F. Horton, D.D.
THOMAS KEN. By F. A. Clarke, M.A.
GEORGE FOX, THE QUAKER. By T. Hodgkin, D.C.L. *Third Edition.*
JOHN KEBLE. By Walter Lock, D.D.
THOMAS CHALMERS. By Mrs. Oliphant.
LANCELOT ANDREWES. By R. L. Ottley, D.D. *Second Edition.*
AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY. By E. L. Cutts, D.D.
WILLIAM LAUD. By W. H. Hutton, M.A. *Third Edition.*
JOHN DONNE. By Augustus Jessopp, D.D.
THOMAS CRANMER. By A. J. Mason, D.D.
BISHOP LATIMER. By R. M. Carlyle and A. J. Carlyle, M.A.
BISHOP BUTLER. By W. A. Spooner, M.A.

The Library of Devotion

With Introductions and (where necessary) Notes.

Small Pott 8vo, cloth, 2s.; leather, 2s. 6d. net.

THE CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTINE. Edited by C. Bigg, D.D. *Seventh Edition.*
THE IMITATION OF CHRIST: called also the Ecclesiastical Music. Edited by C. Bigg, D.D. *Fifth Edition.*
THE CHRISTIAN YEAR. Edited by Walter Lock, D.D. *Fourth Edition.*
LYRA INNOCENTIUM. Edited by Walter Lock, D.D. *Second Edition.*
THE TEMPLE. Edited by E. C. S. Gibson, D.D. *Second Edition.*
A BOOK OF DEVOTIONS. Edited by J. W. Stanbridge, B.D. *Second Edition.*
A SERIOUS CALL TO A DEVOUT AND HOLY LIFE. Edited by C. Bigg, D.D. *Fourth Ed.*
A GUIDE TO ETERNITY. Edited by J. W. Stanbridge, B.D.
THE INNER WAY. By J. Tauler. Edited by A. W. Hutton, M.A. *Second Edition.*
ON THE LOVE OF GOD. By St. Francis de Sales. Edited by W. J. Knox-Little, M.A.
THE PSALMS OF DAVID. Edited by B. W. Randolph, D.D.
LYRA APOSTOLICA. By Cardinal Newman and others. Edited by Canon Scott Holland, M.A., and Canon H. C. Beeching, M.A.
THE SONG OF SONGS. Edited by B. Blaxland, M.A.
THE THOUGHTS OF PASCAL. Edited by C. S. Jerram, M.A.
A MANUAL OF CONSOLATION FROM THE SAINTS AND FATHERS. Edited by J. H. Burn, B.D.
DEVOTIONS FROM THE APOCRYPHA. Edited with an Introduction, by Herbert Pentin, M.A.

THE LIBRARY OF DEVOTION—*continued.*

THE SPIRITUAL COMBAT. By Dom Lorenzo Scupoli. Newly translated, with an Introduction and Notes, by Thomas Barns, M.A.

THE DEVOTIONS OF ST. ANSELM. Edited by C. C. J. Webb, M.A.

GRACE ABOUNDING TO THE CHIEF OF SINNERS. By John Bunyan. Edited by S. C. Freer, M.A.

BISHOP WILSON'S SACRA PRIVATA. Edited by A. E. Burn, B.D.

LYRA SACRA: A Book of Sacred Verse. Edited by Canon H. C. Beeching, M.A. *Second Edition, revised.*

A DAY BOOK FROM THE SAINTS AND FATHERS. Edited by J. H. Burn, B.D.

A LITTLE BOOK OF HEAVENLY WISDOM. A Selection from the English Mystics. Edited by E. C. Gregory.

LIGHT, LIFE, and LOVE. A Selection from the German Mystics. Edited by W. R. Inge, M.A.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE DEVOUT LIFE. By St. Francis de Sales. Translated and Edited by T. Barns, M.A.

THE LITTLE FLOWERS OF THE GLORIOUS MESSER ST. FRANCIS AND OF HIS FRIARS. Done into English by W. Heywood. With an Introduction by A. G. Ferrers Howell.

MANCHESTER AL MONDO: a Contemplation of Death and Immortality. By Henry Montagu Earl of Manchester. With an Introduction by Elizabeth Waterhouse, Editor of 'A Little Book of Life and Death.'

THE SPIRITUAL GUIDE, which Disentangles the Soul and brings it by the Inward Way to the Fruition of Perfect Contemplation, and the Rich Treasure of Internal Peace. Written by Dr. Michael de Molinos, Priest. Translated from the Italian copy, printed at Venice, 1685. Edited with an Introduction by Kathleen Lyttelton. And a Note by Canon Scott Holland.

DEVOTIONS FOR EVERY DAY OF THE WEEK AND THE GREAT FESTIVALS. By John Wesley. Edited, with an Introduction by Canon C. Bodington.

PRECES PRIVATAE. By Lancelot Andrewes, Bishop of Winchester. Selections from the Translation by Canon F. E. Brightman. Edited, with an Introduction, by A. E. Burn, D.D.

HORAE MYSTICAE: A Day Book from the Writings of Mystics of Many Nations. Edited by E. C. Gregory.

Little Books on Art

With many Illustrations. Demy 16mo. 2s. 6d. net.

Each volume consists of about 200 pages, and contains from 30 to 40 Illustrations, including a Frontispiece in Photogravure.

ALBRECHT DÜRER. J. Allen.
ARTS OF JAPAN, THE. E. Dillon.
BOOKPLATES. E. Almack.
BOTTICELLI. Mary L. Bonnor.
BURNE-JONES. F. de Lisle.
CHRIST IN ART. Mrs. H. Jenner.
CLAUDE. E. Dillon.
CONSTABLE. H. W. Tompkins.
COROT. A. Pollard and E. Birnstingl.
ENAMELS. Mrs. N. Dawson.
FREDERIC LEIGHTON. A. Corkran.
GEORGE ROMNEY. G. Paston.
GREEK ART. H. B. Walters.
GREUZE AND BOUCHER. E. F. Pollard.
HOLBEIN. Mrs. G. Fortescue.
ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS. J. W. Bradley.
JEWELLERY. C. Davenport.
JOHN HOPPNER. H. P. K. Skipton.
SIR JOSHUA REYNOLDS. J. Sime.
MILLET. N. Peacock.
MINIATURES. C. Davenport.
OUR LADY IN ART. Mrs. H. Jenner.
RAPHAEL. A. R. Dryhurst. *Second Edition.*
REMBRANDT. Mrs. E. A. Sharp.
TURNER. F. Tyrrell-Gill.
VANDYCK. M. G. Smallwood.
VELASQUEZ. W. Wilberforce and A. R. Gilbert.
WATTS. R. E. D. Sketchley.

The Little Galleries

Demy 16mo. 2s. 6d. net.

Each volume contains 20 plates in Photogravure, together with a short outline of the life and work of the master to whom the book is devoted.

A LITTLE GALLERY OF REYNOLDS.
A LITTLE GALLERY OF ROMNEY.
A LITTLE GALLERY OF HOPPNER.
A LITTLE GALLERY OF MILLAIS.
A LITTLE GALLERY OF ENGLISH POETS.

The Little Guides

With many Illustrations by E. H. NEW and other artists, and from photographs.

Small Pott 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net.; leather, 3s. 6d. net.

The main features of these Guides are (1) a handy and charming form; (2) illustrations from photographs and by well-known artists; (3) good plans and maps; (4) an adequate but compact presentation of everything that is interesting in the natural features, history, archæology, and architecture of the town or district treated.

CAMBRIDGE AND ITS COLLEGES. A. H. Thompson. *Second Edition.*
ENGLISH LAKES, THE. F. G. Brabant.
ISLE OF WIGHT, THE. G. Clinch.
MALVERN COUNTRY, THE B. C. A. Windle.
NORTH WALES. A. T. Story.
OXFORD AND ITS COLLEGES. J. Wells. *Eighth Edition.*
SHAKESPEARE'S COUNTRY. B. C. A. Windle. *Third Edition.*
ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. G. Clinch.
WESTMINSTER ABBEY. G. E. Troutbeck. *Second Edition.*

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE. E. S. Roscoe.
CHESHIRE. W. M. Gallichan.
CORNWALL. A. L. Salmon.
DERBYSHIRE. J. C. Cox.
DEVON. S. Baring-Gould.
DORSET. F. R. Heath. *Second Edition.*
ESSEX. J. C. Cox.
HAMPSHIRE. J. C. Cox.
HERTFORDSHIRE. H. W. Tompkins.
KENT. G. Clinch.
KERRY. C. P. Crane.
MIDDLESEX. J. B. Firth.
MONMOUTHSHIRE. G. W. Wade and J. H. Wade.
NORFOLK. W. A. Dutt.
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. W. Dry.
OXFORDSHIRE. F. G. Brabant.
SOMERSET. G. W. and J. H. Wade.
SUFFOLK. W. A. Dutt.
SURREY. F. A. H. Lambert.
SUSSEX. F. G. Brabant. *Second Edition.*
YORKSHIRE, THE EAST RIDING. J. E. Morris.
YORKSHIRE, THE NORTH RIDING. J. E. Morris.

BRITTANY. S. Baring-Gould.
NORMANDY. C. Scudamore.
ROME. C. G. Ellaby.
SICILY. F. H. Jackson.

The Little Library

With Introductions, Notes, and Photogravure Frontispieces.

Small Pott 8vo. Each Volume, cloth, 1s. 6d. net; leather, 2s. 6d. net.

Anon. A LITTLE BOOK OF ENGLISH LYRICS. *Second Edition.*
Austen (Jane). PRIDE AND PREJUDICE. Edited by E. V. LUCAS. *Two Vols.*
NORTHANGER ABBEY. Edited by E. V. LUCAS.
Bacon (Francis). THE ESSAYS OF LORD BACON. Edited by EDWARD WRIGHT.
Barham (R. H.). THE INGOLDSBY LEGENDS. Edited by J. B. ATLAY. *Two Volumes.*
Barnett (Mrs. P. A.). A LITTLE BOOK OF ENGLISH PROSE. *Second Edition.*
Beckford (William). THE HISTORY OF THE CALIPH VATHEK. Edited by E. DENISON ROSS.
Blake (William). SELECTIONS FROM WILLIAM BLAKE. Edited by M. PERUGINI.
Borrow (George). LAVENGRO. Edited by F. HINDES GROOME. *Two Volumes.*
THE ROMANY RYE. Edited by JOHN SAMPSON.
Browning (Robert). SELECTIONS FROM THE EARLY POEMS OF ROBERT BROWNING. Edited by W. HALL GRIFFIN, M.A.
Canning (George). SELECTIONS FROM THE ANTI-JACOBIN: with GEORGE CANNING'S additional Poems. Edited by LLOYD SANDERS.
Cowley (Abraham). THE ESSAYS OF ABRAHAM COWLEY. Edited by H. C. MINCHIN.
Crabbe (George). SELECTIONS FROM GEORGE CRABBE. Edited by A. C. DEANE.
Craik (Mrs.). JOHN HALIFAX, GENTLEMAN. Edited by ANNIE MATHESON. *Two Volumes.*
Crashaw (Richard). THE ENGLISH POEMS OF RICHARD CRASHAW. Edited by EDWARD HUTTON.
Dante (Alighieri). THE INFERNO OF DANTE. Translated by H. F. CARY. Edited by PAGET TOYNBEE, M.A., D.Litt.
THE PURGATORIO OF DANTE. Translated by H. F. CARY. Edited by PAGET TOYNBEE, M.A., D.Litt.
THE PARADISO OF DANTE. Translated by H. F. CARY. Edited by PAGET TOYNBEE, M.A., D.Litt.
Darley (George). SELECTIONS FROM THE POEMS OF GEORGE DARLEY. Edited by R. A. STREATFEILD.

THE LITTLE LIBRARY—*continued.*

Deane (A. C.). A LITTLE BOOK OF LIGHT VERSE.

Dickens (Charles). CHRISTMAS BOOKS. *Two Volumes.*

Ferrier (Susan). MARRIAGE. Edited by A. GOODRICH-FREER and LORD IDDESLEIGH. *Two Volumes.*

THE INHERITANCE. *Two Volumes.*

Gaskell (Mrs.). CRANFORD. Edited by E. V. LUCAS. *Second Edition.*

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). THE SCARLET LETTER. Edited by PERCY DEARMER.

Henderson (T. F.). A LITTLE BOOK OF SCOTTISH VERSE.

Keats (John). POEMS. With an Introduction by L. BINYON, and Notes by J. MASEFIELD.

Kinglake (A. W.). EOTHEN. With an Introduction and Notes. *Second Edition.*

Lamb (Charles). ELIA, AND THE LAST ESSAYS OF ELIA. Edited by E. V. LUCAS.

Locker (F.). LONDON LYRICS. Edited by A. D. GODLEY, M.A. A reprint of the First Edition.

Longfellow (H. W.). SELECTIONS FROM LONGFELLOW. Edited by L. M. FAITHFULL.

Marvell (Andrew). THE POEMS OF ANDREW MARVELL. Edited by E. WRIGHT.

Milton (John). THE MINOR POEMS OF JOHN MILTON. Edited by H. C. BEECHING, M.A.

Moir (D. M.). MANSIE WAUCH. Edited by T. F. HENDERSON.

Nichols (J. B. B.). A LITTLE BOOK OF ENGLISH SONNETS.

Rochefoucauld (La). THE MAXIMS OF LA ROCHEFOUCAULD. Translated by Dean STANHOPE. Edited by G. H. POWELL.

Smith (Horace and James). REJECTED ADDRESSES. Edited by A. D. GODLEY, M.A.

Sterne (Laurence). A SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY. Edited by H. W. PAUL.

Tennyson (Alfred, Lord). THE EARLY POEMS OF ALFRED, LORD TENNYSON. Edited by J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A.

IN MEMORIAM. Edited by H. C. BEECHING, M.A.

THE PRINCESS. Edited by ELIZABETH WORDSWORTH.

MAUD. Edited by ELIZABETH WORDSWORTH.

Thackeray (W. M.). VANITY FAIR. Edited by S. GWYNN. *Three Volumes.*

PENDENNIS. Edited by S. GWYNN. *Three Volumes.*

ESMOND. Edited by S. GWYNN.

CHRISTMAS BOOKS. Edited by S. GWYNN.

Vaughan (Henry). THE POEMS OF HENRY VAUGHAN. Edited by EDWARD HUTTON.

Walton (Izaak). THE COMPLEAT ANGLER. Edited by J. BUCHAN.

Waterhouse (Elizabeth). A LITTLE BOOK OF LIFE AND DEATH. Edited by. *Twelfth Edition.*

Wordsworth (W.). SELECTIONS FROM WORDSWORTH. Edited by NOWELL C. SMITH.

Wordsworth (W.) and **Coleridge (S. T.).** LYRICAL BALLADS. Edited by GEORGE SAMPSON.

The Little Quarto Shakespeare

Edited by W. J. CRAIG. With Introductions and Notes.

Pott 16*mo*. *In* 40 *Volumes*. *Leather, price* 1*s. net each volume.*

Mahogany Revolving Book Case. 10*s. net.*

Miniature Library

Reprints in miniature of a few interesting books which have qualities of humanity, devotion, or literary genius.

EUPHRANOR: A Dialogue on Youth. By Edward FitzGerald. From the edition published by W. Pickering in 1851. *Demy* 32*mo. Leather*, 2*s. net.*

THE LIFE OF EDWARD, LORD HERBERT OF CHERBURY. Written by himself. From the edition printed at Strawberry Hill in the year 1764. *Demy* 32*mo. Leather*, 2*s. net.*

POLONIUS: or Wise Saws and Modern Instances. By Edward FitzGerald. From the edition published by W. Pickering in 1852. *Demy* 32*mo. Leather*, 2*s. net.*

THE RUBÁIYÁT OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. By Edward FitzGerald. From the 1st edition of 1859, *Fourth Edition. Leather*, 1*s. net.*

A New Historical Series

Edited by the Rev. H. N. ASMAN, M.A., B.D.

*STORIES FROM ANCIENT HISTORY. By E. Bowen, B.A. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

STORIES FROM MODERN HISTORY. By E. M. Wilmot-Buxton, F.R.Hist.S. *Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

The New Library of Medicine

Edited by C. W. SALEEBY, M.D., F.R.S.Edin. *Demy 8vo.*

CARE OF THE BODY, THE. F. Cavanagh. *Second Edition. 7s. 6d. net.*

CHILDREN OF THE NATION, THE. Right Hon. Sir John Gorst. *7s. 6d. net.*

CONTROL OF A SCOURGE, THE: or, How Cancer is Curable. Chas. P. Childe. *7s. 6d. net.*

DISEASES OF OCCUPATION. Sir Thomas Oliver. *10s. 6d. net.*

DRINK PROBLEM, THE, in its Medico-Sociological Aspects. Edited by T. N. Kelynack. *7s. 6d. net.*

DRUGS AND THE DRUG HABIT. H. Sainsbury.

FUNCTIONAL NERVE DISEASES. A. T. Schofield. *7s. 6d. net.*

HYGIENE OF MIND, THE. T. S. Clouston. *Fifth Edition. 7s. 6d. net.*

INFANT MORTALITY. George Newman. *7s. 6d. net.*

PREVENTION OF TUBERCULOSIS (CONSUMPTION), THE. Arthur Newsholme. *10s. 6d. net.*

AIR AND HEALTH. Ronald C. Macfie, M.A., M.B. *7s. 6d. net.*

The New Library of Music

Edited by ERNEST NEWMAN. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.*

HUGO WOLF. By Ernest Newman. With 13 Illustrations.

HANDEL. By R. A. Streatfeild. With 12 Illustrations.

Oxford Biographies

Fcap. 8vo. Each volume, cloth, 2s. 6d. net; leather, 3s. 6d. net.

DANTE ALIGHIERI. By Paget Toynbee, M.A., D.Litt. With 12 Illustrations. *Third Edition.*

GIROLAMO SAVONAROLA. By E. L. S. Horsburgh, M.A. With 12 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

JOHN HOWARD. By E. C. S. Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester. With 12 Illustrations.

ALFRED TENNYSON. By A. C. Benson, M.A. With 9 Illustrations. *Second Edition.*

SIR WALTER RALEIGH. By I. A. Taylor. With 12 Illustrations.

ERASMUS. By E. F. H. Capey. With 12 Illustrations.

THE YOUNG PRETENDER. By C. S. Terry. With 12 Illustrations.

ROBERT BURNS. By T. F. Henderson. With 12 Illustrations.

CHATHAM. By A. S. M'Dowall. With 12 Illustrations.

FRANCIS OF ASSISI. By Anna M. Stoddart. With 16 Illustrations.

CANNING. By W. Alison Phillips. With 12 Illustrations.

BEACONSFIELD. By Walter Sichel. With 12 Illustrations.

JOHANN WOLFGANG GOETHE. By H. G. Atkins. With 16 Illustrations.

FRANÇOIS FENELON. By Viscount St Cyres. With 12 Illustrations.

Romantic History

Edited by MARTIN HUME, M.A. *With Illustrations. Demy 8vo.*

A series of attractive volumes in which the periods and personalities selected are such as afford romantic human interest, in addition to their historical importance.

THE FIRST GOVERNESS OF THE NETHERLANDS, MARGARET OF AUSTRIA. By Eleanor E. Tremayne. *10s. 6d. net.*

TWO ENGLISH QUEENS AND PHILIP. By Martin Hume, M.A. *15s. net.*

THE NINE DAYS' QUEEN. By Richard Davey. With a Preface by Martin Hume, M.A. With 12 Illustrations. *10s. 6d. net.*

School Examination Series

Edited by A. M. M. STEDMAN, M.A. *Crown 8vo.* 2s. 6d.

EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ENGLISH HISTORY. By J. Tait Plowden-Wardlaw, B.A.

FRENCH EXAMINATION PAPERS. By A. M. M. Stedman, M.A. *Fifteenth Edition.*
KEY. *Sixth Edition.* 6s. *net.*

GENERAL KNOWLEDGE EXAMINATION PAPERS. By A. M. M. Stedman, M.A. *Sixth Edition.*
KEY. *Fourth Edition.* 7s. *net.*

GERMAN EXAMINATION PAPERS. By R. J. Morich. *Seventh Edition.*
KEY. *Third Edition.* 6s. *net.*

GREEK EXAMINATION PAPERS. By A. M. M. Stedman, M.A. *Ninth Edition.*
KEY. *Fourth Edition.* 6s. *net.*

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY EXAMINATION PAPERS. By C. H. Spence, M.A. *Third Edition.*

LATIN EXAMINATION PAPERS. By A. M. M. Stedman, M.A. *Fourteenth Edition.*
KEY. *Seventh Edition.* 6s. *net.*

PHYSICS EXAMINATION PAPERS. By R. E. Steel, M.A., F.C.S.

School Histories

Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF WARWICKSHIRE. By B. C. A. Windle, D.Sc., F.R.S.

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF SOMERSET. By Walter Raymond. *Second Edition.*

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF LANCASHIRE. By W. E. Rhodes, M.A.

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF SURREY. By H. E. Malden, M.A.

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF MIDDLESEX. By V. G. Plarr, M.A., and F. W. Walton, M.A.

Simplified French Texts

Edited by T. R. N. CROFTS, M.A.

Fcap 8vo. 1s.

ABDALLAH. By Edouard Laboulaye. Adapted by J. A. Wilson.

DEUX CONTES. By P. Mérimée. Adapted by J. F. Rhoades.

EDMOND DANTÈS. By A. Dumas. Adapted by M. Ceppi.

JEAN VALJEAN. By Victor Hugo. Adapted by F. W. M. Draper, M.A.

LA BATAILLE DE WATERLOO. By Erckmann-Chatrian. Adapted by G. H. Evans.

LA BOUILLIE AU MIEL. By A. Dumas. Adapted by P. B. Ingham, M.A.

LA CHANSON DE ROLAND. Adapted by H. Rieu, M.A. *Second Edition.*

LE CONSCRIT DE 1813. By Erckmann-Chatrian. Adapted by H. Rieu.

LE DOCTEUR MATHÉUS. By Erckmann-Chatrian. Adapted by W. P. Fuller, M.A.

M. DE BEAUFORT À VINCENNES. By A. Dumas. Adapted by P. B. Ingham, M.A.

L'EQUIPAGE DE LA BELLE-NIVERNAISE. By Alphonse Daudet. Adapted by T. R. N. Crofts, M.A.

L'HISTOIRE D'UNE TULIPE. By A. Dumas. Adapted by T. R. N. Crofts, M.A. *Second Edition.*

L'HISTOIRE DE PIERRE ET CAMILLE. By A. de Musset. Adapted by J. B. Patterson, M.A.

MÉMOIRES DE CADICHON. By Madam de Ségur. Adapted by J. F. Rhoades.

D'AJACCIO À SAINT HELÈNE. By A. Dumas. Adapted by F. W. M. Draper, M.A.

REMY LE CHEVRIER. By E. Souvestre. Adapted by E. E. Chottin, B-es-L.

Simplified German Texts

Edited by T. R. G. CROFTS, M.A. *Fcap. 8vo.* 1s.

DER MULLER AM RHEIN. By C. Brentano. Adapted by Florence A. Ryan.

DIE GESCHICHTE VON PETER SCHLEMIHL. By A. v. Chamisso. Adapted by R. C. Perry.

DIE NOTHELFER. By W. H. Riehl. Adapted by P. B. Ingham, M.A.

UNDINE UND HULDBRAND. By La Motte Fouqué. Adapted by T. R. N. Crofts, M.A.

Six Ages of European History

Edited by A. H. JOHNSON, M.A. With Maps. *Crown* 8vo. 2s. 6d.

AGE OF THE ENLIGHTENED DESPOT, THE, 1660-1789. A. H. Johnson.
CENTRAL PERIOD OF THE MIDDLE AGE, THE, 918-1273. Beatrice A. Lees.
DAWN OF MEDIÆVAL EUROPE, THE, 476-918. J. H. B. Masterman.
END OF THE MIDDLE AGE, THE, 1273-1453. E. C. Lodge.
EUROPE IN RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 1453-1659. M. A. Hollings.
REMAKING OF MODERN EUROPE, THE, 1789-1878. J. A. R. Marriott.

Methuen's Standard Library

Cloth, 1s. *net; double volumes*, 1s. 6d. *net*. *Paper*, 6d. *net; double volume*, 1s. *net*.

THE MEDITATIONS OF MARCUS AURELIUS. Translated by R. Graves.
SENSE AND SENSIBILITY. Jane Austen.
ESSAYS AND COUNSELS and THE NEW ATLANTIS. Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam.
RELIGIO MEDICI and URN BURIAL. Sir Thomas Browne. The text collated by A. R. Waller.
THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS. John Bunyan.
REFLECTIONS ON THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. Edmund Burke.
THE POEMS AND SONGS OF ROBERT BURNS. Double Volume.
THE ANALOGY OF RELIGION, NATURAL AND REVEALED. Joseph Butler.
MISCELLANEOUS POEMS. T. CHATTERTON.
THE ROWLEY POEMS. T. Chatterton.
TOM JONES. Henry Fielding. Treble Vol.
CRANFORD. Mrs. Gaskell.
THE POEMS AND PLAYS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH.
THE CASE IS ALTERED. EVERY MAN IN HIS HUMOUR. EVERY MAN OUT OF HIS HUMOUR. Ben Jonson.
CYNTHIA'S REVELS. POETASTER. Ben Jonson.
THE POEMS OF JOHN KEATS. Double volume. The Text has been collated by E. de Sélincourt.
ON THE IMITATION OF CHRIST. By Thomas à Kempis. Translation by C. Bigg.
A SERIOUS CALL TO A DEVOUT AND HOLY LIFE. W. Law.
PARADISE LOST. John Milton.
EIKONOKLASTES AND THE TENURE OF KINGS AND MAGISTRATES. John Milton.
UTOPIA AND POEMS. Sir Thomas More.
THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated by Sydenham and Taylor. Double Volume. Translation revised by W. H. D. Rouse.
THE LITTLE FLOWERS OF ST. FRANCIS. Translated by W. Heywood.
THE WORKS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. In 10 volumes.
THE POEMS OF PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY. In 4 volumes. With Introductions by C. D. Locock.
THE LIFE OF NELSON. Robert Southey.
THE NATURAL HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF SELBORNE. Gilbert White.

Textbooks of Science

Edited by G. F. GOODCHILD, M.A., B.Sc., and G. R. MILLS, M.A.

Fully Illustrated.

COMPLETE SCHOOL CHEMISTRY, THE. By F. M. Oldham, B.A. With 126 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 4s. 6d.
ELEMENTARY SCIENCE FOR PUPIL TEACHERS. PHYSICS SECTION. By W. T. Clough, A.R.C.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. CHEMISTRY SECTION. By A. E. Dunstan, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. With 2 Plates and 10 Diagrams. *Cr.* 8vo. 2s.
EXAMPLES IN ELEMENTARY MECHANICS, Practical, Graphical, and Theoretical. By W. J. Dobbs, M.A. With 52 Diagrams. *Cr.* 8vo. 5s.
EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS. By C. E. Jackson, M.A. *Cr.* 8vo. 2s. 6d.
FIRST YEAR PHYSICS. By C. E. Jackson, M.A. With 51 Diagrams. *Cr.* 8vo. 1s. 6d.
OUTLINES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. By George Senter, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. With many Diagrams. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, AN, FOR SCHOOLS AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES. By A. E. Dunstan, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.C.S. With many Illustrations. *Cr.* 8vo. 2s. 6d.
PLANT LIFE, Studies in Garden and School. By Horace F. Jones, F.C.S. With 320 Illustrations. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. Part I. W. French, M.A. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 1s. 6d.
PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. Part II. W. French, M.A., and T. H. Boardman, M.A. *Cr.* 8vo. 1s. 6d.
*PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR SCHOOLS AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES, A. By A. E. Dunstan, B.Sc. (Sheffield and Lond.), F.C.S *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
PRACTICAL MECHANICS. S. H. Wells. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
TECHNICAL ARITHMETIC AND GEOMETRY. By C. T. Millis, M.I.M.E. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Textbooks of Technology

Fully Illustrated.

BUILDERS' QUANTITIES. By H. C. Grubb. *Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.*

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. By F. C. Webber. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER: An Introduction to the Study of Electrical Engineering. By E. E. Brooks, B.Sc. (Lond.). and W. H. N. James, A.M.I.E.E., A.R.C.Sc. *Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.*

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP PRACTICE. By C. C. Allen. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

HOW TO MAKE A DRESS. By J. A. E. Wood. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

INSTRUCTION IN COOKERY. A. P. THOMSON. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF TEXTILE DESIGN, AN. By Aldred F. Barker. *Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.*

MILLINERY, THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL. By Clare Hill. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 2s.*

REPOUSSÉ METAL WORK. By A. C. Horth. *Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.*

Handbooks of Theology

THE DOCTRINE OF THE INCARNATION. By R. L. Ottley, D.D. *Fourth Edition revised. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.*

A HISTORY OF EARLY CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By J. F. Bethune-Baker, M.A. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF RELIGION. By F. B. Jevons. M.A., Litt.D. *Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE CREEDS. By A. E. Burn, D.D. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

THE PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA. By Alfred Caldecott, D.D. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

THE XXXIX. ARTICLES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Edited by E. C. S. Gibson, D.D. *Sixth Edition. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.*

The Westminster Commentaries

General Editor, WALTER LOCK, D.D., Warden of Keble College,

Dean Ireland's Professor of Exegesis in the University of Oxford.

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. Edited by R. B. Rackham, M.A. *Demy 8vo. Fourth Edition. 10s. 6d.*

THE FIRST EPISTLE OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. Edited by H. L. Goudge, M.A. *Second Ed. Demy 8vo. 6s.*

A COMMENTARY ON EXODUS. By A. H. M'Neile, B.D. With a Map and 3 Plans. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL. Edited H. A. Redpath, M.A., D.Litt. *Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

THE BOOK OF GENESIS. Edited with Introduction and Notes by S. R. Driver, D.D. *Seventh Edition Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.*

Also, to be obtained separately, Additions and Corrections in the Seventh Edition of the Book of Genesis. *Demy 8vo. 1s.*

THE BOOK OF JOB. Edited by E. C. S. Gibson, D.D. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 6s.*

THE EPISTLE OF ST. JAMES. Edited with Introduction and Notes by R. J. Knowling, D.D. *Demy 8vo. 6s.*

PART II.—FICTION

Albanesi (E. Maria). SUSANNAH AND ONE OTHER. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE BLUNDER OF AN INNOCENT. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

CAPRICIOUS CAROLINE. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

LOVE AND LOUISA. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

PETER, A PARASITE. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE BROWN EYES OF MARY. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

I KNOW A MAIDEN. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE INVINCIBLE AMELIA: THE POLITE ADVENTURESS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Annesley (Maude). THIS DAY'S MADNESS. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Anstey (F.). A BAYARD FROM BENGAL. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Austen (Jane). PRIDE AND PREJUDICE. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Aveling (Francis). ARNOUL THE ENGLISHMAN. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Bagot (Richard). A ROMAN MYSTERY. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE PASSPORT. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo*

TEMPTATION. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

ANTHONY CUTHBERT. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

LOVE'S PROXY. *A New Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

DONNA DIANA. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

CASTING OF NETS. *Twelfth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Balfour (Andrew). BY STROKE OF SWORD. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Ball (Oona H.) (Barbara Burke). THEIR OXFORD YEAR. With 16 Illustrations *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

BARBARA GOES TO OXFORD. With 16 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Baring-Gould (S.). ARMINELL. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

URITH. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

IN THE ROAR OF THE SEA. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

CHEAP JACK ZITA. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

MARGERY OF QUETHER. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE QUEEN OF LOVE. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

JACQUETTA. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

KITTY ALONE. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

NOÉMI. Illustrated. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE BROOM-SQUIRE. Illustrated. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

DARTMOOR IDYLLS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

GUAVAS THE TINNER. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

BLADYS OF THE STEWPONEY. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

PABO THE PRIEST. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

WINEFRED. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

ROYAL GEORGIE. Illustrated. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

CHRIS OF ALL SORTS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

IN DEWISLAND. *Second Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE FROBISHERS. *Crown 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

DOMITIA. Illus. *Second Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

MRS. CURGENVEN OF CURGENVEN. *Crown 8vo. 6s.*

LITTLE TU'PENNY. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

FURZE BLOOM. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Barnett (Edith A.). A WILDERNESS WINNER. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Barr (James). LAUGHING THROUCH A WILDERNESS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Barr (Robert). IN THE MIDST OF ALARMS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE COUNTESS TEKLA. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE MUTABLE MANY. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE TEMPESTUOUS PETTICOAT. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

JENNIE BAXTER JOURNALIST. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Begbie (Harold). THE CURIOUS AND DIVERTING ADVENTURES OF SIR JOHN SPARROW; or, THE PROGRESS OF AN OPEN MIND. With a Frontispiece. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Belloc (H.). EMMANUEL BURDEN, MERCHANT. With 36 Illustrations by G. K. CHESTERTON. *Second Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A CHANGE IN THE CABINET. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Benson (E. F.) DODO: A DETAIL OF THE DAY. *Fifteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*
Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE VINTAGE. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Benson (Margaret). SUBJECT TO VANITY. *Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Birmingham (George A.). THE BAD TIMES. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

SPANISH GOLD. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE SEARCH PARTY. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Bowles (G. Stewart). A GUN-ROOM DITTY BOX. *Second Ed. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.*

Bretherton (Ralph Harold). THE MILL. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

AN HONEST MAN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Brontë (Charlotte). SHIRLEY. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Burton (J. Bloundelle). ACROSS THE SALT SEAS. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Caffyn (Mrs.) ('Iota'). ANNE MAULEVERER. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Campbell (Mrs. Vere). FERRIBY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Capes (Bernard). THE EXTRAORDINARY CONFESSIONS OF DIANA PLEASE. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A JAY OF ITALY. *Fourth Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

LOAVES AND FISHES. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A ROGUE'S TRAGEDY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE GREAT SKENE MYSTERY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE LOVE STORY OF ST. BEL. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE LAKE OF WINE. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Carey (Wymond). LOVE THE JUDGE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Castle (Agnes and **Egerton).** FLOWER O' THE ORANGE, and Other Tales. With a Frontispiece in Colour by A. H. Buckland. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Charlton (Randal). MAVE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE VIRGIN WIDOW. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Chesney (Weatherby). THE MYSTERY OF A BUNGALOW. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Clifford (Mrs. W. K.). THE GETTING WELL OF DOROTHY. Illustrated by GORDON BROWNE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A FLASH OF SUMMER. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

MRS. KEITH'S CRIME. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Conrad (Joseph). THE SECRET AGENT: A Simple Tale. *Fourth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

A SET OF SIX. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Corbett (Julian). A BUSINESS IN GREAT WATERS. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Corelli (Marie). A ROMANCE OF TWO WORLDS. *Twenty-Ninth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

VENDETTA. *Twenty-Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THELMA. *Thirty-Ninth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

ARDATH: THE STORY OF A DEAD SELF. *Nineteenth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE SOUL OF LILITH. *Sixteenth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

WORMWOOD. *Sixteenth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

BARABBAS: A DREAM OF THE WORLD'S TRAGEDY. *Forty-Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE SORROWS OF SATAN. *Fifty-Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE MASTER CHRISTIAN. *Twelfth Edition. 177th Thousand. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

TEMPORAL POWER: A STUDY IN SUPREMACY. *Second Edition. 150th Thousand. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

GOD'S GOOD MAN: A SIMPLE LOVE STORY. *Thirteenth Edition.* 150th Thousand. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

HOLY ORDERS: THE TRAGEDY OF A QUIET LIFE. *Second Edition. 120th Thousand. Crown* 8vo. 6s.

THE MIGHTY ATOM. *Twenty-seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

BOY: a Sketch. *Eleventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

CAMEOS. *Thirteenth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Cotes (Mrs. Everard). See Duncan (Sara Jeannette).

Cotterell (Constance). THE VIRGIN AND THE SCALES. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Crockett (S. R.). LOCHINVAR. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. *Also Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE STANDARD BEARER. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Croker (Mrs. B. M.). THE OLD CANTONMENT. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

JOHANNA. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE HAPPY VALLEY. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

A NINE DAYS' WONDER. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

PEGGY OF THE BARTONS. *Seventh Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

ANGEL. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

A STATE SECRET. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

KATHERINE THE ARROGANT. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Crosbie (Mary). DISCIPLES. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Cuthell (Edith E.). ONLY A GUARD-ROOM DOG. Illustrated by W. PARKINSON. *Crown* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Dawson (Warrington). THE SCAR. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE SCOURGE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Deakin (Dorothea). THE YOUNG COLUMBINE. With a Frontispiece by LEWIS BAUMER. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Deane (Mary). THE OTHER PAWN. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Doyle (A. Conan). ROUND THE RED LAMP. *Eleventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Dumas (Alexandre). See page 46.

Duncan (Sara Jeannette) (Mrs. Everard Cotes). THOSE DELIGHTFUL AMERICANS. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

A VOYAGE OF CONSOLATION. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

COUSIN CINDERELLA. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE BURNT OFFERING. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Eldridge (George D.). IN THE POTTER'S HOUSE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Eliot (George). THE MILL ON THE FLOSS. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Erskine (Mrs. Steuart). THE MAGIC PLUMES. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Fenn (G. Manville). SYD BELTON; or, The Boy who would not go to Sea. Illustrated by GORDON BROWNE. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Findlater (J. H.). THE GREEN GRAVES OF BALGOWRIE. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE LADDER TO THE STARS. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Findlater (Mary). A NARROW WAY. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
OVER THE HILLS. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE ROSE OF JOY. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
A BLIND BIRD'S NEST. With 8 Illustrations. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Fitzpatrick (K.) THE WEANS AT ROWALLAN. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Francis (M. E.). (Mrs. Francis Blundell). STEPPING WESTWARD. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
MARGERY O' THE MILL. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
HARDY-ON-THE-HILL. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
GALATEA OF THE WHEATFIELD. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Fraser (Mrs. Hugh). THE SLAKING OF THE SWORD. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
IN THE SHADOW OF THE LORD. *Third Edition. Crown* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
GIANNELLA. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Fry (B. and C. B.). A MOTHER'S SON. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Fuller-Maitland (Ella). BLANCHE ESMEAD. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Gallon (Tom). RICKERBY'S FOLLY. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Gaskell (Mrs.). CRANFORD. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
MARY BARTON. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
NORTH AND SOUTH. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Gates (Eleanor). THE PLOW-WOMAN. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Gerard (Dorothea). HOLY MATRIMONY. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
MADE OF MONEY. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
THE IMPROBABLE IDYL. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE BRIDGE OF LIFE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE CONQUEST OF LONDON. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Gibbs (Philip). THE SPIRIT OF REVOLT. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Gissing (George). THE TOWN TRAVELLER. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
THE CROWN OF LIFE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Glanville (Ernest). THE INCA'S TREASURE. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
THE KLOOF BRIDE. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Gleig (Charles). BUNTER'S CRUISE. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
Grimm (The Brothers). GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES. Illustrated. *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*

Haig (J. C.). IN THE GRIP OF THE TRUSTS: A STORY OF 1914. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 1*s. net.*
Hamliton (M.). THE FIRST CLAIM. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Harraden (Beatrice). IN VARYING MOODS. *Fourteenth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE SCHOLAR'S DAUGHTER. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
HILDA STRAFFORD and THE REMITTANCE MAN. *Twelfth Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
INTERPLAY. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Harrod (F.) (Frances Forbes Robertson). THE TAMING OF THE BRUTE. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Hart (Mabel). SISTER K. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Hichens (Robert). THE PROPHET OF BERKELEY SQUARE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
TONGUES OF CONSCIENCE. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
FELIX. *Sixth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE WOMAN WITH THE FAN. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
BYEWAYS. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE GARDEN OF ALLAH. *Eighteenth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE BLACK SPANIEL. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE CALL OF THE BLOOD. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
BARBARY SHEEP. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*
Hope (Anthony). THE GOD IN THE CAR. *Eleventh Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
A CHANGE OF AIR. *Sixth Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
A MAN OF MARK. *Sixth Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
THE CHRONICLES OF COUNT ANTONIO. *Sixth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
PHROSO. Illustrated by H. R. MILLAR. *Eighth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
SIMON DALE. Illustrated. *Eighth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE KING'S MIRROR. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
QUISANTE. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE DOLLY DIALOGUES. *Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
Also *Medium* 8*vo.* 6*d.*
A SERVANT OF THE PUBLIC. Illustrated. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
TALES OF TWO PEOPLE. With a Frontispiece by A. H. BUCKLAND. *Third Ed. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*
THE GREAT MISS DRIVER. With a Frontispiece by A. H. BUCKLAND. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8*vo.* 6*s.*

Hornung (E. W.). DEAD MEN TELL NO TALES. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Housman (Clemence). THE LIFE OF SIR AGLOVALE DE GALIS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Hueffer (Ford Madox). AN ENGLISH GIRL: A ROMANCE. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

MR. APOLLO: A JUST POSSIBLE STORY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Hutten (Baroness von). THE HALO. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Hyne (C. J. Cutcliffe). MR. HORROCKS, PURSER. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

PRINCE RUPERT, THE BUCCANEER. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Ingraham (J. H.). THE THRONE OF DAVID. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Jacobs (W. W.). MANY CARGOES. *Thirty-first Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

SEA URCHINS. *Fifteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

A MASTER OF CRAFT. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Ninth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

LIGHT FREIGHTS. Illustrated by WILL OWEN and Others. *Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

THE SKIPPER'S WOOING. *Ninth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

AT SUNWICH PORT. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Ninth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

DIALSTONE LANE. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

ODD CRAFT. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

THE LADY OF THE BARGE. Illustrated. *Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

SALTHAVEN. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

SAILORS' KNOTS. Illustrated by WILL OWEN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

James (Henry). THE SOFT SIDE. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE BETTER SORT. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE GOLDEN BOWL. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Keays (H. A. Mitchell). HE THAT EATETH BREAD WITH ME. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Kester (Vaughan). THE FORTUNES OF THE LANDRAYS. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Lawless (Hon. Emily). WITH ESSEX IN IRELAND. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Le Queux (William). THE HUNCHBACK OF WESTMINSTER. *Third Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE CLOSED BOOK. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE VALLEY OF THE SHADOW. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

BEHIND THE THRONE. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CROOKED WAY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Levett-Yeats (S. K.). ORRAIN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE TRAITOR'S WAY. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Linton (E. Lynn). THE TRUE HISTORY OF JOSHUA DAVIDSON. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

London (Jack). WHITE FANG. With a Frontispiece by CHARLES RIVINGSTON BULL. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Lubbock (Basil). DEEP SEA WARRIORS. With 4 Illustrations. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Lucas (St. John). THE FIRST ROUND. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Lyall (Edna). DERRICK VAUGHAN, NOVELIST. *43rd Thousand. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Maartens (Maarten). THE NEW RELIGION: A MODERN NOVEL. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE PRICE OF LIS DORIS. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

BROTHERS ALL; MORE STORIES OF DUTCH PEASANT LIFE. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

M'Carthy (Justin H.). THE LADY OF LOYALTY HOUSE. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE DRYAD. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE DUKE'S MOTTO. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Macdonald (Ronald). A HUMAN TRINITY. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Macnaughtan (S.). THE FORTUNE OF CHRISTINA M'NAB. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Malet (Lucas). COLONEL ENDERBY'S WIFE. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A COUNSEL OF PERFECTION. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE WAGES OF SIN. *Sixteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CARISSIMA. *Fifth Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE GATELESS BARRIER. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE HISTORY OF SIR RICHARD CALMADY. *Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Mann (Mrs. M. E.). OLIVIA'S SUMMER. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A LOST ESTATE. *A New Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE PARISH OF HILBY. *A New Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE PARISH NURSE. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

GRAN'MA'S JANE. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

MRS. PETER HOWARD. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
A WINTER'S TALE. *A New Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
ONE ANOTHER'S BURDENS. *A New Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
ROSE AT HONEYPOT. *Third Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THERE WAS ONCE A PRINCE. Illustrated by M. B. MANN. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
WHEN ARNOLD COMES HOME. Illustrated by M. B. MANN. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
THE EGLAMORE PORTRAITS. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE MEMORIES OF RONALD LOVE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE SHEEP AND THE GOATS. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A SHEAF OF CORN. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE HEART-SMITER. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
AVENGING CHILDREN. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE PATTEN EXPERIMENT. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
THE CEDAR STAR. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Marchmont (A. W.). MISER HOADLEY'S SECRET. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
A MOMENT'S ERROR. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Marriott (Charles). GENEVRA. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Marryat (Captain). PETER SIMPLE *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
JACOB FAITHFUL. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Marsh (Richard). THE TWICKENHAM PEERAGE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
THE MARQUIS OF PUTNEY. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
IN THE SERVICE OF LOVE. *Third. Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE GIRL AND THE MIRACLE. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE COWARD BEHIND THE CURTAIN. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE SURPRISING HUSBAND. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A ROYAL INDISCRETION. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A METAMORPHOSIS. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
THE GODDESS. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
THE JOSS. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Marshall (Archibald). MANY JUNES. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE SQUIRE'S DAUGHTER. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Mason (A. E. W.). CLEMENTINA. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Mathers (Helen). HONEY. *Fourth Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d
GRIFF OF GRIFFITHSCOURT. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
THE FERRYMAN *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
TALLY-HO! *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
SAM'S SWEETHEART. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Maud (Constance). A DAUGHTER OF FRANCE. With a Frontispiece. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Maxwell (W. B.). VIVIEN. *Ninth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE RAGGED MESSENGER. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
FABULOUS FANCIES. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE GUARDED FLAME. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
ODD LENGTHS. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
HILL RISE. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE COUNTESS OF MAYBURY: BETWEEN YOU AND I. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Meade (L. T.). DRIFT. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
RESURGAM. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
VICTORY. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
A GIRL OF THE PEOPLE. Illustrated *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
HEPSY GIPSY. Illustrated. *Cr.* 8vo. 2s. 6d
THE HONOURABLE MISS: A STORY OF AN OLD-FASHIONED TOWN. Illustrated *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.
Melton (R.). CÆSAR'S WIFE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Meredith (Ellis). HEART OF MY HEART. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Miller (Esther). LIVING LIES. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Mitford (Bertram). THE SIGN OF THE SPIDER. Illustrated. *Sixth Edition Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
IN THE WHIRL OF THE RISING *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE RED DERELICT. *Second Edition Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Molesworth (Mrs.). THE RED GRANGE Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo 3s. 6d.
Montgomery (K. L.). COLONEL KATE *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Montresor (F. F.). THE ALIEN. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.
Morrison (Arthur). TALES OF MEAN STREETS. *Seventh Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6
A CHILD OF THE JAGO. *Fifth Edition Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
THE HOLE IN THE WALL. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6

TO LONDON TOWN. *Second Ed. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

DIVERS VANITIES. *Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Nesbit (E.). (Mrs. H. Bland). THE RED HOUSE. Illustrated. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

Noble (Edward). LORDS OF THE SEA. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Norris (W. E.). HARRY AND URSULA: A STORY WITH TWO SIDES TO IT. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

HIS GRACE. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

GILES INGILBY. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE CREDIT OF THE COUNTY. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

LORD LEONARD THE LUCKLESS. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

MATTHEW AUSTIN. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

CLARISSA FURIOSA. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

Oliphant (Mrs.). THE LADY'S WALK. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

SIR ROBERT'S FORTUNE. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE PRODIGALS. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE TWO MARYS. *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

Ollivant (Alfred). OWD BOB, THE GREY DOG OF KENMUIR. With a Frontispiece. *Eleventh Ed. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips). MASTER OF MEN. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

Oxenham (John). A WEAVER OFWEBS. With 8 Illustrations by MAURICE GREIFFENHAGEN. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE GATE OF THE DESERT. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure by HAROLD COPPING. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

PROFIT AND LOSS. With a Frontispiece in photogravure by HAROLD COPPING. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE LONG ROAD. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure by HAROLD COPPING. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE SONG OF HYACINTH, AND OTHER STORIES. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

MY LADY OF SHADOWS. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Pain (Barry). LINDLEY KAYS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Parker (Gilbert). PIERRE AND HIS PEOPLE. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

MRS. FALCHION. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE TRANSLATION OF A SAVAGE. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE TRAIL OF THE SWORD. Illustrated. *Tenth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

WHEN VALMOND CAME TO PONTIAC: The Story of a Lost Napoleon. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

AN ADVENTURER OF THE NORTH. The Last Adventures of 'Pretty Pierre.' *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE SEATS OF THE MIGHTY. Illustrated. *Sixteenth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE BATTLE OF THE STRONG: a Romance of Two Kingdoms. Illustrated. *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE POMP OF THE LAVILETTES. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 3s. 6d. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

NORTHERN LIGHTS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Pasture (Mrs. Henry de la). THE TYRANT. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Patterson (J. E.). WATCHERS BY THE SHORE. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

Pemberton (Max). THE FOOTSTEPS OF A THRONE. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

I CROWN THEE KING. With Illustrations by Frank Dadd and A. Forrestier. *Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

LOVE THE HARVESTER: A STORY OF THE SHIRES. Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 3s. 6d.

Phillpotts (Eden). LYING PROPHETS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

CHILDREN OF THE MIST. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE HUMAN BOY. With a Frontispiece *Sixth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

SONS OF THE MORNING. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE RIVER. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE AMERICAN PRISONER. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE SECRET WOMAN. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

KNOCK AT A VENTURE. With a Frontispiece. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE PORTREEVE. *Fourth Ed. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE POACHER'S WIFE. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s. Also *Medium 8vo.* 6d.

THE STRIKING HOURS. *Second Edition. Crown 8vo.* 6s.

THE FOLK AFIELD. *Crown 8vo.* 6s.

Pickthall (Marmaduke). SAÏD THE FISHERMAN. *Seventh Ed. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

BRENDLE. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

THE HOUSE OF ISLAM. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo.* 6s.

'Q' (A. T. Quiller Couch). THE WHITE WOLF. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE MAYOR OF TROY. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

MERRY-GARDEN, AND OTHER STORIES. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

MAJOR VIGOUREUX. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Querido (Israel). TOIL OF MEN. Translated by F. S. ARNOLD. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Rawson (Maud Stepney). THE ENCHANTED GARDEN. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE EASY GO LUCKIES: OR, ONE WAY OF LIVING. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

HAPPINESS. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Rhys (Grace). THE WOOING OF SHEILA. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE BRIDE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Ridge (W. Pett). LOST PROPERTY. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

ERB. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

A SON OF THE STATE. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

A BREAKER OF LAWS. *A New Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

MRS. GALER'S BUSINESS. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE WICKHAMSES. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

NAME OF GARLAND. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

SPLENDID BROTHER. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

GEORGE and THE GENERAL. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Ritchie (Mrs. David G.). MAN AND THE CASSOCK. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Roberts (C. G. D.). THE HEART OF THE ANCIENT WOOD. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Robins (Elizabeth). THE CONVERT. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Rosenkrantz (Baron Palle). THE MAGISTRATE'S OWN CASE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Russell (W. Clark). MY DANISH SWEETHEART. Illustrated. *Fifth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

HIS ISLAND PRINCESS. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

ABANDONED. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.
Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

MASTER ROCKAFELLAR'S VOYAGE. Illustrated by GORDON BROWNE. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A MARRIAGE AT SEA. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Ryan (Marah Ellis). FOR THE SOUL OF RAFAEL. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Sandys (Sydney). JACK CARSTAIRS OF THE POWER HOUSE. With Illustrations by STANLEY L. WOOD. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Sergeant (Adeline). THE PASSION OF PAUL MARILLIER. *Crown* 8vo. 6s.

THE QUEST OF GEOFFREY DARRELL. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE COMING OF THE RANDOLPHS. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE PROGRESS OF RACHAEL. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

BARBARA'S MONEY. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE MASTER OF BEECHWOOD. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE YELLOW DIAMOND. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s. Also *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

THE LOVE THAT OVERCAME. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Shelley (Bertha). ENDERBY. *Third Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Sidgwick (Mrs. Alfred). THE KINSMAN. With 8 Illustrations by C. E. BROCK. *Third Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE SEVERINS. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Smith (Dorothy V. Horace). MISS MONA. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Sonnichsen (Albert). DEEP-SEA VAGABONDS. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Stewart (Newton V.). A SON OF THE EMPEROR: BEING PASSAGES FROM THE LIFE OF ENZIO, KING OF SARDINIA AND CORSICA. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Sunbury (George). THE HA'PENNY MILLIONAIRE. *Cr.* 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Surtees (R. S.). HANDLEY CROSS. Illustrated. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

MR. SPONGE'S SPORTING TOUR. Illustrated. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

ASK MAMMA. Illus. *Medium* 8vo. 6d.

Swayne (Martin Lutrell). THE BISHOP AND THE LADY. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Thurston (E. Temple). MIRAGE. *Fourth Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Underhill (Evelyn). THE COLUMN OF DUST. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Urquhart (M.). A TRAGEDY IN COMMONPLACE. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6

Vorst (Marie Van). THE SENTIMENTAL ADVENTURES OF JIMMY BUSTRODE. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

IN AMBUSH. *Second Ed. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Waineman (Paul). THE BAY OF LILACS: A Romance from Finland. *Second Edition. Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

THE SONG OF THE FOREST. *Cr.* 8vo. 6s.

Walford (Mrs. L. B.). MR SMITH. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE BABY'S GRANDMOTHER. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

COUSINS. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

TROUBLESOME DAUGHTERS. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Wallace (General Lew). BEN-HUR. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

THE FAIR GOD. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Waltz (Elizabeth C.). THE ANCIENT LANDMARK: A KENTUCKY ROMANCE. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Watson (H. B. Marriott). TWISTED EGLANTINE Illustrated. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE HIGH TOBY: Being further Chapters in the Life and Fortunes of Dick Ryder, otherwise Galloping Dick. With a Frontispiece. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A MIDSUMMER DAY'S DREAM. *Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.*

THE PRIVATEERS. Illustrated. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A POPPY SHOW: BEING DIVERS AND DIVERSE TALES. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE FLOWER OF THE HEART. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CASTLE BY THE SEA. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE ADVENTURERS. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Webling (Peggy). THE STORY OF VIRGINIA PERFECT. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Weekes (A. B.). THE PRISONERS OF WAR. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Wells (H. G.). THE SEA LADY. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

Weyman (Stanley). UNDER THE RED ROBE. With Illustrations by R. C. WOODVILLE. *Twenty-Second Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Whitby (Beatrice). THE RESULT OF AN ACCIDENT. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

White (Percy). THE SYSTEM. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

A PASSIONATE PILGRIM. *Medium 8vo. 6d.*

LOVE AND THE WISE MEN. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Williams (Margery). THE BAR. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Williamson (Mrs. C. N.). THE ADVENTURE OF PRINCESS SYLVIA. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE WOMAN WHO DARED. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE SEA COULD TELL. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CASTLE OF THE SHADOWS. *Third Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

PAPA. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Williamson (C. N. and A. M.). THE LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR: The Strange Adventures of a Motor Car. With 16 Illustrations. *Seventeenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.* Also *Cr. 8vo. 1s. net.*

THE PRINCESS PASSES: A Romance of a Motor. With 16 Illustrations. *Ninth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

MY FRIEND THE CHAUFFEUR. With 16 Illustrations. *Tenth Edit. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

LADY BETTY ACROSS THE WATER. *Tenth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE CAR OF DESTINY AND ITS ERRAND IN SPAIN. With 17 Illustrations. *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

THE BOTOR CHAPERON. With a Frontispiece in Colour by A. H. BUCKLAND, 16 other Illustrations, and a Map. *Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

SCARLET RUNNER. With a Frontispiece in Colour by A. H. BUCKLAND, and 8 other Illustrations. *Third Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

SET IN SILVER. With a Frontispiece. *Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Wyllarde (Dolf). THE PATHWAY OF THE PIONEER (Nous Autres). *Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Yeldham (C. C.). DURHAM'S FARM. *Cr. 8vo. 6s.*

Books for Boys and Girls

Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE GETTING WELL OF DOROTHY. By Mrs. W. K. Clifford. *Second Edition.*

ONLY A GUARD-ROOM DOG. By Edith E. Cuthell.

MASTER ROCKAFELLAR'S VOYAGE. By W. Clark Russell. *Fourth Edition.*

SYD BELTON: Or, the Boy who would not go to Sea. By G. Manville Fenn. *Second Ed.*

THE RED GRANGE. By Mrs. Molesworth.

A GIRL OF THE PEOPLE. By L. T. Meade. *Fourth Edition.*

HEPSY GIPSY. By L. T. Meade. *2s. 6d.*

THE HONOURABLE MISS. By L. T. Meade. *Second Edition.*

THERE WAS ONCE A PRINCE. By Mrs. M. E. Mann.

WHEN ARNOLD COMES HOME. By Mrs. M. E. Mann.

The Novels of Alexandre Dumas

Medium 8vo. Price 6d. Double Volumes, 1s.

ACTÉ.
THE ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN PAMPHILE.
AMAURY.
THE BIRD OF FATE.
THE BLACK TULIP.
THE CASTLE OF EPPSTEIN.
CATHERINE BLUM.
CECILE.
THE CHEVALIER D'HARMENTAL. (Double volume.) 1s.
CHICOT THE JESTER.
CONSCIENCE.
THE CONVICT'S SON.
THE CORSICAN BROTHERS; and OTHO THE ARCHER.
CROP-EARED JACQUOT.
DOM GORENFLOT.
THE FATAL COMBAT.
THE FENCING MASTER.
FERNANDE.
GABRIEL LAMBERT.
GEORGES.
THE GREAT MASSACRE.
HENRI DE NAVARRE.
HÉLÈNE DE CHAVERNY.
THE HOROSCOPE.
LOUISE DE LA VALLIÈRE. (Double volume.) 1s.
THE MAN IN THE IRON MASK. (Double volume.) 1s.
MAÎTRE ADAM.
THE MOUTH OF HELL.
NANON. (Double volume.) 1s.
PAULINE; PASCAL BRUNO; and BONTEKOE.
PÈRE LA RUINE.
THE PRINCE OF THIEVES.
THE REMINISCENCES OF ANTONY.
ROBIN HOOD.
THE SNOWBALL AND SULTANETTA.
SYLVANDIRE.
TALES OF THE SUPERNATURAL.
TALES OF STRANGE ADVENTURE.
THE THREE MUSKETEERS. (Double volume.) 1s.
THE TRAGEDY OF NANTES.
TWENTY YEARS AFTER. (Double volume.) 1s.
THE WILD-DUCK SHOOTER.
THE WOLF-LEADER.

Methuen's Sixpenny Books

Medium 8vo.

Albanesi (E. Maria). LOVE AND LOUISA.
I KNOW A MAIDEN.

Anstey (F.). A BAYARD OF BENGAL.

Austen (J.). PRIDE AND PREJUDICE.

Bagot (Richard). A ROMAN MYSTERY.
CASTING OF NETS.
DONNA DIANA.

Balfour (Andrew). BY STROKE OF SWORD.

Baring-Gould (S.). FURZE BLOOM.
CHEAP JACK ZITA.
KITTY ALONE.
URITH.
THE BROOM SQUIRE.
IN THE ROAR OF THE SEA.
NOÉMI.
A BOOK OF FAIRY TALES. Illustrated.
LITTLE TU'PENNY.
WINEFRED.
THE FROBISHERS.
THE QUEEN OF LOVE.
ARMINELL.

Barr (Robert). JENNIE BAXTER.
IN THE MIDST OF ALARMS.
THE COUNTESS TEKLA.
THE MUTABLE MANY.

Benson (E. F.). DODO.
THE VINTAGE.

Brontë (Charlotte). SHIRLEY.

Brownell (C. L.). THE HEART OF JAPAN.

Burton (J. Bloundelle). ACROSS THE SALT SEAS.

Caffyn (Mrs.). ANNE MAULEVERER.

Capes (Bernard). THE LAKE OF WINE.

Clifford (Mrs. W. K.). A FLASH OF SUMMER.
MRS. KEITH'S CRIME.

Corbett (Julian). A BUSINESS IN GREAT WATERS.

Croker (Mrs. B. M.). ANGEL.
A STATE SECRET.
PEGGY OF THE BARTONS.
JOHANNA.

Dante (Alighieri). THE DIVINE COMEDY (Cary).

Doyle (A. Conan). ROUND THE RED LAMP.

Duncan (Sara Jeannette). A VOYAGE OF CONSOLATION.
THOSE DELIGHTFUL AMERICANS.

Eliot (George). THE MILL ON THE FLOSS.

Findlater (Jane H.). THE GREEN GRAVES OF BALGOWRIE.

Gallon (Tom). RICKERBY'S FOLLY.

Gaskell (Mrs.). CRANFORD.
MARY BARTON.
NORTH AND SOUTH.

Gerard (Dorothea). HOLY MATRIMONY.
THE CONQUEST OF LONDON.
MADE OF MONEY.

Gissing (G). THE TOWN TRAVELLER.
THE CROWN OF LIFE.

Glanville (Ernest). THE INCA'S TREASURE.
THE KLOOF BRIDE.

Gleig (Charles). BUNTER'S CRUISE.

Grimm (The Brothers). GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES.

Hope (Anthony). A MAN OF MARK.
A CHANGE OF AIR.
THE CHRONICLES OF COUNT ANTONIO.
PHROSO.
THE DOLLY DIALOGUES.

Hornung (E. W.). DEAD MEN TELL NO TALES.

Ingraham (J. H.). THE THRONE OF DAVID.

Le Queux (W.). THE HUNCHBACK OF WESTMINSTER.

Levett-Yeats (S. K.). THE TRAITOR'S WAY.
ORRAIN.

Linton (E. Lynn). THE TRUE HISTORY OF JOSHUA DAVIDSON.

Lyall (Edna). DERRICK VAUGHAN.

Malet (Lucas). THE CARISSIMA.
A COUNSEL OF PERFECTION.

Mann (Mrs. M. E.). MRS. PETER HOWARD.
A LOST ESTATE.
THE CEDAR STAR.
ONE ANOTHER'S BURDENS.
THE PATTEN EXPERIMENT.
A WINTER'S TALE.

Marchmont (A. W.). MISER HOADLEY'S SECRET.
A MOMENT'S ERROR.

Marryat (Captain). PETER SIMPLE.
JACOB FAITHFUL.

Marsh (Richard). A METAMORPHOSIS.
THE TWICKENHAM PEERAGE.
THE GODDESS.
THE JOSS.

Mason (A. E. W.). CLEMENTINA.

Mathers (Helen). HONEY.
GRIFF OF GRIFFITHSCOURT.
SAM'S SWEETHEART.

Meade (Mrs. L. T.). DRIFT.

Miller (Esther). LIVING LIES.

Mitford (Bertram). THE SIGN OF THE SPIDER.

Montresor (F. F.). THE ALIEN.

Morrison (Arthur). THE HOLE IN THE WALL.

Nesbit (E.) THE RED HOUSE.

Norris (W. E.). HIS GRACE.
GILES INGILBY.
THE CREDIT OF THE COUNTY.
LORD LEONARD THE LUCKLESS.
MATTHEW AUSTIN.
CLARISSA FURIOSA.

Oliphant (Mrs.). THE LADY'S WALK.
SIR ROBERT'S FORTUNE.
THE PRODIGALS.
THE TWO MARYS.

Oppenheim (E. P.). MASTER OF MEN.

Parker (Gilbert). THE POMP OF THE LAVILETTES.
WHEN VALMOND CAME TO PONTIAC.
THE TRAIL OF THE SWORD.

Pemberton (Max). THE FOOTSTEPS OF A THRONE.
I CROWN THEE KING.

Phillpotts (Eden). THE HUMAN BOY.
CHILDREN OF THE MIST.
THE POACHER'S WIFE.
THE RIVER.

'Q' (A. T. Quiller Couch). THE WHITE WOLF.

Ridge (W. Pett). A SON OF THE STATE.
LOST PROPERTY.
GEORGE and THE GENERAL.
ERB.

Russell (W. Clark). ABANDONED.
A MARRIAGE AT SEA.
MY DANISH SWEETHEART.
HIS ISLAND PRINCESS.

Sergeant (Adeline). THE MASTER OF BEECHWOOD.
BARBARA'S MONEY.
THE YELLOW DIAMOND.
THE LOVE THAT OVERCAME.

Sidgwick (Mrs. Alfred). THE KINSMAN.

Surtees (R. S.). HANDLEY CROSS.
MR. SPONGE'S SPORTING TOUR.
ASK MAMMA.

Walford (Mrs. L. B.). MR. SMITH.
COUSINS.
THE BABY'S GRANDMOTHER.
TROUBLESOME DAUGHTERS.

Wallace (General Lew). BEN-HUR.
THE FAIR GOD.

Watson (H. B. Marriott). THE ADVENTURERS.

Weekes (A. B.). PRISONERS OF WAR.

Wells (H. G.). THE SEA LADY.

White (Percy). A PASSIONATE PILGRIM.